

Austria	343.2	Poland	100.0
Bahamas	100.0	Portugal	200.0
Belgium	317.48	S. Arabia	100.0
Canada	131.00	Singapore	154.10
Ceylon	100.0	Sri Lanka	100.0
Denmark	100.0	Taiwan	100.0
France	100.0	Thailand	100.0
Germany	100.0	Turkey	100.0
Greece	100.0	USA	100.0
India	100.0		
Indonesia	100.0		
Italy	100.0		
Japan	100.0		
Korea	100.0		
Malaysia	100.0		
Netherlands	100.0		
New Zealand	100.0		
Norway	100.0		
Philippines	100.0		
Russia	100.0		
Spain	100.0		
Sweden	100.0		
Switzerland	100.0		
Texas	100.0		
UK	100.0		
USSR	100.0		
Yemen	100.0		

World News

Tension rises on eve of South African local election

Two more South African anti-apartheid groups were banned, a bomb extensively damaged a shopping centre and a black candidate was shot dead as tension mounted in the run-up to today's municipal elections.

Some 7,000 posts in racially segregated local councils are at stake in the first poll in South Africa in which all races have voted on the same day. Anti-apartheid groups have called for a boycott of the poll. Tight security, Page 4

Gulf talks to resume

UN Secretary-General Javier Perez de Cuellar announced that peace talks between Iran and Iraq would resume on October 31.

Indian farm protest

Tens of thousands of farmers began an indefinite sit-in in central New Delhi to demand better prices for their produce, threaten to cancel government agricultural loans. Page 4

Italians cleared

A special session of Parliament cleared two Italian former foreign trade ministers of taking bribes from shipyards to award contracts worth \$2.5bn for the sale of warships to Iraq eight years ago.

Zambia polling day

Zambians go to the polls today to elect 125 members of Parliament from a single-party list and to endorse Kenneth Kaunda, the head of state for 24 years, for another five-year term.

Peru air crash

A Peruvian passenger aircraft with 65 people on board crashed shortly after takeoff from Juliaca airport. First reports said there were at least 53 survivors.

Ecuador judge shot

Guzman shot dead from Martin, president of the Quito Superior Court, in what Ecuador police said was a premeditated attack.

Typhoon ferry toll

Only a handful of people survived out of about 470 on board a ferry which sank as Typhoon Ruby hit the Philippines. Page 4

Sri Lankan curfew

The Sri Lankan authorities extended a curfew in force in southern parts of the country but lifted it in the capital, Colombo, where eight people were earlier killed and 42 injured in a bomb attack on the ruling UNP. Page 20

Chadli 'no' to parties

Algerian President Chadli Bendjedid rejecting the limits of political reforms planned after serious riots earlier this month, ruled out the possibility of multi-party politics in the one-party state. Page 4

Mitterrand in Egypt

French President Francois Mitterrand met Egyptian President Hosni Mubarak for talks covering last weekend's discussions between Jordan's King Hussein and Palestinian leader Yasser Arafat. Syrian diplomatic moves, Page 4

'Temptation' arrests

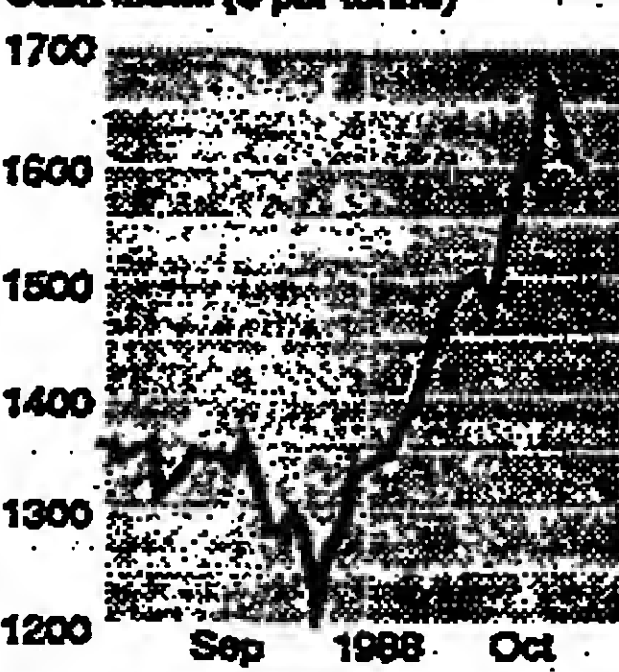
French police detained seven out of 37 people arrested in connection with Saturday's arson attack on a cinema showing the controversial film The Last Temptation of Christ.

Business Summary

Texaco profits double to \$239m

TEXACO, long derided as most pedestrian of large US oil companies, turned in strongest third quarter performance yet seen in US oil, with net income more than doubled to \$239m or 96 cents a share. Page 21

Zinc



Monday's levels. Both zinc and copper continued to be affected by miners' strike in Peru, where Centromin declared force majeure on shipments of refined metals and concentrates. Page 49

SEARS, Roebuck, world's biggest retailer, reported 17 per cent decline in third quarter income to \$344.2m, as weak apparel sales depressed performance. Poor results renewed Wall Street speculation that company could become object of a takeover bid. Page 21

STANDARD Chartered, UK banking group, refused permission for Alan Bond, Australian businessman, to sell his Bond Corporation's 14.9 per cent stake in the group before completion date for Standard's \$200m (£600m) rights issue on November 4. Page 21

CATHAY City, Hong Kong flying company, is expected to make new bid for Hongkong and Shanghai Hotels following recommendation by independent directors on Hongkong Hotels' board to shareholders to reject rival takeover offers from both Mr Lo and controlling Kadoorie family. Page 21

KRAFT, US food company which has rejected a \$60 a share takeover bid from Philip Morris, said it wanted to stay independent but would be bound to listen to Morris or any other potential acquirer willing to pay \$110 a share or more. Page 22

GOODYEAR, US tyre company, blamed higher raw material costs for drop in third quarter earnings from \$18.7m last year to \$8.5m this. Page 22

CREEDIT Agricole, France's largest bank, sharply boosted earnings in first half, and expects to report consolidated net earnings for full year of FF1.5bn to FF1.8bn (\$244m-\$328m). Page 22

SALOMON, which recently suffered another sudden exodus of top executives at its investment firm, reported sharp increase in third-quarter net income to \$20m, or revenue down from \$1.5bn to \$1.25bn. Page 23

CHASE Corporation, headed by New Zealand entrepreneur Colin Reynolds, won effective control of World International, troubled Australian fire protection group, after six-month battle. Page 27

BRITAIN'S scheme to pay farmers to take arable land out of production got off to a slow start, with only about 60,000 ha submitted in the first year. Page 49

W Germans and Moscow sign DM3bn line of credit

A DM3bn (\$1.7bn) West German bank line of credit for exports to the Soviet Union, formally signed in the Kremlin yesterday, will be strictly limited to imports for Soviet light industry and consumer goods. Mr Alfred Herrhausen, chief executive of Deutsche Bank, said in Moscow yesterday, write Quentin Peel and David Marsh in Moscow.

The deal between a West German consortium headed by Deutsche Bank, and Vneshekonombank - the Soviet Bank for Foreign Economic Relations - was sealed at a ceremony attended by both Mr Mikhail Gorbachev, the Soviet leader, and Chancellor Helmut Kohl, to underline the key part that West German finance and trade links have played in a dramatically improved bilateral relationship.

It will provide relatively long-term finance - with a repayment period of up to 15 years - on market-related terms, to re-equip Soviet light industry, the top priority in Mr Gorbachev's economic reform programme.

Mr Herrhausen said that DM1.2bn of the DM3bn was already committed to projects, all involving West German exports. Although the loan does not carry a formal Soviet state guarantee, it is underwritten by Vneshekonombank, the main finance arm of Soviet foreign trade.

"This would not have been possible if it were not for perestroika," Mr Herrhausen said. "When they say they want to spend the money on light industry, I am sure it is helping perestroika."

He rejected US fears that the big line of credit could indirectly help Soviet military production, saying that all the projects to be financed would be closely scrutinised.

"I believe the intention of the Soviet Government is to reduce their spending on military purposes," he said. "They are not interested in using the money for defence purposes. And when we finance the import of machines, we know what it is for."

Contracts for which the loan will be used include a sale of fast food machinery - for producing dumplings and equipment to manufacture clothing and ladies stockings.

Mr Herrhausen said it was not excluded that the money could also be used for direct consumer goods imports, although it was primarily intended for manufacturing equipment. Economists see Mr Gorbachev's biggest problem currently as getting more consumer goods into the shops, to make people believe his economic reforms can work.

The lead time for setting up new light industries is too long for the effects to be seen swiftly: the West German conditions include 4½ years to establish the new industries, before repayment begins.

Mr Herrhausen said he believed that in spite of the Soviet desire to expand its external trade links, the Government would continue to be "rather prudent" in borrowing from Western banks.

"I am convinced they will watch their international creditworthiness," he said.

However, he admitted that the independence of a growing range of Soviet ministries and individual enterprises to trade and set up joint ventures could create a problem for Western banks - because their borrowing will not carry the effective guarantee of the Soviet Government or Vneshekonobank.

"The more they borrow, the more people may begin to ask what cover they have," he said.

The loan signing was the high point of a day which saw a big round of economic talks between Chancellor Kohl and his ministers, and Mr Nikolai Ryukov, the Soviet Premier, with a comparable team.

Both sides stressed the importance of economic co-operation, underlined by the presence of 70 major West German industrialists in Chancellor Kohl's party.

There was some attempt to play down the initial coolness of Chancellor Kohl's reception in the Kremlin, in which Mr Gorbachev warned the West German leader against looking for changes in European borders - in other words German reunification - from the East-West détente.

Chancellor Kohl's spokesman insisted that he had felt some encouragement from the Soviet leader, although the Soviet spokesman, Mr Genadiy Gerasimov, would only say later that anything was possible over a 50-year or 100-year timescale.

Cool breezes in Moscow; Anger over Berlin air service, Page 2; Klockner restructuring, Page 22

British inquiry into Gold Fields bid raises controversy

By Kenneth Gooding, Mining Correspondent, in London

LORD YOUNG, UK Secretary for Trade and Industry, yesterday sparked off fresh controversy about the British Government's merger policy when he referred Minorco's £2.9bn (£80m) hostile bid for consolidated Gold Fields to the Monopolies and Mergers Commission.

The Department insisted that a situation existed which might lead to collusion among producers to raise the prices of the two materials to the detriment of UK customers.

Analysts were astounded by this suggestion. They pointed out that mineral sands, the raw material from which both titanium and zircon are produced, is in abundant supply, especially well distributed throughout the world and that the involvement of Gold Fields and Minorco in this business was tenuous.

The City of London widely assumed that the referral was made for political reasons - to stop the takeover of a substantial UK group by South African interests. Minorco is controlled by Anglo-American Corporation and De Beers, the two key companies in the Anglo-American's South African industrial and mining empire.

Analysts were divided in their opinion about whether or not Minorco, whose bid automatically lapsed when the referral was announced, would wait for the inquiry to be completed before renewing its offer. The Commission has been asked to report its findings within three months.

Gold Fields waged a worldwide campaign against the bid, pointing to Minorco's South African connections and this resulted in Lord Young receiving letters from the prime ministers of Australia and Papua New Guinea, from some State governors in the US as well as MPs in the UK about the offer.

However, the Department of Trade and Industry insisted that Minorco's nationality

made for a UK company, has been surrounded by controversy because of clear signs of insider trading in the weeks before the announcement of the offer.

Lord Young appointed Department of Trade and Industry inspectors last week to investigate the insider dealing allegations and the possibility that there might have been "concert parties" - purchases of the target company's shares by on behalf of, rather than by, the bidder.

Gold Fields urged the London Stock Exchange's Takeover Panel to halt the bid temporarily in view of the investigation but yesterday the full Panel turned down the request. It did so after receiving affidavits from five Minorco directors that the company had not leaked information about the bid, that it had complied with the Takeover Code and that "no dealings in the shares or options of Gold Fields took place by any party acting in concert with Minorco who was privy to information about the offer."

Gold Fields share prices rose yesterday after the panel announcement at 7 am. But two hours later, when Lord Young's decision became known, the price fell back to end last night at £11.57, down 21.6% from Monday's close.

A relationship of mutual suspicion, Page 18; Lex, Page 29



FT printing enters Concorde age

By Raymond Snoddy in London

A NEW Financial Times printing plant, which will eventually be able to turn out 600,000 72-page newspapers a night, complete with colour, was last night officially opened.

Mr Frank Barlow, chief executive of the Financial Times, said the new plant on the site of the old East India Docks was the printing equivalent of "the difference between the Wright brothers and Concorde."

The FT chief executive said the plant would enable the paper to continue to expand its worldwide coverage of financial, business and political affairs.

The new plant in London's Docklands is the centrepiece of a \$70m (\$120m) modernisation of the paper, including the move to electronic setting of copy with journalists entering their reports directly into computer terminals.

The plant has been designed to ensure that

passerby will be able to see the next morning's Financial Times coming off the two Rockwell Goss Headliner web-offset presses that cost £10m and are each capable of printing 70,000 copies an hour.

The changes at the FT, which have included 400 voluntary redundancies, are part of the rapid transformation of what used to be known as Fleet Street - a process that has led to £1bn in new investment by Britain's national newspapers over the past two years, including redundancy payments.

The existing seven printing units will be able to turn out a 66-page paper in four sections compared with the old 48-page limit.

An eighth printing unit is already on order with room for a ninth which would take capacity up to 600,000 72-page papers.

Letter from the Editor, Page 19

Solidarity rejects conditions for talks with Government

By Christopher Bobinski in Warsaw

RELATIONS between Poland's Communist authorities and the opposition worsened yesterday as Solidarity, the banned trade union, rejected Government conditions for wide-ranging talks on the country's future, which the leadership wanted to start on Friday.

The latest verbal clashes mean that the impasse could still be unbroken when Mrs Margaret Thatcher, the UK prime minister, arrives in Poland next week for a politically sensitive visit during which she is expected to renege calls for dialogue. The long-awaited "round-table" talks have been billed as an opportunity to give the Solidarity-based opposition a share of power by allowing them some Government posts and parliamentary seats.

Mr Lech Walesa, the Solidarity leader, yesterday turned down Government demands to drop two advisers from his negotiating team. He also

rejected Government demands that he hold further talks on procedure with Gen Czeslaw Kiszczak, the interior minister.

Solidarity's hopes of early legalisation were knocked after a speech at the weekend by General Wojciech Jaruzelski, the army commander, in which he put off into the distant future the return of the independent union.

Gen Jaruzelski is expected to meet the Polish Church leader Cardinal Jozef Glemp to discuss the deadlock and perhaps seek to persuade Cardinal Glemp to press Solidarity for concessions.

Yesterday Mr Jerzy Urban, the Government spokesman, urged Mr Walesa to meet Gen Kiszczak today. He also named the two advisers to whom the authorities are objecting as Mr Jacek Kuron and Mr Adam Michnik. In Gdansk, Mr Walesa said the Government demands were unacceptable and threatened to undermine

the independence of Solidarity.

He also rejected suggestions of another meeting with Gen Kiszczak, who originally proposed the round table idea at the end of August as a way of ending a rash of strikes in the coal mines and ports.

The authorities still appear to want the round table talks to go ahead as a way of bolstering their image abroad. They also believe the talks may provide a way of neutralising the opposition through involvement in official institutions.

Cardinal Glemp has on the whole supported the round table process on the grounds that little harm can come from non-party people answering official institutions and seeking to influence policy.

But at the same time the Church is strongly committed to supporting Solidarity's right to a legal existence leaving the Cardinal with little freedom of manoeuvre in his meeting with Gen Jaruzelski.

MARKETS

Hong Kong
Hang Seng Index
2600

STERLING
New York lunchtime
\$1.753 (1.74825)
London
\$1.7535 (1.7525)
DM1.14 (3.15)
FF10.7275 (10.7)
SF2.8225 (2.855)
Y222.25 (same)

DOLLAR
New York lunchtime
DM1.1205 (1.7825)
FF6.1205 (6.1285)
SF1.5185 (1.51825)
Y126.925 (126.975)

London:
DM1.1735 (1.7865)
FF6.1175 (6.105)
SF1.5185 (1.5145)
Y126.8 (126.75)

GOLD
New York latest
Comex Dec
\$409.4 (408.8)

STOCK INDICES
New York lunchtime
Dow Jones Ind. Av.
2,189.98 (-0.35)
S&P Comp
282.33 (+0.05)
London:
FT-SE 100
1,847.8 (-0.8)

World:
132.12 (Mon)
Tokyo
Nikkei Ave
27,421.49 (+130.96)
Frankfurt
Commerzbank
1,807.9 (+2.4)

Oil:
Brent 15-day (Argus)
\$12.06 (-19.2cts) (Nov)

Troubles mount for the Honduran economy

President Jose Azcona is hampered in his desire to boost the economy of Central America's poorest state by a congress factionalised around 1988 presidential hopefuls unwilling to support unpopular tax measures. Page 3

Broadcasting Nordic region succumbs to the lure of commercial television. Page 2

Egypt Breeding the steeds of pharaohs for the American market. Page 4

Americans Goodbye to the gill, farewell to the fathom. Page 5

Technology Every audio-visual presentation has a story. Page 6

Editorial comments The politics of mergers: EC opts for sanity. Page 18

Hong Kong Survey. Section III

Aluminium Survey. Section IV

Europe 2
Companies 21.22
Americas 3
Companies 21.33
Overseas 21.27
Companies 21.27

World Trade 5
Britain 7.8
Companies 21.33

Agriculture 48
Air-Reviews 16
World Guide 18
Commodities 40
Crossword 32
Currencies 36
Editorial Comment 18
Euro-options 16

Financial Futures 38
Gold 40
International bonds 24
Int'l. Capital Markets 24
London 37.38
Lax 25
Management 31
Money Markets 24
Observer 18

Raw Materials 48
Stock Markets 37.44
Wall Street 41.44
London 37.38
Technology 14
Unit Trusts 33.35
Weather 20
World Index 44

October 1988

The KB Mezzanine Fund, L. P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership managed by Kleinwort Benson (Guernsey) Limited)

Limited Partnership Interests for investment in the subordinated debt and related equity of North American leveraged transactions.

The undersigned privately placed these securities

Kleinwort Benson Limited

New York London Paris Tokyo

EUROPEAN NEWS

Fall in French jobless total gathers pace

By Ian Davidson in Paris

AN IMPROVEMENT in the French unemployment figures gathered momentum last month with the largest drop in 10 years. In seasonally corrected terms, the total dropped by 53,600 from 2,610,000 in August, bringing the rate down from 10.4 per cent to 10.2 per cent.

because the country's demographic profile will continue to bring more young people on to the labour market than could be accommodated by the rate of job creation in recent years. One month's encouraging figures will not remove this prospect. But they do suggest that the combined effect of the buoyancy of the economy, and the continued vigour of the Government's job training and work experience schemes, are producing better results than the government had expected.

Czechoslovakia bans unofficial protests

By Leslie Collitt in Berlin

CZECHOSLOVAKIA has banned unofficial demonstrations in the Old Town of Prague since the dissident groups planned to gather next Friday, the 70th anniversary of Czechoslovak independence, to honour the founder and first president, Tomas Masaryk.

over that year, both Masaryks became "non-persons" and were briefly restored only in the 1968 Prague Spring under Mr Alexander Dubcek. A new dissident movement in Czechoslovakia has meanwhile openly called for the "leading role" of the Communist Party to be rejected. Calling itself Movement for Civil Liberty, it was formed after the recent reshuffle of the Prague leadership which confirmed a tough anti-liberalisation policy.

Scholz lobs arms appeal into Soviet ranks

By David Marsh in Moscow

MORE THAN 300 Soviet tank officers yesterday heard a strong appeal from Mr Rupert Scholz, West Germany's Defence Minister, for cuts in the Warsaw Pact's massive superiority in tanks and troops in Central Europe.

Federal Republic which, if used, would explode in either East or West Germany. He said he hoped that "one day" both East and West could dispense with nuclear weapons - although the key to moves in this direction lay with lowering conventional force imbalances, he said.

Afterwards Mr Scholz said he was "moved" by the openness of his reception at the academy, which specialises in tank warfare. Soviet officers said the speech was an example of glasnost in the army.

The speech marked a further effort by Mr Scholz to broaden the field of his ministry to strategic areas up to now dominated by Mr Hans Dietrich Genscher, the Foreign Minister. The development of proposals on armed control was "above all a matter for defence ministries and the military, together with diplomacy," Mr Scholz said.

He told his audience that Nato did not believe that the Soviet Union wanted a war with Western Europe. But he said the "new thinking" in Moscow should be able to do away with the "threatening invasion capacity" of the Warsaw Pact.

Soviet anger over Berlin air service

By Leslie Collitt

THE Soviet Union has protested about an airline set up by Air France and Lufthansa which is to serve West Berlin.

Kohl encounters cool breezes in Moscow

By David Marsh in Moscow

AMID the witter of Soviet-German harmony in Moscow this week, Mr Mikhail Gorbachev is maintaining a less than enthusiastic note in his personal relations with Chancellor Helmut Kohl.

not completely forgotten the freeze two years ago after Mr Kohl indirectly compared him with Joseph Goebbels, the Nazi propaganda chief. In the staccato splendour of the Kremlin's St George's Hall on Monday, Mr Gorbachev gave a less than effusive welcome to Mr Kohl. Although the two men laughed and made small talk through the interpreters, they had to be persuaded by photographers to shake hands a second time to ensure good pictures for the cameras.

references to the need to bring together the two German states. Mr Gorbachev also used his speech to point some domestic political barbs at the Chancellor. He demonstratively praised two politicians with whom Mr Kohl does not get on - Mr Johannes Rau, the opposition state premier of North Rhine-Westphalia, and Mr Lothar Spitz, the Baden-Württemberg prime minister who has been regarded as a rival to the Chancellor.

officials say that Mr Kohl brought up Mr Gorbachev's book "Perestroika," a best-seller in West Germany, which the Chancellor claims to have read. Rather than getting a compliment back, Mr Gorbachev humorously replied that he had just seen a caricature of Mr Kohl in the latest issue of the news magazine Der Spiegel - a publication the Chancellor hates.

Belgium 'will not back Nato report'

By Leslie Collitt

BELGIUM has decided against approving a top-level Nato report on short-range nuclear weapons, Defence Ministry officials said yesterday.

MEPs square off as Delors prepares to counter Thatcher

By Tim Dickson in Strasbourg

THE PASSIONS aroused recently by Mrs Margaret Thatcher's views on European union are likely to be rekindled in Strasbourg today in what promises to be a lively debate on the subject in the European Parliament.

UK block hangs over EC funds

By David Buchanan in Brussels

BRITAIN'S REFUSAL to follow its 11 EC partners in agreeing to limit Community economic assistance to the level of public spending in individual member states remains one of several issues still unresolved only two months before reform of the sharply-increased EC "structural funds" is due to take effect.

Former Italian ministers cleared

By Sara Webb in Stockholm

A SPECIAL session of Italy's parliament has cleared two former ministers of taking bribes to award contracts for the sale of warships to Iraq eight years ago, Reuters reports from Rome.

Swedish arms smuggling affair widens

By Sara Webb in Stockholm

SWEDEN'S long-running arms smuggling scandal has widened to include FFV, the state-owned ordnance group where two employees are now suspected of selling weapons to out-of-bounds countries during the last eight years.

Scandinavian countries edges towards freer broadcasting

Robert Taylor in Stockholm explains why even Sweden is finding it difficult to resist technological pressures

THE longstanding political hostility to commercialism in television appears to be ebbing across the Nordic region in the face of irresistible technological change. In Denmark at the beginning of this month a commercial channel was launched which derives two thirds of its revenue from advertisements and the rest from the television licence. In Norway the minority Labour government of Mrs Gro Harlem Brundtland is proposing legislation to introduce a second state-run television channel by the early nineties which will be partly funded through commercials.

they voiced their strong opposition to any suggestion that the Government should agree to the introduction of a commercial television network into Sweden. There is the familiar fear that this would lower programme standards, undermine the nation's culture and threaten democratic values. The emerging Greens and the Communist party both ensure a substantial amount of time is still devoted to worthy educational programmes, news and information. However, the state authorities have not hidden their apprehension at the activities of Channel 3, which is owned by the controversial businessman Jan Stenbeck who now lives in New York. The company is now coming under close scrutiny from the state-

UK block hangs over EC funds

By David Buchanan in Brussels

BRITAIN'S REFUSAL to follow its 11 EC partners in agreeing to limit Community economic assistance to the level of public spending in individual member states remains one of several issues still unresolved only two months before reform of the sharply-increased EC "structural funds" is due to take effect.

Two Kosovo leaders lose their jobs

By Sara Webb in Stockholm

TWO ETHNIC Albanian politicians from the troubled Yugoslav province of Kosovo were sacked yesterday. But nationalist Serbs insisted that more personnel changes were needed, Judy Dempsey writes.

DEREGULATION OF BROADCASTING

run National Cable TV Board, which has the unenviable task of trying to regulate using legislation which was passed two years ago.

Two Kosovo leaders lose their jobs

By Sara Webb in Stockholm

TWO ETHNIC Albanian politicians from the troubled Yugoslav province of Kosovo were sacked yesterday. But nationalist Serbs insisted that more personnel changes were needed, Judy Dempsey writes.

DEREGULATION OF BROADCASTING

run National Cable TV Board, which has the unenviable task of trying to regulate using legislation which was passed two years ago.

Divisions in Ozal party break out in the open

By Jim Bodgener in Ankara

DEEP RIFTS have emerged in Turkey's ruling Motherland Party (ANAP), accompanied by increasingly vociferous dissent and criticism. The grumbling has risen to a clamour since the Government lost a referendum on September 25, forcing it to abandon plans to hold local elections early.

Former Italian ministers cleared

By Sara Webb in Stockholm

A SPECIAL session of Italy's parliament has cleared two former ministers of taking bribes to award contracts for the sale of warships to Iraq eight years ago, Reuters reports from Rome.

Swedish arms smuggling affair widens

By Sara Webb in Stockholm

SWEDEN'S long-running arms smuggling scandal has widened to include FFV, the state-owned ordnance group where two employees are now suspected of selling weapons to out-of-bounds countries during the last eight years.

UK block hangs over EC funds

By David Buchanan in Brussels

BRITAIN'S REFUSAL to follow its 11 EC partners in agreeing to limit Community economic assistance to the level of public spending in individual member states remains one of several issues still unresolved only two months before reform of the sharply-increased EC "structural funds" is due to take effect.

Former Italian ministers cleared

By Sara Webb in Stockholm

A SPECIAL session of Italy's parliament has cleared two former ministers of taking bribes to award contracts for the sale of warships to Iraq eight years ago, Reuters reports from Rome.

Swedish arms smuggling affair widens

By Sara Webb in Stockholm

SWEDEN'S long-running arms smuggling scandal has widened to include FFV, the state-owned ordnance group where two employees are now suspected of selling weapons to out-of-bounds countries during the last eight years.

UK block hangs over EC funds

By David Buchanan in Brussels

BRITAIN'S REFUSAL to follow its 11 EC partners in agreeing to limit Community economic assistance to the level of public spending in individual member states remains one of several issues still unresolved only two months before reform of the sharply-increased EC "structural funds" is due to take effect.

Former Italian ministers cleared

By Sara Webb in Stockholm

A SPECIAL session of Italy's parliament has cleared two former ministers of taking bribes to award contracts for the sale of warships to Iraq eight years ago, Reuters reports from Rome.

Swedish arms smuggling affair widens

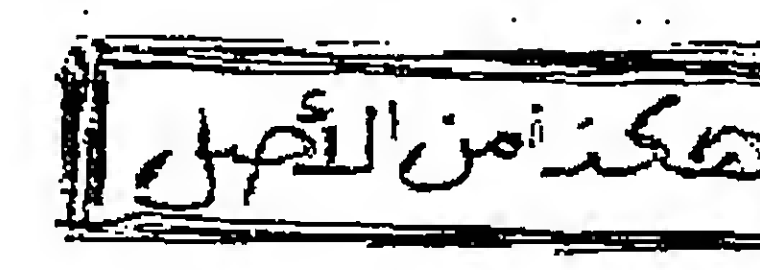
By Sara Webb in Stockholm

SWEDEN'S long-running arms smuggling scandal has widened to include FFV, the state-owned ordnance group where two employees are now suspected of selling weapons to out-of-bounds countries during the last eight years.

UK block hangs over EC funds

By David Buchanan in Brussels

BRITAIN'S REFUSAL to follow its 11 EC partners in agreeing to limit Community economic assistance to the level of public spending in individual member states remains one of several issues still unresolved only two months before reform of the sharply-increased EC "structural funds" is due to take effect.



FINANCIAL TIMES Published by the Financial Times (Europe) Ltd., Frankfurt/Main, and members of the Board of Directors: P. Barlow, R.A.F. Harcourt, G.T.S. Dwyer, M.C. Gorman, D.E.P. Sweeney, D. Widdows, Frankfurt/Main. Managing editor: G.D. Owen. Financial Times, Bankers House, Cannon Street, London EC4A 3DF. Tel: 01-573 7500. Fax: 01-573 7501. The Financial Times Ltd, 1988. FINANCIAL TIMES, USPS No 490640, published daily except Sundays and holidays. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: send address change to FINANCIAL TIMES, 100 East 60th Street, New York, NY 10022. Financial Times (Scandinavia) Ltd, Ostergade 44, Copenhagen, DENMARK.

AMERICAN NEWS

Crackdown on strikers ordered by Sarney

By Ivo Dawson in Rio de Janeiro
 PRESIDENT Jose Sarney of Brazil has ordered a crackdown on striking civil servants, calling for pay to be docked, proceedings against those in breach of regulations and dismissal of strikers in positions of trust.

The tough action comes as officials of economics ministries continue working on a framework for a new anti-inflationary tripartite social pact. It is estimated that 800,000 public servants, including federal and state employees and staff at the Banco do Brasil had joined the two-week-old protests by last weekend. Some 17 ministries have been hit by strikes though officials claimed that work was continuing normally in most.

The wave of action follows new constitutional clauses legitimising industrial action in the public sector. Civil servants are angry at efforts by Mr Mallozo da Nobrega, the Finance Minister, to block pay rises which other ministers wish to grant.

On Monday, the Supreme Labour Court agreed by nine votes to seven to approve a 26 per cent pay rise for Banco do Brasil employees, who have long been campaigning for parity with their colleagues at the Central Bank.

Meanwhile, Mr da Nobrega has been working on details of a new social pact between government, employers and unions aimed at agreeing a common strategy to reduce inflation, now believed to be near 29 per cent a month. The minister has said that details of a new fiscal package, originally expected this week, will not be finalised until tripartite talks, scheduled to begin next week, have hammered out a common approach on pay and prices.

Reports from Brasilia say that the minister has ruled out the application of a negotiated ceiling on pay and price increases - expected to be the main plank of the pact - to interest rates. It had been feared that holding down interest rates would trigger a new retreat by savers from cruzado-denominated assets.

US durable goods orders down 4.1% in September

By Anthony Harris in Washington

NEW ORDERS for durable goods from US manufacturers fell by 4.1 per cent in September, seasonally adjusted, according to the Commerce Department yesterday.

The biggest falls were in the volatile defence and transport groups, but there was also a sharp 11.9 per cent fall in orders for non-defence capital equipment, reversing a run of very strong figures.

At the same time the Department of Labor issued new figures for employment costs, which showed that the rise in off-payroll welfare benefits is still accelerating. The rise in hourly pay, however, appears to have levelled off at 8.7 per cent at an annual rate. Total employment costs are now 4.6 per cent higher than a year ago.

Wall Street took the figures phlegmatically, although the drop was twice as big as the consensus forecast. The new orders series has been unusually volatile in recent months, and analysts are reserving judgment until the October figures are known.

There is some suspicion that the seasonal adjustment factors for this unpredictable series may be faulty; on an unadjusted basis orders rose strongly in September, and were 10.4 per cent above their level in the same month in 1987. Non-defence capital goods were up 14.6 per cent on the year, and transportation equipment by 21.1 per cent.

Nevertheless these year-on-year comparisons suggest some slowdown in the capital investment boom of 1988, and the fact that unfilled orders

showed virtually no increase over the month is also suggested.

Order books had previously been growing strongly for 17 successive months. The advance figures for order books are generally far more accurate than those for new orders, and are unlikely to be revised by much more than 0.2 per cent - which is the size of the reported increase in unfilled orders.

The lack of response in the bond market to the growing signs of a slowdown in the domestic economy is only partly due to scepticism about the figures. Some analysts are also worried about the trend of the trade balance after the disappointing August figures, and fear that the dollar may weaken sharply after the US elections.

Turner impresses in Canada's TV debate

By David Owen in Montreal

MR JOHN TURNER, leader of Canada's opposition Liberal party, was yesterday declared a narrow winner of Monday night's televised French-language election debate.

Mr Turner gave a display of unmitigated venom in a bid to salvage his political future. But it remains to be seen if the embattled Liberal leader's gritty performance will translate into French-Canadian votes.

The Conservatives are widely expected to repeat their triumph of four years ago in Quebec, Canada's only predominantly French-speaking province.

The two key Tory initiatives - the US-Canada free trade agreement and the Meech Lake Constitutional accord - are strongly supported by French Canadians. The odds are further stacked in the Conservatives' favour by Prime Minister Brian Mulroney's favourite son status in Quebec.

While Mr Turner was the most impressive because he exceeded the audience's rather low expectations, it was Mr Mulroney who best articulated what most Quebecers wanted to hear.

New Democratic Party (NDP) leader Mr Ed Broadbent, meanwhile, was severely handicapped by the limitation of his French. His tense if plucky performance will have done little to enhance his party's chances of winning seats in Quebec for the first time.

The free trade agreement was the principal focus, with both Mr Turner and Mr Broadbent criticising it strongly.

With the candidates due yesterday evening to resume hostilities (this time in English), the Liberals were looking for a similar performance from Mr Turner to resurrect their stuttering campaign.

After that, all eyes will be turned to the first post-debate opinion poll. In a survey released earlier this week, the Conservatives remained comfortably ahead with the support of 40 per cent of decided voters. The NDP was second with 29 per cent, and the Liberals third with 23 per cent.

Troubles mount for Honduran economy

David Pickles looks at the problems facing Central America's poorest state

THE Honduran economy has been one of the least publicised casualties of the debt crisis and the conflict in Central America. However, the country has now accumulated debt arrears of over \$300m, foreign exchange is in increasingly short supply and there are serious political divisions over budgetary control and fiscal reform.

In spite of receiving \$300m in US non-military assistance since 1982, Honduras remains Central America's poorest state, with per capita income at \$740 in 1986. The hand-outs from the US Agency for International Development (AID) are no longer even enough to plug the balance of payments deficit, and with political ground shifting in Washington as the Reagan era ends, Honduran officials are anxious to broaden their overseas support.

Since 1981, the external debt has doubled to \$3.1bn, or 75 per cent of GDP. The total debt-service-export ratio is now over 30 per cent.

To a certain extent this debt burden reflects Honduras's ability to borrow during the debt crisis which in turn owed much to US support at the World Bank. The dollar's appreciation also helped up to 1984, cheapening SDR-denominated debt in real terms, as Honduras's exports go mainly to dollar markets.

From 1985, the capital inflows began to dry up. The giant Cajon hydro-electric project was completed - and repayments began on the \$375m loan. Cajon's power exports to energy-short neighbours were intended to finance the debt service but economic stagnation and political dislocation have rendered that a pipe dream, and the dam's capacity is sorely underused.

Honduras's flow of official capital (new money minus debt service) turned negative last year. In 1988 it will be minus \$60m, compared with inflows averaging \$200m in the mid-eighties. As a result, politicians have started to question the "good debtor" policy.

Mr Manuel Bonilla, the

nationalist politician and former Economy Minister, recently argued that debt service should be limited to the level of new inflows.

Some help has come from improved exports, with the trade deficit down from \$150m in 1984 to approximately balance since 1986, and a \$35m surplus predicted for 1988. But though export volumes remain strong, prices continue weak.

Further improvement in the trade balance would require import reductions which in turn would mean that GDP, currently growing faster than the population for the first time since 1979, would have to slow down again.

The balance of payments current account as a whole remains chronically in the red, weighed down by \$240m in interest payments and other financial transfers, with a projected 1988 deficit of \$245m.

black market exchange rate of the dollar, previously stable for five years, rose from 2.4 to 3.1 Lempires to the dollar. This provoked protests from industrialists, who rely heavily on imported inputs, and from the commercial sector, which relies on the black market for much of its foreign exchange.

In June, AID tied further ESF loans to the clearing of debt service arrears, and froze a \$50m instalment. The money was finally released in September when Honduras agreed to the repayment of \$40m to the World Bank and \$10m to the IMF.

As well as pressing on debt-service backlogs, AID and the World Bank are working together to force domestic economic policy changes, including a \$33m cut in the 1988 public sector deficit, the standardisation of import duties, and a speed-up in the privatisation programme.

These are all politically sensitive, and the administration of President Jose Azcona can no longer control the Congress, which is factionalised around 1989's presidential hopefuls, none of whom will support unpopular tax increases.

Report to devaluation of the Lempira from its official rate of L2 to \$1 remains highly unlikely. After 62 years' exchange rate stability, the value of the Lempira has become an important political symbol.

So long as interest rates stay high and export prices stay low, the only obvious way out of the balance of payments vice (apart from deflation) is fresh capital flows. One possibility is that the US, which needs a new permanent home for the Panama-based Southern Command, will be prepared further to increase economic support, and ease off on conditionality.

But prospects for concluding a bases agreement have suffered a setback. Honduras has suspended the negotiations and "anti-gringo" sentiment, which manifested itself in April's burning of the US consulate in Tegucigalpa, has gained increased political significance.

Miners force U-turn by Garcia

By Veronica Baruffati in Lima

THE miners' strike in Peru is exposing the contradictions in the way the ruling American Popular Revolutionary Alliance (Apra) has sought to deal with labour, with President Alan Garcia back-tracking on policy laid down by decree only two months ago.

The August 17 decree ended the last miners' strike by giving in to a broad platform of demands. However, the Government now realises it cannot fulfil its earlier undertakings, and the miners are on strike again.

The decree laid down basic working conditions, indexed wages and shifted wage negotiations to a national level. It was opposed by the National Mining Society, representing 40 per cent of Peruvian metal production, which claimed the decree was invalid. They took their case to court, obtaining a writ of relief, but the Government has now taken the case to a higher court.

Notwithstanding the government's court appeal, pressure last week from Mr Armando Villanueva, the Petroleum and Mineral Resources Minister known for his hardline anti-terrorist views, led to the signing

of yet another decree declaring the mining industry in a "state of emergency". This gives the mining companies the right to fire workers at will.

Ironically, the mining companies have been embarrassed by this. They see it as liable to worsen labour relations, and no company has yet taken advantage of the decree to dismiss striking workers.

Some observers interpret the latest decree as the Government's way of frightening the miners back to work; others as an excuse to raid and arrest mining union leaders and hold them for questioning at the anti-terrorist police division; and others see it as one last desperate government attempt to undo what they did by signing the August decree.

Exports of \$5m per day are being lost by the strike.

A team from the International Monetary Fund has recently arrived in Lima. This follows an attempt by Peru to establish a dialogue with the Fund in the wake of last month's annual meeting in Berlin. Peru has outstanding arrears of more than \$500m with the IMF.

ble silver and copper mine, where labour relations have traditionally been harmonious, the miners have lifted the strike. Elsewhere the workforce has become divided between those anxious to return to work and those keen to radicalise the strike. The latter want to organise a march to Lima from mining centres throughout the country to demand the release of 15 arrested union leaders.

Meanwhile the decree has made it difficult for the miners to negotiate: under the decree the strike is illegal and union leaders cannot participate at the negotiating table. At the same time, the National Mining Society maintains it cannot represent all the mining companies because only 30 per cent of companies are affiliated.

Against this complex background, negotiations to end the strike were yesterday once again postponed indefinitely by the Ministry of Labour. There is growing feeling that if a new deal is to be signed with the miners a fourth party will be needed to guarantee the contract.

Exports of \$5m per day are being lost by the strike.

Politicians have started to question Honduras's 'good debtor' policy

With public capital flows drying up, and private capital at trickle level, relief has come from two major sources: big hand-outs from AID, and accumulating arrears on debt service.

The AID Economic Support Fund (ESF) - allocated according to US strategic priorities - provided \$150m in 1985, \$107m in 1986, \$80m in 1987 and a programmed \$95m in 1988. Notwithstanding the official "good debtor" policy, a \$200m backlog with commercial banks has built up since 1986.

A third source of balance of payments relief has been the circulation of dollars from the US-backed Contra mercenaries in the officially tolerated black market. About 30 per cent of recorded imports are "self-financed" using black market dollars.

In mid-1988, these pressure valves snapped shut. The flow of illicit dollars was hit by cuts in Contra funding, and the

WHO HAS THEIR FEET ON THE GROUND AND THEIR HEAD IN THE CLOUDS? DAEWOO THAT'S WHO!

At Daewoo the level of high technology is very high indeed. About 50,000 feet if you consider the cruising altitude of the jet fighter for which Daewoo makes the critical center section. And not that much lower if you're talking about the fuselages work Daewoo has done on 747's and 737's. Or the work on the jet engine manufacturer's turbo-propellers.

Daewoo's only experience in high technology. The same precision manufacturing is employed in Daewoo's state-of-the-art work in construction, telecommunications, shipbuilding, electronics and heavy machinery. Why not use the same technology that enabled Daewoo to become one of the world's most advanced companies to help your own company rise a little higher.

Divisional break in the...
 By Jim...
 By Ivo Dawson...
 By Anthony Harris...
 By David Owen...
 By Veronica Baruffati...
 By Jim...

OVERSEAS NEWS

Military tightens grip on ruling party in Jakarta

By John Murray Brown in Jakarta

INDONESIA'S military has reaffirmed its hold over Golkar, the Government's election-winning political party, in a shake-up of the party leadership announced yesterday.

At the end of Golkar's five-day national congress, retired General Wahono was formally installed as the new party chairman, replacing Vice-President Sudharmono. The military also increased its representation on the 45-strong Central Committee, the body which co-ordinates policy. However the committee will be run by Mr Rahmat Witoelar.

The reform-minded Mr Witoelar has been largely responsible for the party's increasingly active role in the country's 500-member legislature. President Suharto meanwhile retains his power of veto as chairman of Golkar's seven-member advisory council, effectively the party's top body.

Mr Wahono, a close military colleague of the President, is not widely known outside party ranks. However his appointment is expected to be welcomed by the military who have been increasingly

unhappy with Mr Sudharmono's handling of the party.

The military created Golkar in the mid-1960s as a loose coalition of business and labour groups to counter the growing influence of Indonesia's Communist Party - then the world's largest communist party outside China and the Soviet Bloc. Under the Mr Sudharmono, Golkar has emerged as an independent political force, with more than 25m members. In legislative elections last year Golkar secured more than 70 per cent of the vote, using the Government's successful handling of the economy as its main platform.

Recently, however, the military has voiced concern about possible communist infiltration of the party. Only this week it was revealed that a senior regional official of Golkar had been exposed as a former PKI member.

In a related development, retired Admiral Sudono, co-ordinating minister for political affairs, announced over the weekend plans to set up a new screening agency for government officials.

Hundreds die as Philippines ferry sinks

By Richard Gourlay in Manila

THE Philippines coastguard yesterday said a ferry carrying about 470 people sank with only a handful of survivors after losing radio contact on Monday, as Typhoon Ruby continued to cut a 400-mile path through the northern island of Luzon.

In Manila, the typhoon's tall swept ships ashore, destroyed thousands of homes in flash floods and reminded the capital's population of what is an annual event in less visible parts of the Philippines.

Despite a statement from Sulphur Lines that the motor vessel MV Dona Marilyn had found a safe refuge, a coast-guard spokesman said at least eight survivors had been rescued from Maripipi Island near Masbate in the Central Visayas, 300 miles south of Manila.

It is the second major shipping tragedy in the Philippines in 10 months. In December, the Dona Paz, also belonging to Sulphur Lines, sank with the loss of over 3,000 lives after a collision in calm seas.

In the capital, President Corason Aquino visited a temporary relief centre to deliver relief parcels and commiserated with a woman whose daughter died of measles because the floods prevented her from receiving medicine.

Weathermen say the storm, now heading north-west across the South China Sea, is unusually late and follows an extremely dry rainy season. Its effects were felt as far south as Davao City in Mindanao which is normally considered outside the typhoon belt.

It was individual tragedies, however, that brought home the indiscriminate harshness of yet another storm in a Third World country ill-prepared to cope with it or recover.

In the worst hit part of Manila, 15 babies were stranded when their mothers left them on rooftops to fetch help. In the same suburb of Marikina, looters used boats to carry away soaked belongings from abandoned houses and snatched rescued packages from rooftops, according to radio reports.

Radio announcers had to plead for hundreds of people to clear a damaged bridge where, despite torrential rain, they had gathered to see a movie star who was planning to visit flood victims.

Army relief efforts were hampered by the lack of amphibious trucks to pluck people from their rooftops. Enthusiastic radio announcers issued the unusual appeal to private citizens owning amphibious vehicles to volunteer them for public use.

Donations have already started pouring into churches, radio stations and schools wherever crisis centres have been set up. But the wider impact of the 150mph typhoon has not begun to be known.

October is harvest time for the main rice crop in central Luzon which was directly in the storm's path.

Throughout the Philippines at harvest time, rice is laid out to dry on rural roads before being bagged, because most villages lack commercial drying facilities. Frequently this rice is washed away and crops that have been poorly stored are destroyed or lose market value after harvesting.

Almost certainly, Typhoon Ruby will have badly hit rice stocks in this way, observers say.

Israel's parties compete for US finance

Andrew Whitley reports on the vital role of overseas funds in next week's election

WHEN Mr Shimon Peres, Israeli Foreign Minister and Labour Alignment leader, arrived in New York late last month to meet President Ronald Reagan and address the United Nations General Assembly he had another, equally important, purpose for the trip on his mind.

"Please join Charles Bronfman and myself at a reception for Mr Peres," read the invitation circulated by Mr Arthur Kravitz of Orion Pictures, a select list of some 50 Wall Street luminaries. The invitation did not actually say - "and don't forget your cheque books" - but it might just as well have done.

US Jews have always been important contributors to Israel's political parties, especially at election time. This year they may be giving less than in the past, because of the coincidence of the Israeli and US elections and because of a degree of disaffection with Israel over issues such as the Palestinian uprising. But, according to Mr Eyal Olmert, a prominent Likud parliamentarian and chief overseas fundraiser, their role is still "vital".

Exactly how much US Jews have given for the 1988 Knesset elections, scheduled for November 1, no one is prepared to say. But, given that total spending is likely to be in the order of \$25m-\$30m, it would be safe to assume that at least half this amount will have been dug out of pockets between Brooklyn and Beverly Hills.

To circumvent the legal ban in the US on giving to foreign political parties, much of the funds are channelled through fronts registered as charitable organisations. The Golda Meir Foundation, for instance, nominally an educational body, is actually part of the Israeli Labour party. It is run by a full-time Labour official. The Givat Haviva Institute performs a similar function for Mapam, an Israeli socialist party.

On the right, two known fund-raising bodies are American for a Safe Israel - ostensibly an information lobby - and the Eretz Israel Movement, the US end of the Jewish settlers' movement. Gush Emunim members are, individually, members of the extreme right Tehiya and Kachi parties.

The conduits to the right of the Israeli political spectrum are, however, less visible than those to the left, partly because much of their money comes in the form of cash raised in synagogue and Jewish community centre meetings.

Mr Robert Friedman, an American journalist who has studied the far right in Israel, notes the success Rabbi Meir Kahane, the US-born head of the extremist Kach movement, usually enjoys in raising funds in this way. "He comes out of these meetings with his pockets literally stuffed with cash," he said.

Each, recently banned from participating in the election because of its ideology, is believed to have raised as much as \$2m - a considerable sum in Israeli terms - in the US this year for its campaign war chest.

New York-based Israelis also point to the close links between certain Jewish businessmen with interests in both countries and prominent Israeli politicians, especially

devoted considerable time and attention over the past month or so to wooing their American supporters. Each has utilised a familiar mixture of speaking engagements, breakfast meetings with wealthy would-be donors and "parlour" gatherings of known sympathisers. "We're all using the same methods," laughed Mr Olmert.

At times the crush has almost had the Israelis tripping over each other as they make their way along Fifth Avenue. The Likud politician began his tour of the US the day after Mr Peres landed, and just as Mr Dedi Zucker, a Knesset member from the left-of-centre Chizukim Rights Movement, was wrapping up his own visit.

A prominent absentee from the circuit this year, however, is Mr Abba Eban, the distinguished former Foreign Minister whose standing and eloquence made him Labour's best asset abroad. He has retired after being demoted on his party's electoral list.

Few of the politicians have much of an organisation behind them, sharpening the complaints of disaffected Foreign Ministry officials who said that Mr Benjamin "Bibi" Netanyahu used his office as Ambassador to the UN to campaign for the Likud shortly before he resigned to run for parliament.

By comparison with the high finance required for an American presidential campaign, Israeli elections are run on a shoestring. There are no aircraft to hire to cross the coun-

try, few hotels are required for overnight stays, even the television airtime is free. The biggest expense of this campaign for the two main parties is undoubtedly the making of their TV advertisements, followed by the hiring of PR consultants and private pollsters.

Political spending is restricted by law to double the amount allocated by the government to individual parties, calculated on the basis of their projected Knesset strength. The Likud, expected to get about 40 seats on November 1, can then reckon on getting about \$5m from the state and is entitled to raise a similar amount from its own sources, according to Mr Moshe Arens, the campaign manager.

Labour will be in approximately the same league, with the 34 small parties who won seats last time restricted to total spending of under \$1m.

In practice, well-informed Israeli journalists argue, the opportunity to raise money abroad drives a coach-and-horse through the spending ceiling. While contributions made within Israel all have to be declared to the authorities, there is no way to check up on foreign donations made through a mass of different channels.

Do the parties honour the stipulated limits on how much they can raise for electoral purposes? "Of course not," said Mr Elio D'Amorim, editor-in-chief of *Messur*, a mass circulation daily. "Everyone raises more than they are allowed."



Israeli Elections

Indian farmers converge on Delhi for price protest

By K.K. Sharma in New Delhi

TENS of thousands of farmers from all parts of India yesterday converged on the lawns of the boat club near the main offices of the Indian Government in New Delhi and organised a rally which their leaders said was the beginning of a "siege" of the capital.

Mr Mahendra Singh Tikait, president of the Indian farmers' union, declined to say how long the "siege" would last. Other leaders said the farmers had been asked to bring at least eight days' rations with them.

What the outcome of the present phase of the two-year-old agitation will be, is difficult to say, but the farmers' leaders said yesterday that the action would continue until the demands were conceded.

The main demands are more remunerative prices for agricultural produce, the writing off of all loans, uniformly low rates for electricity supplied to all farmers in the country, and the right to fix the prices of all farm products.

At present, the Government fixes minimum support prices for agricultural produce on the basis of recommendations made by the Agricultural Prices Commission. Although farmers are free to sell their produce in the open market, the actual price is usually around the level of the support price.

Agricultural production in

India has risen in the past three decades because of the use of modern methods of cultivation, but growth is uneven in all the states and overall production has been stagnating in the last four years.

The most prosperous farmers in a country where 80 per cent of the population depends on agriculture are in the north-western states of Punjab and Haryana, but even there claim that the high costs of inputs and low sale prices of their produce make farming unremunerative.

The farmers' movement for a better deal is strongest in the politically-important north Indian state of Uttar Pradesh, from where Mr Tikait comes. He has staged impressive demonstrations by farmers in many parts of the country, the most important of which was held last February in Meerut, a town in Uttar Pradesh about 50 miles from New Delhi.

Since then, Mr Tikait and other farmers' leaders have held meetings with the chief minister of Uttar Pradesh who has conceded some of their demands, notably uniform electricity rates, and rejected others. But the farmers' main demand for higher prices for their produce has not been conceded, since this is a subject handled by the central Government. This is why the agitation has shifted to New Delhi.

Steady decline seen in Israeli economy

By Andrew Whitley in Tel Aviv

WHICHEVER party wins the Israeli election next Tuesday will need to take early action to counter a steadily deteriorating economic situation, judging by a series of private and public forecasts issued in recent days.

The latest report from the Bank of Israel, for the third quarter, paints a sombre picture of declining activity in almost every sector surveyed. Only commerce, which had fallen throughout the year, revived slightly - possibly in anticipation of new measures in the coming months.

Israeli bankers report a near-consensus among businessmen that a substantial devaluation of the shekel, as part of a broader financial package, will be a top item on the new government's agenda.

But likely delays in forming the government, and the need to avoid upsetting end-of-year balance sheets, could put action off until early 1989.

A US State Department report to a Congressional committee on the Middle East, published in yesterday's local press, concludes that the Palestinian uprising in the occupied territories was primarily responsible for upsetting

Israel's growth prospects this year.

Instead of a respectable 3.2 per cent rise in Gross National Product, the report says that in the first year to March 1989, GNP growth will probably be in the range of zero to 1 per cent.

The balance of payments deficit is similarly forecast to worsen, from \$700m to over \$1bn.

On Monday, Mr Dov Laitman, president of the Manufacturers Association, expressed considerable concern over a 10 per cent decline in investment during 1988. "The only thing I

Syria in bid to counter Arab moves

By Victor Manktelow

SYRIA yesterday launched a diplomatic initiative to counter recent moves by moderate Arab states which seem to be trying to circumvent its uncompromising attitude towards Middle East peace negotiations.

Mr Abdul-Halim Khaddam, Syria's Vice-President, went to Amman to hold talks with King Hussein of Jordan and give him an urgent message from President Hafez al-Assad.

At the same time, Mr Farouk al-Sharaa, Syrian Foreign Minister, flew to Kuwait for a meeting with Sheikh Jaber al-Ahmed al-Sabah, the Kuwaiti ruler. Mr al-Sharaa then went on to the United Arab Emirates.

No details of yesterday's discussions emerged immediately, but the previously unannounced Syrian visits to Arab capitals seemed to be a response to weekend meetings involving Mr Yasir Arafat, head of the Palestine Liberation Organisation, and the leaders of Egypt, Jordan and Iraq.

One of the purposes of those negotiations was apparently to show that a moderate Arab camp would be able to discuss prospects for a peace settlement with a Labour-led government in Israel. An Israeli general election is to take place on November 1.

Syria, allied to Iran and supporting the PLO factions opposed to Mr Arafat, seems to have become increasingly isolated in recent weeks.

The fragility of Syria's grip on Lebanon was underlined yesterday by a car bomb explosion in the town of Beirut. Several people were reported injured by the explosion on the Beirut-Damascus highway, and one report said the target was a bus carrying Syrian soldiers.

Chadli fleshes out reform plans

By Victor Mallet

PRESIDENT Chadli Bendjedid of Algeria has fleshed out his plans for political liberalisation in the aftermath of this month's riots, but as expected he has ruled out a quick transition to a multi-party democracy.

In a communique issued by the official Algerian news agency, Mr Chadli reaffirmed the principle of the one-party state, at the same time announcing measures to promote lively political debate and make the ruling party, the Front de Liberation Nationale, more democratic.

FLN membership is to be widened and party officials will be made more accountable to the rank and file. There will be elections for most party posts and non-FLN members will be able to stand for election to popular assemblies.

The measures will be put to an FLN congress due in December and then to a national referendum next year. In another referendum next month, Algerians will vote on a plan to make the Prime Minister answerable to the National Assembly.

Australian hopes for inflation fall dashed

By Chris Sherwell in Sydney

FIGURES that were much higher than expected for the consumer price index have abruptly halted the downward trend of Australia's domestic inflation, simultaneously throwing into jeopardy the government's recent forecast of a 4.5 per cent annual rate by June next year.

Yesterday's price figures showed Australia's inflation rate for the 12 months to September was 7.3 per cent, the highest for four quarters and still well above the level of Australia's principal trading partners.

The index was 1.9 per cent up on the June level, with Sydney showing an increase of 2.6 per cent.

The figures are a particular blow because Prime Minister Bob Hawke's Labor administration already faces trouble achieving its current account deficit forecast of \$9.5bn for the year to June 1989, after a dismal first quarter balance of payments performance.

The two indicators are the most critical macro-guides to the Australian economy's much-vaunted structural adjustment, and the trends they are now displaying underline the magnitude of the task still facing the government's policy-makers.

The government's forecasts for inflation and the current account were made in its budget only two months ago, when Mr Paul Keating, the Federal Treasurer, declared that the balance of payments deficit was Australia's "number one economic problem" and inflation its "number one economic disease".

Yesterday, Mr Keating said the government remained determined to restrain demand growth and to secure the maximum possible anti-inflation benefit from its proposed trade-off between wage increases and personal income tax cuts.

The tax cuts - due from July 1 - were an opportunity to bring about a fundamental reduction in Australia's inflation rate, he said, and were dependent on wage restraint now and a negotiated trade-off with the trade union movement over the next few months.

South Africa announces poll security operation

By Anthony Robinson in Johannesburg

SOUTH AFRICA'S police and armed forces have announced a major security operation around voting booths for today's municipal elections which are taking place against the background of a virtually daily toll of protest bombings.

Another bomb exploded close to a security police office in the Transvaal town of Potchefstroom yesterday. There were no victims.

Meanwhile, police broke up student demonstrations against the election at the universities of Witwatersrand in Johannesburg and in Cape-town.

Over 6m people of all races are eligible to vote for 7,105 racially-segregated local councils across the country. The Bureau of Information announced yesterday that 19.3 per cent of registered black voters had already cast their vote during the 10 days of special "prior voting".

This was introduced mainly to reduce intimidation of black voters by anti-apartheid organisations which have called on blacks to boycott elections.

No voting is taking place in

UN seeks direct talks on Western Sahara dispute

By Victor Manktelow

THE United Nations yesterday asked Morocco and the Polisario Front to begin direct negotiations "the shortest possible time" aimed at ending the Western Sahara conflict and a referendum on the territory's future, Reuters reports from the UN.

The vote in the declassification committee of the General Assembly was 87 to none with 53 members abstaining. Morocco, which claims sovereignty over the former Spanish colony, has refused to hold direct talks with Polisario, whose forces have been battling the Moroccan for 12 years.

Mr Javier Perez de Cuellar, UN Secretary-General, who has been using his good offices in the search for a peaceful settlement, recently appointed a jurist from Uruguay, Mr Hector Gros Espelart, as his special representative on the issue.

Immediately after the committee vote, Mohamed Sileiti, the Polisario foreign affairs spokesman, issued a statement welcoming the call to talks.

"In spite of intense activism and manoeuvres of all kinds, the kingdom of Morocco has again failed in its attempts to create confusion in the United Nations about the unique pat-

Mythical steeds of the pharaohs seek US buyers

Tony Walker, in Cairo, reports on moves to recapture glories of breeding classic Arabian horses

FOR DR Ibrahim Zaghloul, breeder of Arab horses, it was a moment of pride. "Look at his strong fine bones, lovely face, good back and high tail carriage - these are most of the characteristics of the pure Arabian," he declared.

Dr Zaghloul was parading Adel, his grey stallion, great grandson of the legendary Nazeer, descendant of the Jellabi strain of Bedouin horses from the desert sands of Arabia where warlike tribesmen bred strong courageous steeds.

The handsome animal knew it was on show. It arched its neck, flared its nostrils and showed its best profile to the camera. It seemed the distinctive "dished" face of the classic Arabian. "You can't say there is a thoroughbred bred apart from the Arabian," Dr Zaghloul said proudly.

In a way, he is right. All thoroughbreds are influenced by Arabian bloodlines. Many top foreign horse breeders believe that Egyptian Arabians are the best, the most classical of the breed, but that today few of the outstanding examples remain in Egypt itself. Rather, they can be found in the studs of North America, Europe and Australia.

Dr Zaghloul, who is studmaster of the government-owned al-Zahraa stud in suburban Cairo, would not agree. He is a little disdainful of some of the American "modifications." US breed-



The true Arab horse "must breathe the desert air."

ers are producing horses with "bigger heads" and "heavier bones" - in contrast to the finely-built classic Egyptian Arabians.

Horse breeding and respect for horses have a long tradition in Egypt going back to the Pharaonic era. Ramesses II (1304 - 1237 BC), regarded by many scholars as the greatest ruler of the ancient period, decreed after a penultimate battle with the warrior Hittites in what is now Syria that his horses, as a reward for valor, should always be fed before him and live comfortably for the rest of their days.

"They were under my hand when I was alone in the midst of the trembling enemy," wrote Ramesses surrounded and seemingly in danger of defeat, until his chariot was dragged to safety and the enemy withdrew.

Experts say that the strain of Egyptian horses produced last century is the purest surviving form of Arabian. Such was the arrogance of Ottoman breeders that Abbas Pasha, Viceroy from 1848-1854, told the ruler of Wurtemberg, now in West Germany: "never for a moment must you believe that the horses born in your countries are genuine Arabs, for the simple reason that the Arab horse can scarcely keep its quality and characteristics unless it breathes the desert air."

It is one of the tragedies of Egyptian horse breeding that by the early twentieth century, Abbas Pasha's breeding efforts had been largely dispersed. His own stud had been dismantled along with that of Ali Pasha Sherif, another Egyptian noble, who sought to preserve the high standards of the earlier Ottoman period.

Today, Dr Zaghloul and well-known private breeders like the Marei family are trying to revitalise a potentially lucrative industry. Dr Nassr Marei said that Egypt "right now does not have top quality first class stallions." He attributes this to inbreeding and bad selection over the past two decades.

Dr Marei said that criticism of the Government-administered stud run by Dr Zaghloul that it had sold off some of the best stallions, thereby depriving Egypt of its quality sires, was unfair. It has been in Egypt's interests, he said, for the strength of the breed of Egyptian Arabians to be

UN seeks direct talks on Western Sahara dispute

tern and on the indispensable conditions for ending the armed conflict," he said.

The resolution reaffirmed that the Western Sahara question was one of decolonisation that remained to be completed on the basis of the right to self-determination and independence.

It also reaffirmed that the solution lay in implementing a resolution adopted by the heads of state and government of the Organisation of African Unity that established ways and means for a just, definitive solution to the conflict.

The committee, whose resolution will go to the UN General Assembly plenary for ratification, requested that the two parties to the conflict "undertake direct negotiations in the shortest possible time, with a view to bringing about a ceasefire to create the necessary conditions for a peaceful and fair referendum for self-determination of the people of Western Sahara."

It added that this would be a referendum "without any administrative or military constraints, under the auspices of the Organisation of African Unity and the United Nations."

WORLD TRADE NEWS

Blueprint to enhance work of Gatt tabled

By William Dufforce in Geneva

A DETAILED blueprint to improve the functioning of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (Gatt) and to enhance the world trade organisation's role in global economic policy-making has been tabled in the Uruguay Round multilateral trade talks in Geneva this week.

Prepared by a group of some 12 countries outside the three big trading blocs of the US, the European Community and Japan, the plan attempts to formulate decisions to be taken by trade ministers when they meet in Montreal in December. It was favourably received by the big three traders yesterday. If the ministers agree, Gatt would initiate next year a mechanism for conducting regular reviews and assessments of national trade policies and practices. The blueprint spells out how the mechanism would work.

It also calls for trade ministers to meet at least once every two years to "make a fuller contribution to the direction and content of Gatt work."

In addition, Mr Arthur Dunkel, Gatt's director-general, would be instructed to explore with the heads of the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank ways of strengthening the relationship between Gatt and those two organisations.

Mr Dunkel would be asked to file a preliminary report on these talks by July 1 and to recommend specific measures by the end of 1988.

Gatt's relations - or lack of relations - with the IMF and the World Bank have become a matter of increasing concern for negotiators in the multilateral trade talks.

Countries that helped to formulate the plan tabled this week come from both industrialised and developing categories and represent a wide geographical spread. Among them are Australia, Canada, Colombia, Hong Kong, the Nordic countries, South Korea, Singa-

Output of textiles in West slows

By Alice Rawsthorn

THE TEXTILE industries of Western Europe and North America experienced a significant slowdown in activity in the second quarter of this year, while the emerging industries in the Far East continued to expand.

Changing patterns of consumer demand in many world markets also help to explain the slowdown in the West.

The latest statistics from the International Textile Manufacturers Federation (ITMF) in Zurich show that in the spinning sector, Italy, the UK, Canada and the US output fell by over 4 per cent compared with the second quarter last year.

Similarly weaving output in Italy, the UK, Belgium and Switzerland declined by over 5 per cent. By contrast Pakistan and the South Korea increased both spinning and weaving production.

The shift to the Far East has been accelerated in the past year or so by the comparative strength of Western European currencies against the Far Eastern currencies that are linked to the US dollar.

As a result textile industries in countries like Italy, France and the UK have suffered the parallel problems of sluggish exports and an increase in imports.

Good-bye to the gill, gallon and all that

William Dawkins weighs the proposed changes to the British imperial system

IT COULD soon be good-bye to the fathom, gill, quart and gallon among many others of the units that make the UK's imperial system infuriatingly complex to its critics and archetypally British to its supporters.

Yesterday's announcement by Mr Francis Manda, junior minister at the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI), that the European Commission would like to get rid of a large number of British and Irish imperial units, is the start of a public consultation over just which units should go and when. It is bound to be controversial.

To give one idea of the practical problems, the 1.2bn returnable bottles of imperially measured fruit juice, cider, beer and other drinks that the DTI reckons are now circulating in the UK would have to be scrapped in just over 10 years. Makers of weighing machinery and navigation equipment would have to redesign some of their products.

But in the end, Britain and Ireland's room for manoeuvre is limited by the fact that the final decision will be taken by a majority vote of the EC's 12 member governments. So if the news goes down so badly with the public that both governments are forced to dig their heels in, they could be outvoted.

Trade officials are cautiously betting that will not happen. The UK has struck a preliminary deal with the Commission which keeps in place the units that British bears are thought to hold dear - like pints for doorstep milk bottles or beer in pubs - and gives plenty of time, until the end of 1989, to phase out units still commonly used in industry. The government sees the deal as no threat to its sense of sovereignty at this stage.

Brussels' reason for wanting to see these units go is that they add up to a classic form of non-tariff trade barrier. Milk bottles and pint mugs of beer are to be spared because they are not traded across borders. But it does not help companies to have to package things twice in metric and imperial-sized containers or calibrate equipment twice. That applies whether they are exporting from continental Europe into Britain or selling from the UK across the channel, the argument goes. So imperial units used in those areas, already

disappearing under the influence of market forces, are scheduled for the scrap-heap.

Yesterday's announcement is the latest stage in a process that began nearly 10 years ago, long before the present campaign to create a barrier-free Europe was even a twinkle in the Commission's eye, and which has quite a way to run yet. In 1979, EC member states accepted a Commission proposal which gave the Brussels authorities the duty to come out by the end of 1989 with a deadline for the end of the imperial system.

The deal now on the table is only provisional. Other member states get their first say at a meeting of national officials in Brussels on November 4. Then the Commission is expected to come out with a final plan at the end of this year or early next, following which it must be adopted by EC governments before it can take effect in British and Irish law. What is now on offer has been worked out in the following way.

Apart from pints of beer and milk, the Commission is offering to spare miles, yards, feet and inches as used to measure distance and speed. It would be unfairly expensive for Britain to have to change its road signs especially when - like doorstep pintas - they are not traded internationally. Also

spared are acres, as used for land registration, a unit especially dear to the Irish, and troy ounces for weighing gold, on the grounds that they constitute a world industry standard.

Another class of units is scheduled for demolition by the end of 1989. This includes fathoms, as used in marine navigation, where it was felt that shipowners and makers of the really thirsty.

Sports enthusiasts can rest assured that cricket pitches would still be 22 yards long and that horse races would still be measured in furlongs, since these measurements either do not affect trade or are international norms.

One of the big uncertainties ahead is just how mandatory the rules will be. The other, of course, is how the public will react. Few people under 25 are likely to stick up for the imperial system, since schools started teaching the metric one in 1974. If there is opposition, trade officials expect it to come from industry, where many companies - especially in the food business - still use imperial measurements for trading between each other.

might press for that 1989 deadline to be shortened to give their own makers of metric measuring equipment an earlier chance to take advantage of the UK and Irish markets.

The final class of units is scheduled for abolition much earlier, by the end of 1994, because it is thought that few people would miss them. That includes things like square feet and yards, the gill, quart and gallon. It is unclear what happens where those measurements are still in common use, like fractions of gills for spirits in pubs and restaurants, or even goggins (a full gill) for the really thirsty.

Navigation equipment needed plenty of time to make the changeover. The same thinking applies to thermos, as used by the gas industry and plants and fluid ounces as used to measure the contents of returnable bottles.

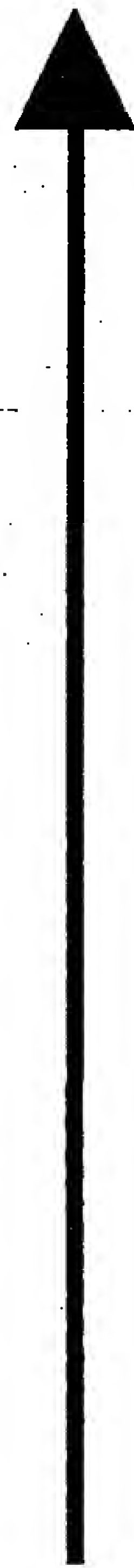
Pounds and ounces as used for loose goods, like bags of carrots, are also given until 1998. Irish officials are understood to have asked for that delay to soften the impact for the tiny village shops that are near the heart of Irish rural life.

Nobody knows what other EC Governments think yet, but it is conceivable that some

Few people under 25 are likely to stick up for the imperial system.

One of the big uncertainties ahead is just how mandatory the rules will be. The other, of course, is how the public will react. Few people under 25 are likely to stick up for the imperial system, since schools started teaching the metric one in 1974. If there is opposition, trade officials expect it to come from industry, where many companies - especially in the food business - still use imperial measurements for trading between each other.

Go to Gatwick North.



Flying British Airways from Gatwick?

Now, all of British Airways' 48 worldwide destinations from Gatwick leave from the new North Terminal. So whichever point of the compass you're heading for, you start from the North. For further information, please ring your local British Airways reservations number or 01-897 4000.

BRITISH AIRWAYS
The world's favourite airline.

Tokyo backed over inquiry

JAPAN won considerable support from other countries yesterday in its attempt to pursue its case against the European Community's anti-dumping regulations in the anti-dumping committee of the Gatt, reports our Correspondent in Geneva.

The EC carried out its threat to block the Japanese move, arguing that its action against Japanese manufacturers' "screwdriver" assembly plants had been taken under Gatt general rules, not under the anti-dumping code.

However, Canada, Australia, Brazil, Hong Kong, New Zealand, Singapore and South Korea all spoke up in support of Tokyo's right to have its case heard in the committee as well as in the regular Gatt dispute panel, which the EC has accepted.

HK governor condemns 'creeping bilateralism'

By Peter Montagnon, World Trade Editor

THE MULTILATERAL world trading system is coming under increasing threat from the bilateral approach to trade policy being adopted by the major trading powers, Sir David Wilson, the Governor of Hong Kong, warned in London last night.

"We see a continuation of creeping bilateralism as ultimately disastrous for the world trading system," he said in remarks prepared for delivery to the Hong Kong Trade Development Council annual dinner.

Sir David said he was concerned by calls for reciprocity in European trade policy after 1992, but in an apparent reference to the US-Canada Trade Agreement and informal discussion about a possible US-Japanese agreement, he continued:

"There is an increasing tendency throughout the world to form, or to consider forming, trading blocs and free trade associations. Sadly these tend to share one common tendency - that is, they secure preferential treatment for their participants to the exclusion of third parties."

His warning is likely to carry additional weight because of Hong Kong's generally acknowledged reputation as a conscientious practitioner of the principles of free and non-discriminatory trade.

Hong Kong had little to fear from European calls for genuine reciprocity, he said, but there was a concern that too much emphasis on reciprocity could lead to a defensive mentality which would make Europe inward looking. It would also weaken multilateral trading principles enshrined in the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (Gatt).

"It would be very damaging if a preoccupation with the immensely difficult task of creating an internal market in Europe resulted, however unintentionally, in Europe becoming more introspective," he said.

The dangers of the trend towards bilateralism for a place like Hong Kong were clear, he said. "The trade world might dissolve into a set of cosy, but exclusive economic blocs."

Hong Kong, as a contracting party to Gatt in its own right, was devoting all its efforts to making a success of the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations.

Sir David also drew attention to Hong Kong's open market in an effort to distinguish Hong Kong from the other newly-industrialising economies of Asia. Hong Kong, he said, was not a predatory exporter.

In a direct message to the UK exporting community he suggested they were not making sufficient use of Hong Kong's fast-growing role as an entrepot for China trade. Less than a quarter of the \$915m in UK exports to Hong Kong were re-exported, a figure which suggested the UK was falling behind other countries, he said.

Fiat in US collaboration

FIATALLIS, an earth moving equipment subsidiary of the Fiat group, said it plans to manufacture a new range of back hoe loaders in Italy as part of an industrial collaboration agreement with Deere and Company, the US agricultural equipment producer, Alan Friedman reports from Milan.

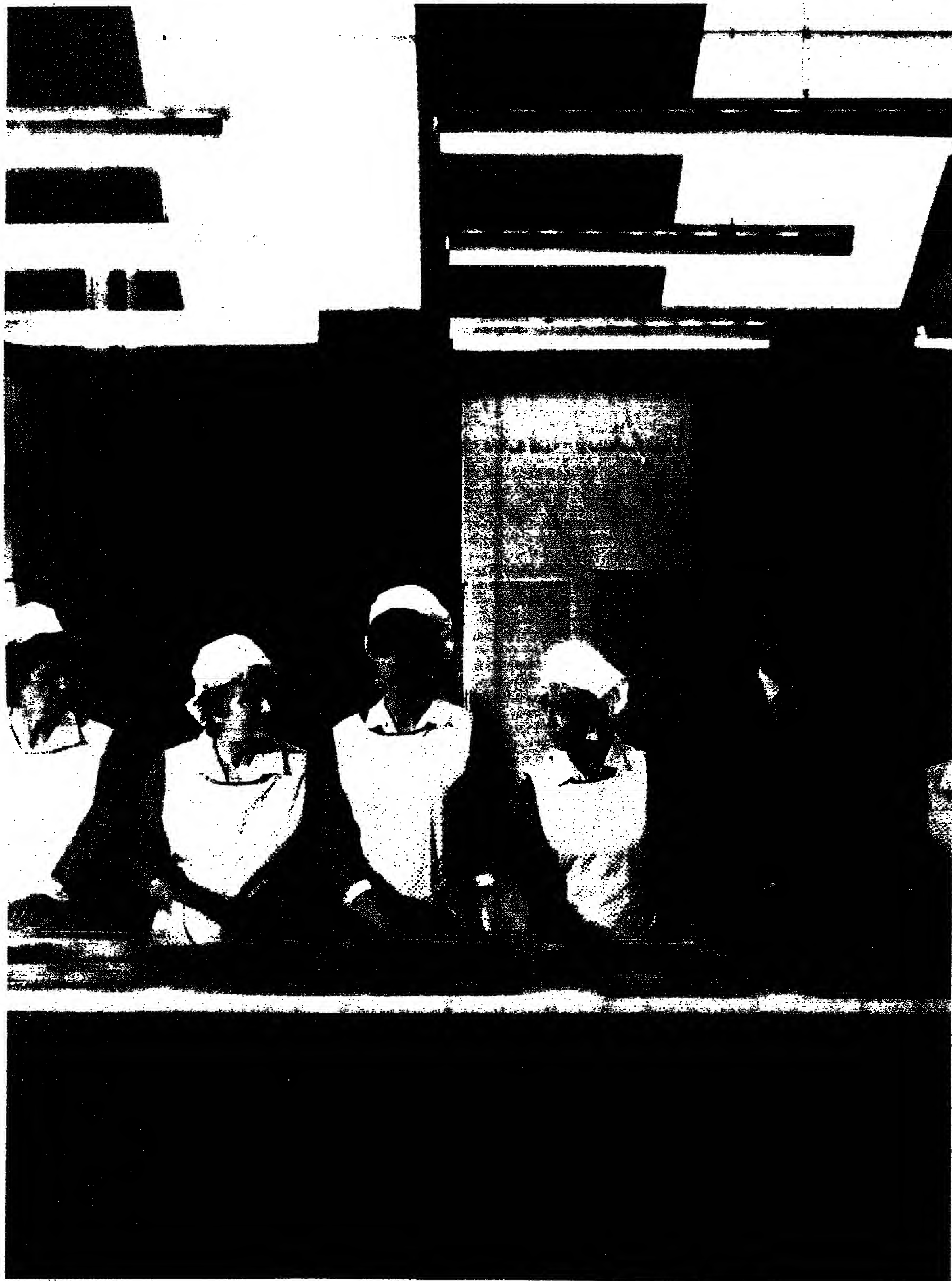
Fiat said yesterday the collaboration between Fiatallis and Deere would refer only to the design phase, while production would be separate.

The Italian part of the accord calls for Fiatallis to gear up over the next 18 months to manufacture 2,100 loaders a year. Fiat said this would result in turnover of L110bn (\$47.2m) a year. The loaders are to be sold through Fiatallis's distribution network in Europe, Africa and the Middle East.

Fiatallis had 1987 sales of L833bn, down by 6.7 per cent on 1986 sales. Fiat took control of Fiatallis in 1985, ending a six-year dispute with Allis-Chalmers, the US corporation.

ance
Keeck's eleme
Syria
to coun
Arab
direct talk
ahara

"So when's that new bank manager coming round, Doris?"



There's no mistaking Lloyds Bank Commercial Service Managers.

They're the ones who know that if they're to help your business grow, they need to know what makes your business tick.

They're the ones who are interested in people's opinions. Be they on the shop floor or in the boardroom.

The ones who make it their business to know how your products are made or your services sold.

The ones who know that simply glancing at your budgets and accounts can't give them a true understanding of the problems you face.

Nor, more importantly, the opportunities that exist.

But then Lloyds Bank Commercial Service Managers do occupy a rather unusual position in the banking world.

They only specialise in one thing: medium-sized businesses.

Which by definition means that they are experts in this field.

It also means they have a limited customer list.

So they can spend plenty of time getting to know your business intimately. Its needs. And its aims.

And when an opportunity comes along they'll be able to suggest ways your company can take advantage of it.

And you'll know you can trust their advice.

Currently, we have 200 Lloyds Bank Commercial Service teams working from over 60 offices nationwide.

If you'd like to meet one of our Managers call 0800 444122, free of charge.

We promise you he, or she, will be ready to start straight away.



**Lloyds Bank
Commercial
Service**

THE THOROUGHBRED BANK.

UK NEWS

LSE computer service delayed amid rules row

By Clive Wolman

THE LONDON Stock Exchange has postponed the introduction of its SAEF automatic execution facility which would allow small investors to buy or sell shares at the touch of a button, amid protests that it is manipulating its rules to drive out competitors.

The protests are directed at a draft rule change agreed by the Stock Exchange Council and its markets committee, due to be published today. They highlight the exchange's embarrassment at competing head-on with its member firms.

Kleinwort Benson and Barclays de Zoete Wedd, UK investment houses, already offer a computerised automatic execution service alongside normal market-making activities.

The Stock Exchange's draft rule will prevent such transactions being carried out through their systems unless the firms are quoting the most favourable prices through the exchange's screen-based price quotation system.

"We are going to fight this one all the way," said Mr Robert Harley, director of settlements at Kleinwort, yesterday. Mr Peter Holloway, head of BZW's market-making, said: "The goal posts are being shifted because we have managed to get ahead technologically."

The automatic system, presented as a response to government criticisms of the high transaction costs imposed on small shareholders, was due to be introduced next month.

It has been delayed, probably until mid-February, because of hitches in installing work stations in stockbrokers' offices and wrangling over the rules by which the system will operate.

The Kleinwort Benson "Best" system and the BZW "Trade" system, guarantee that bargains keyed in by stockbrokers will be transacted at the most favourable prices quoted in the stock market as a whole. Kleinwort and BZW argue that stockbrokers will be deterred from using their services if they are uncertain as to whether an order will be refused.

Watchdog calls inquiry into Clowes audit firms

By Clive Wolman and Michael Cassell

SPICER and Oppenheim and Tonche Ross, the two accounting firms which audited the Barlow Clowes investment companies in the three years before their collapse, face the risk of disciplinary action as a result of an investigation announced yesterday.

The investigation has been set up with unprecedented speed by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales after it received a letter last Thursday from the Department of Trade and Industry.

A three-man team has been given a deadline to report by December 31 and a decision will then be made whether to institute disciplinary proceedings against the two firms.

Disciplinary actions against professional firms traditionally have a powerful influence on subsequent court decisions. The auditing firms and financial advisers who recommended Barlow Clowes are now viewed as the most likely source of compensation for the investors in view of the DIT's refusal last Thursday to accept responsibility for the collapse.

Mrs Margaret Thatcher, the UK Prime Minister, said yesterday the setting up of a "lifeboat" fund for investors in the collapsed Barlow Clowes investment group would be "very welcome". But she indicated that the Government remained opposed to using taxpayers' money.

Asked in the Commons whether she would give urgent attention to the possibility of a Government contribution towards any such fund, Mrs Thatcher said there was confidence over the use of the term "lifeboat" in connection with financial rescues.

She recalled the Bank of England's efforts in the 1970s to help save the secondary banking sector from collapse but stressed that no public funds had been involved and said that the banks either had to repay the funds made available or face liquidation.

The Institute of Chartered Accountants became interested in investigating the Barlow Clowes case when the inspectors appointed by the DIT presented their affidavit to the High Court in May, which led to the winding-up of the Barlow Clowes companies.

The DIT asked it not to take any action immediately because of the investigation into its handling of the case by Sir Godfrey Le Grosse. When Sir Godfrey's report was published on Thursday, the DIT immediately wrote to the Institute, the leading accountancy professional body, suggesting that it may wish to examine issues arising in it.

The Le Grosse report highlighted the extent to which the DIT officials relied on reports by Spicer and Oppenheim, as Spicer and Oppenheim was then called, from 1985 until it resigned as auditors in April 1987.

Warning over Piper inquiry fees

FAMILIES of the Piper Alpha victims could be left without legal representation at the disaster inquiry unless Occidental, the oil company, agreed to pay for them, an Aberdeen solicitor warned yesterday.

"It will be a scandal and quite deplorable if these people are not represented," said Mr David Burnside, leader of the lawyers for those who lost family members in the explosion which killed 167 workers.

Mr Burnside said Mr Peter Morrison, UK Energy Minister, had suggested the families should ask Occidental, owner of the platform, for help.

Legal representation for the families at the inquiry, due to start on November 11, is expected to cost about £500,000.

Occidental said it would wait for an approach from the lawyers' group.

CBI QUARTERLY INDUSTRIAL TRENDS SURVEY

High rates 'threaten small business'

By Peter Norman, Economics Correspondent

A PROTRACTED period of high interest rates could pose a threat to the buoyant investment outlook in British industry, the employers' Confederation of British Industry (CBI) warned yesterday.

Mr David Wigglesworth, chairman of the CBI's economic situation committee, said high interest rates could be particularly damaging for small companies, which have been the main source of increased employment in manufacturing industry.

The chairman's warning came in his introduction to the CBI's latest quarterly Industrial Trends Survey.

"Industrialists strongly believe the Chancellor's measures to curb excessive demand and credit should be given sufficient time to work," Mr Wigglesworth said. But "persistently high interest rates" could be a real danger for small companies.

"They will need a reduction to more moderate levels if their start-up and expansion plans, which have a positive impact on job creation, are not to be put at risk," he said.

The CBI survey of 1,245 manufacturing companies found that 40 per cent of companies plan to increase spending on plant and machinery over the next 12 months, while only 19 per cent plan to reduce such investment.

Although nearly three-quarters of companies said they planned to increase investment to boost efficiency, 42 per cent also said their main reason for increasing investment was to expand capacity.

On the basis of its findings, the CBI forecast that investment would increase by 15.5 per cent at an annual rate in the second half of this year and by 11 per cent in the first half of 1989. It predicted manufacturing output would grow at an annual rate of 7.5 per cent in the third and fourth quarters, resulting in a 7.2 per cent gain for 1988.

The CBI reported that business confidence remains good, although it is less broadly based than at the time of its previous quarterly survey in July. Between the two surveys, British bank base rates were lifted to their present level of 12 per cent following the sharp deterioration in the country's current account balance of payments deficit in July.

The CBI survey uncovered some evidence that the economy has been growing too strongly, although 80 per cent of the companies polled said their present fixed capacity is at least adequate to handle future demand.

Nearly 30 per cent of companies expressed fears about likely capacity constraints and skill shortages and an increasing number said they had either increased or planned to increase their prices.

The CBI said it expects industry's output prices to rise by 5.2 per cent in the final quarter of this year compared with the same 1987 period after increasing by 4.9 per cent in the third quarter.

Mr Wigglesworth said the present sharp increase in Britain's rate of inflation would be bound to increase pressure on companies in the forthcoming autumn pay round. "Union negotiators relate their pay expectations to the retail price index," he said. Retail price inflation reached an annual rate of 5.9 per cent in September.

US reactor to 'boost' Hinkley Point C

By David Green

THE Hinkley Point C nuclear power station in Somerset would perform better than many existing plants in the same type elsewhere in the world, a senior Central Electricity Generating Board official claimed yesterday.

Mr Brian George, director of the board's pressurised water reactor (PWR) programme, said the power station would be based on a design by Westinghouse of the US.

He told the Hinkley Point C public inquiry that where Westinghouse technology had been transferred to countries with an established nuclear framework, such as the UK, the performance achieved had been substantially better than experienced in the US.

This was true of Japan, Germany, Belgium and France, he said.

The CEBG has based its economic assessment for the 1,200MW Hinkley Point C station on an annual full-power availability of between 66 and 75 per cent.

However, the performance target for the £1.47bn project varies between 70 and 80 per cent.

The forecasts are higher than those used in the economic case for Sizewell B, Britain's first PWR nuclear power station.

Objectors to the Hinkley station suggested in cross-examination yesterday that in view of figures from some PWRs including those in the US, forecasts paint too rosy a picture of the likely performance of the plant.

Mr George said no relevance had therefore been attached to performance figures from early generations of the PWR.

Barclays introduces performance pay scheme

By Michael Smith, Labour Staff

BARCLAYS Bank has signalled its intention to introduce a comprehensive performance-related pay scheme for its 80,000 staff.

It implemented it would be the biggest move so far in the UK towards linking pay to the quality of an employee's work.

All of Britain's big four clearing banks either have plans for or have already introduced performance-related pay for managers but Barclays wants one covering all staff.

Such a scheme could have repercussions for the way people are paid throughout the financial services industry.

Barclays said yesterday that it wanted its performance-related pay scheme for managers to be in place by 1990.

But it added that it had no immediate plans for a scheme for more junior grades, which include messengers and secretaries.

However, unions are concerned that Barclays may use a proposed overhaul of pay and grading structures for all staff under management level to bring in performance-related pay.

Performance related pay is supported by employers' organisations such as the Confederation of British Industry as a way of motivating staff.

Lloyds to pay interest on current account deposits

By David Barchard

LLOYDS BANK customers with current accounts are to be paid interest on their deposits from January 4, contrary to normal practice in UK retail banking.

The move, announced yesterday, is likely to be followed by the other leading clearing banks, which have so far been reluctant to take such a step because of its impact on operating costs.

Lloyds is the smallest of the big four British clearers. Within hours of its announcement yesterday, TSB and Midland indicated that they, too, intended to launch interest-bearing current accounts in the next few months.

The decisions could presage the start of a fierce high street war between the banks. Lloyds made another strongly competitive move three weeks ago when it said it would extend bank opening hours from the present 3.30pm closing to 4.30pm - the first such extension in 19 years.

Lloyds' latest move appears to be aimed principally at the interest-bearing current accounts launched in the past 18 months by Abbey National and Nationwide Anglia building societies. These have been taking large numbers of customers from the banks.

An Air UK flight to Amsterdam does wonders for your home life.

You can't cut down on overseas business travel, it's part of the job.

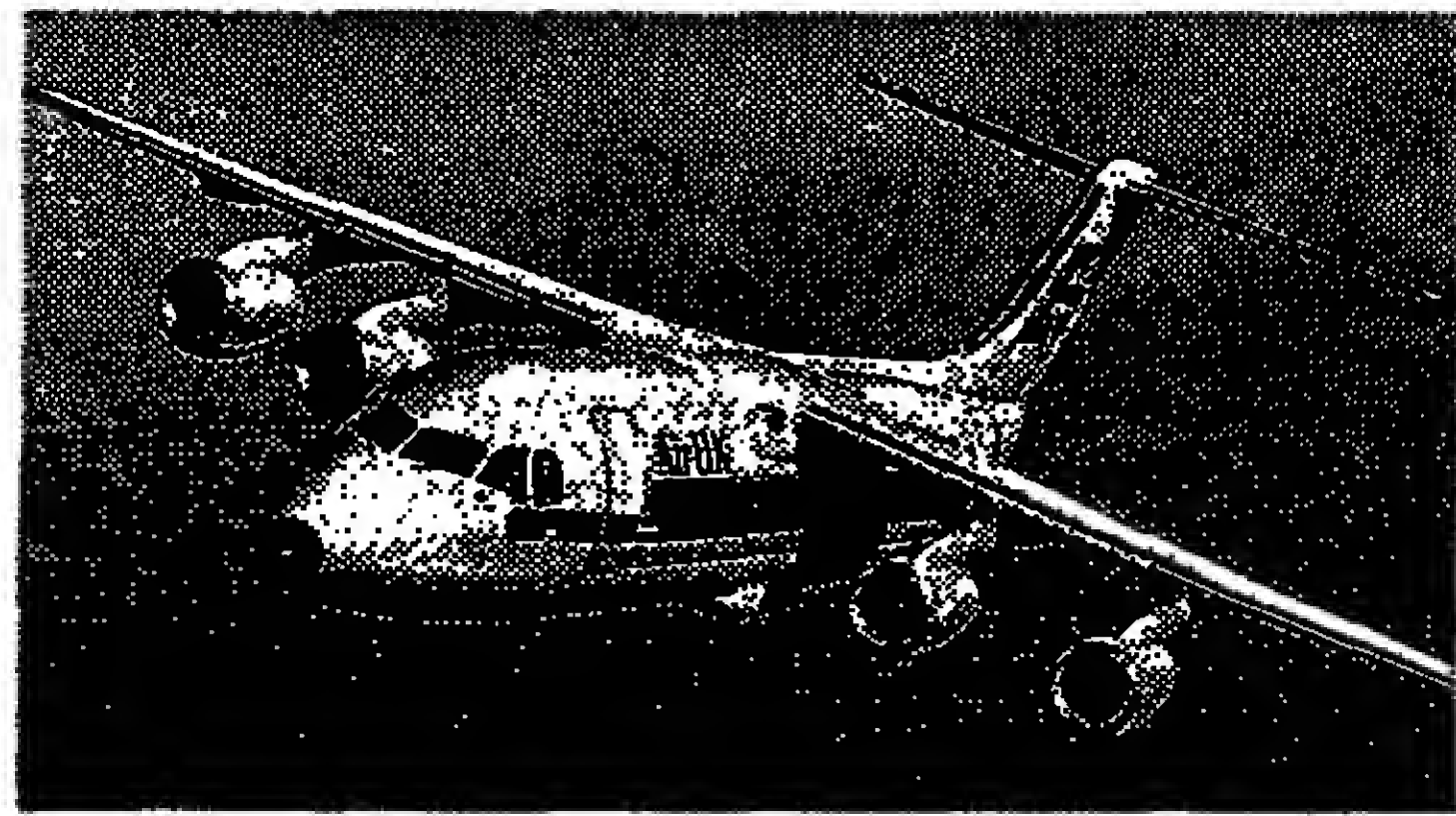
So how can we help you spend more time at home?

Simple! For a start we fly from your local airport, so access is easy and check-in quick and uncrowded.

Next, you'll be pleased to know that, from most departure points, you won't have to change planes during the journey, so there'll be no interruptions to add to your travelling time.

In Amsterdam you'll benefit from a usefully long stay before leaving on a conveniently timed return flight. One that gets you home sufficiently early, in fact, to put your feet up and relax a little before it's time to put out the cat.

If you'd like to know more, contact your travel agent or phone Air UK on Linkline (0345) 666 777 (for the price of a local call).



- From Aberdeen: 17 flights a week
- From Edinburgh: 17 flights a week
- From Glasgow: 17 flights a week
- From Humberside: 17 non-stop flights a week
- From Leeds/Bradford: 22 non-stop flights a week
- From Newcastle: 12 flights a week
- From Teesside: 7 flights a week

AirUK

You're closer to home



STANDARD ELEKTRIK LORENZ FINANCE N.V.
 Curaçao, Netherlands Antilles

AS 40,000,000 13% Bearer Notes of 1988/1991
 - Stock Index Number 484427 -

Pursuant to Section 13 of the Terms and Conditions of the Loan, Standard Elektrik Lorenz Finance N.V., Amsterdam, The Netherlands has assumed all rights and obligations of the issuer under the Notes with effect from July 5, 1988.

Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft, Frankfurt am Main in its capacity as Trustee for the Noteholders of the above-mentioned issue informs the Noteholders that the conditions for such assumption mentioned in Section 13 of the Terms and Conditions of the Loan have been duly fulfilled. According to Section 13 (5) of the Terms and Conditions of the Loan, Standard Elektrik Lorenz Finance N.V., Amsterdam has issued a New Global Bearer Note representing the New Notes and has delivered the same to Frankfurter Kassenverein Aktiengesellschaft, Frankfurt am Main, in exchange for the Old Global Bearer Note.

The New Global Bearer Note, probably will be exchanged in December 1988 for definitive Notes issued by Standard Elektrik Lorenz Finance N.V., Amsterdam.

The Notes will be listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange under the denomination of the New Issue "Standard Elektrik Lorenz Finance N.V., Amsterdam".

A notice containing information regarding the New Issue and a copy of the Articles of Incorporation of the New Issuer have been lodged with the Greffier en Chef du Tribunal d'Arrondissement de et à Luxembourg, where the same may be inspected.

Curaçao, October 1988
 STANDARD ELEKTRIK LORENZ FINANCE N.V.

Frankfurt/Main, October 1988
 COMMERZBANK

AT ST JAMES COURT HOTEL, IT WILL TAKE THE WEIGHT OFF YOUR FEET WITHOUT WEIGHING HEAVILY ON YOUR BILL.

Rest assured that this marquetry marvel by Viscount Linley won't sit awkwardly on your company's bottom line.

Because whilst tailoring our hotel to the businessman's needs we also tailored our prices to his pocket.

Nevertheless, visit us and you will find elegant guest rooms and lavish apartment suites, a fully equipped business centre and a private health club.

Add to these two restaurants offering Provençal and Chinese Szechuan cuisine and the considerable benefits of our Corporate Executive Plus scheme and you will appreciate the justice of our boast that the lavishness that surrounds you is, on your bill, without price.

The best place to stay (next to Buckingham Palace)

For further details and information on corporate rates please call Robert Tether Sales/Mktg Manager, ST JAMES COURT HOTEL & APARTMENTS, BUCKINGHAM GATE, LONDON SW1E 6AE. TEL: 01-834 6655. TELX: 938075 TAJ JAM G. FAX: 01-630 7587

TAJ INTERNATIONAL HOTELS

UK NEWS

Government to put out tender on DBS stations

By Raymond Snoddy

THE GOVERNMENT plans to put Britain's remaining two direct broadcasting by satellite (DBS) channels to competitive tender.

The news will disappoint British Satellite Broadcasting (BSB), the consortium awarded the first three of Britain's DBS channels and which hoped to be awarded the other two.

Each European country was allocated five DBS channels in 1979 by international agreement.

The Government will make clear its intention to use a tendering process in the policy paper on broadcasting expected to be published next month.

The task of allocating the two channels will go to the planned commercial television authority which is to replace the Independent Broadcasting Authority.

BSB, a consortium which includes Granada, the Bond Corporation and Pearson, publishers of the Financial Times, plans to launch its three new channels in September 1989.

The Government has already given undertakings that no competing DBS channels will be launched until three years after BSB.

BSB has already suggested to the Government that one of

the spare DBS channels could be used as a "common carrier" pay channel. Companies could lease a few hours a day on it for specialised programming.

The other channel could be used for education, arts or travel programming.

The BBC will be encouraged in the policy paper to use one of its two national television channels as a subscription service in the early hours of the morning to supplement its licence fee income.

The Government decided at the final meeting of the Cabinet Committee on broadcasting last week that the BBC will lose one of its television channels during the night - probably from 1 am to 6 am.

The BBC channel during those hours will be regulated by the new commercial authority which will also allocate ITV's night-time hours as a separate national franchise.

Apart from losing a television channel in the middle of the night and some encouragement to move towards raising more money from subscription, the basic structure of the BBC will survive the Government's current legislative plans.

The future of the BBC will be debated, however, in five years' time.

Aid call for EC communities dependant on motor industry

By John Griffiths

COMMUNITIES in the EC which rely on the motor industry should be granted special status to help offset job losses due to restructuring, according to a group of UK local authorities.

The plea comes in a study prepared for a group of 20 local authorities which also claims that more than 11,000 UK jobs are at risk from intended Rover Group plant closures.

The study accepts the need for restructuring within the European motor industry in pursuit of greater competitiveness. But it says "a programme of action" is needed to help affected communities adjust.

Carried out by The Research Partnership, based in Stoke-on-Trent, the study says the intended closure of Rover's Group's Cowley South works

and Llanelli components plant will cost just under £50m in lost income and other taxes, supplementary benefit and other costs, including nearly £7m in redundancy payments.

The assessed risk to more than 11,000 jobs is on the basis of a calculation that every motor industry job generates four more among component makers, service and other sectors.

Rover last night had yet to see the report. A spokesman stressed, however, that the closures were not due to take place until the early 1990s and that their effects was already being mitigated by natural wastage at a rate of 12 per cent a year.

The report is available from The Motor Industry Local Authority Network at Birmingham University.

It further estimates possible cutbacks of pressing activities at Rover's Swindon plant accounting for a further 3,000 direct and indirect job losses.

It warns that this still does not take account of potential job losses among West Midlands component makers in the event of cutbacks in Rover's production capacity.

Rover last night had yet to see the report. A spokesman stressed, however, that the closures were not due to take place until the early 1990s and that their effects was already being mitigated by natural wastage at a rate of 12 per cent a year.

The report is available from The Motor Industry Local Authority Network at Birmingham University.

British Coal wants private partners in new power network

By Maurice Samuelsen

STATE-OWNED British Coal yesterday offered to co-operate with private industry in developing a chain of small power stations.

It could then compete with its biggest customers, the Central Electricity Generating Board.

Mr Malcolm Edwards, British Coal's commercial director, said there were opportunities for the UK to emulate the power policies followed in many parts of Europe and in the US.

He pointed out that in those areas a great number of small local power stations or combined heat and power stations served the customer.

The forthcoming privatisation of electricity created scope for up to 1,500 MegaWatts of new small coal-burning plants, to generate process steam for industry. The privatisation would also provide power for the National Grid which serves almost all of the UK.

While the benefits of the spread in the electricity industry for everyone involved - customers and employees - are not entirely clear we can perceive already the great advantages of the loosening up of the bottom end of the electricity pyramid.

With typical plants costing £100m to £300m each, that pointed to a total UK investment in them of about £120m. He was speaking at a London conference on small private generation projects.

Commenting on the keen interest in natural gas or imported coal as the most efficient fuel for power generation, he claimed that the suppliers of these other fuels would not match the long-term contracts and stable prices guaranteed by British Coal now that its business was "under better control".

"British Gas might be 'proddable' into some period contract, but not for long, and then with 70 per cent escalation against oil prices."

"If long power station contracts like that had been in operation during the past 20 years, every one of the power stations would have gone spectacularly broke."

Small scale independent generators, therefore, "should stop fussing around with gas which by definition is the most difficult fuel to nail down in every way."

For its part, British Coal was prepared in principle to contract forward for the whole period of debt redemption of a new power station.

And it would ensure that prices did not move out of line with inflation.

"Depending on the starting price and the obligations imposed upon the distributors it might be possible to set that limit at slightly below the retail price index."

"I do not believe that any other fuel supplier is prepared to offer contracts of this nature to generators."

BP Chemicals plans to spend £200m on ethylene expansion

By Peter Marsh

BP CHEMICALS, a subsidiary of the UK oil giant, plans to spend up to £200m in adding significantly to Britain's capacity to make ethylene, a vital feedstock in the chemicals industry.

Most of the new capacity, which would involve an increase of about 13 per cent in the UK's current ethylene production of 1.5m tonnes a year, would be channelled directly to feed other plants run by BP Chemicals. These plants make polyethylene, a widely used plastic.

The expansion would go ahead at an existing BP Chemicals plant at Grayswood in Scotland and would roughly double ethylene production at this site, which currently makes about roughly 270,000 tonnes of the material a year.

BP Chemicals, which is Western Europe's second biggest maker of ethylene after Shell International Chemical, said it hoped to make a final decision next year on whether the new investment in Scotland would go ahead. That would allow the production to start in 1992.

BP Chemicals, one of West-

ern Europe's biggest chemicals companies with annual sales of more than £2.5bn, is planning a large expansion in production of polyethylene, the most common plastic.

Feedstocks being used to make polyethylene, ethylene is a feedstock for a number of other plastics including polyvinyl chloride and polystyrene. Ethylene is also used as a raw material in thousands of other processes which turn out commodity and specialist chemicals used in a range of industries.

BP's investment plans, assuming they proceed, would add up to the largest single capital project in the UK chemicals industry for some years. The plans come after a year of upward spiralling demand for ethylene in virtually the whole of the developed world. This has resulted from surging demand for chemicals generally.

Due to a cut in plans for ethylene production plants in the early 1980s, many of the big ethylene suppliers have been unable to meet demand for the material, world use of which is running at about 5m tonnes a year.

As a consequence, ethylene prices have risen sharply in the past two years. In Europe, the cost per tonne of the material has increased from about £200 18 months ago to more than £300 today. In the US, the price rises have been even sharper. While several US ethylene suppliers have announced big new production projects in the past year, European manufacturers have been more cautious.

In the UK the three other ethylene producers besides BP Chemicals - Imperial Chemical Industries, Exxon and Shell International Chemical - have refrained from announcing large expansions in capacity, preferring small additions to existing plants.

If the extra ethylene production at Grayswood proceeds, it will use natural gas from the North Sea as a raw material. This will be piped directly into the plant from coastal terminals.

The gas that BP Chemicals proposes to use in this way would mainly be a byproduct from oil fields run by companies such as BP, Shell, Mobil and Exxon.

Virgin, Videomusic seek Super Channel takeover

By Raymond Snoddy

A MEETING between Mr Richard Branson, chairman of the Virgin group and executive from Videomusic the Italian television company is possible this week to discuss the future of Super Channel.

Both sides want to take over the 1988-making general entertainment satellite channel and turn it into a pan-European news channel with some music programming.

Both Mr Branson and Ms Mariolina Marcucci, daughter of the man behind Videomusic, the Tuscan businessman Mr

Guelfo Narcucci are both prepared to renew talks.

At the moment Videomusic has an agreement to take over the 55 per cent of the Super Channel shares held by the ITV companies.

Independent Television News executives have not yet indicated any preference for the parties involved in the deal.

It is believed Fiat, Olivetti and Benetton would be prepared to provide sponsorship money for a European news channel.

Airship flies by light

By Lyndon McLean

LIGHT has been used for the first time for the total control of an aircraft, with the successful flight of an Airship Industries' Skyship 600 airship in the US.

Fly-by-light technology is the most advanced form of aircraft control and is likely to be used increasingly on aircraft into the 1990s. Light signals are sent down optical fibres inside the aircraft instead of using traditional electrical wires and control cables.

The light control equipment

in the airship was developed by GEC Avionics and transferred the controllability of the airship, Mr Roger Munk, the chief designer and technical director of Airship Industries said.

The fly-by-light control technology will be used by Airship Industries and Westinghouse on their joint venture 400 feet long airborne early warning radar airship for the US Navy, which is currently being built for \$168.2m.



Les Champs Elysées. La Promenade des Anglais. La Route M56. Three glamorous new routes from Dan-Air.

From October 23, Dan-Air adds three new routes to its growing network of European and United Kingdom destinations. Paris. Nice. Manchester.

All from Gatwick, London's most relaxed and convenient airport.

GOOD TIMES IN PARIS

With six flights a day (5 on Sunday), Dan-Air will land you in Paris in good time for a morning meeting, a corporate lunch, a tea-time tête-à-tête, a little late gift-shopping, a

brief over dinner or a night on the town.

When you fly our new Class Elite business class, you will also have a good time getting there.

With an executive lounge to relax in, specially-designed seats to recline in, imaginative meals to savour and complimentary champagne to boot, we do our best to see you arrive feeling better than when you set out.

NICE GOING TO NICE

If you are one of those who prefer the calm of Gatwick to the pressure of London's other airport, Dan-Air now

offers an exclusive service to the French Riviera.

Exclusive, because Dan-Air is the only airline flying from Gatwick to Nice.

And exclusive too because you can do very nicely on your way to Nice by upgrading yourself to Class Elite.

BLUE SKIES TO MANCHESTER

October 23 is also the day Dan-Air take over the old British Caledonian service between Gatwick and Manchester.

With 25 flights a week in both directions, reserved seats and full cabin service, we aim not only to resume but

also to improve on service between Manchester and London and all points South East.

Ask your travel agent for full details of Paris, Nice and Manchester. Or call Dan-Air Reservations on 0345 100200.

Whether you're packing your business suit, your swim suit or your wet suit.

DAN-AIR

SCHEDULED SERVICES

The secret is service.

PARIS · NICE · MANCHESTER · PARIS · NICE · MANCHESTER · PARIS · NICE · MANCHESTER · PARIS · NICE · MANCHESTER · PARIS · NICE · MANCHESTER



BANK OF CREDIT AND COMMERCE INTERNATIONAL

To our valued customers and friends

You may be concerned about widespread publicity arising from recent allegations in a case in Tampa, Florida, charging nine of our employees with laundering \$14 million of drug trafficking money. Along with the nine employees, BCCI Holding (Luxembourg) SA and two of its subsidiaries were named in the indictment on the basis that a corporation is responsible for the acts of its employees.

We categorically deny that BCC, its corporate management or shareholders have knowingly violated the law under which the allegations have been made.

The subject of money laundering is complex and far-reaching. It is a major problem for the entire banking industry. BCC, in line with the industry trend, has instituted, and shall continue to strengthen, its internal control procedures to prevent use of its facilities by unscrupulous elements for illegal activities.

BCC's management, directors and shareholders are exceedingly distressed by

the seriousness of the allegations made and the manner in which they have been brought and will take all necessary steps to ascertain the facts in the alleged cases of violations of law. The conduct of the events to date has been unprecedented and extraordinary. In defending itself against the allegations made in Tampa, Florida, BCC has also assured that it will extend its cooperation to the authorities concerned in the process of law. We have faith in the judicial process in the U.S.A.

BCC has:

- ◆ Assets of \$20 billion,
- ◆ More than 1,000,000 customers
- ◆ 14,000 members of staff,
- ◆ Operations in 417 offices in 73 countries

BCC and its staff are grateful to its customers, shareholders and well-wishers who have maintained their perspective and shown rational understanding of the matter. We deeply appreciate their continuing trust and confidence.

JOBS

Ominous signs in the market for executives

By Michael Dixon

READERS will doubtless have heard of the young lady named Bright whose speed was far faster than light. So you will be aware that she set out one day in a relative way, and returned home the previous night. But have you ever wondered what she did after age slowed her down? While nobody knows for sure, she might well have become one of the growing numbers of journalists specialising in anticipatory nostalgia. It consists of selecting a famous event that occurred some years in the past, and then reminiscing about it well ahead of the actual anniversary.

Recent examples include Black Monday of October 19 last year and, in Britain particularly, the hurricane of the previous Thursday night - both of which were noted at length in journals a week or so in advance of the dates when they occurred. What is more, the quarter-centenary of President Kennedy's death has already been heavily commemorated although, 25 years ago, he still had almost a month of life left.

Even so, my memories of those three events are hazy compared with my vivid recall of what transpired the day after Black Monday. For at 5pm London time on Tuesday, October 20 1987, it was discovered that a large chunk of the Jobs column

had vanished into thin air. The news was telephoned to me at Arthur Andersen's head office in Chicago. I had written the column before flying out, but the last third of it had perished in the electrical breakdown caused by the hurricane. Although my whole life flashed before me as I sat coddling my brains by the phone, there was nothing I could do. By then the column was already overdue to be passed to the printers for publication in the next morning's FT. My colleagues just had to fill up the gap as best they could.

What recalls that agony to mind is the table alongside, the 1987 version of which was the topic of the column that went with the wind. The table indicates the demand for executive-type staff in the United Kingdom over the 12 months to September 30 in each of the past five years. The figures come from the counts of jobs advertised in UK national journals, which MSL International has made every quarter since 1969.

As may be seen from the overall results in the lower part of the table, the general demand has continued the increase which began with last year. Even so, the July-September quarter just ended has brought signs that the growth may be faltering.

One is that, although the

UNITED KINGDOM ADVERTISED DEMAND FOR MANAGERS AND KEY SPECIALISTS
(12 months to September 30)

Type of work	1987-88		1986-87		1985-86		1984-85		1983-84	
	Posts advertised	Change 86-87 %	Posts advertised	Change 85-86 %	Posts advertised	Change 84-85 %	Posts advertised	Change 83-84 %	Posts advertised	Change 82-83 %
R & D	3,935	+25.6	3,133	-26.5	4,263	-40.2	7,129	-5.4	7,538	+12.5
Marketing	6,204	-0.2	6,215	-2.4	6,058	-7.6	6,586	-5.3	6,932	+10.8
Production	7,536	+54.9	4,931	-4.3	5,192	-22.1	7,267	+7.4	6,767	+23.8
Accounting	7,925	+8.1	7,334	+15.2	6,368	-1.9	6,482	+9.5	5,923	+18.6
Computing	4,802	+37.0	3,358	-9.8	3,724	-13.5	4,304	+8.7	3,958	+45.8
General managt	1,728	+16.8	1,479	+15.8	1,277	-2.4	1,308	-0.4	1,313	+3.3
Personnel	1,065	same	1,065	+18.3	900	-6.5	983	-8.9	1,057	+23.6
Others	7,307	+14.7	6,372	+18.2	5,484	-14.4	6,407	+16.4	5,503	+51.1
Total	40,402	+19.2	33,887	+2.0	33,236	-17.8	40,436	+3.7	36,981	+21.9
Oct-Dec	9,248	+17.8	7,850	-8.7	8,595	-3.3	8,883	+3.9	8,580	+32.3
Jan-March	11,223	+22.4	9,166	+4.1	8,804	-24.3	11,624	+9.3	10,637	+18.9
April-June	10,593	+23.2	8,597	+5.2	8,172	-21.3	10,412	+3.8	10,034	+20.3
July-Sept	9,338	+12.9	8,274	+8.0	7,664	-18.4	8,507	-2.6	8,760	+20.7

year's third quarter almost always sees fewer offers than either of the previous two, the drop in 1988 has been unusually sharp. Another sign appears higher in the table, among the 12-month figures for eight different categories of executive work.

While production people have never been more sought after, demand for marketing and sales staff is weak. Indeed, the number of jobs advertised for them in the latest quarter was the lowest for any July-September since bleak 1981. And during MSL's 29 years of counting, the call

for marketing and sales staff has more often than not been a lead indicator of trends in executive demand overall.

Mixed pair

TWO posts are offered by recruiter Graham Walker of Anthony Neville International on behalf of clients he may not name. So he promises to abide by applicants' requests not to be identified to the employer at this stage of the proceedings. The same goes for the other headhunter who will be mentioned later on.

The first job, in south Yorkshire, is for the financial controller and company secretary of a nonidled-components business lately acquired by a £300m-turnover UK group. The newcomer will be responsible to a joint managing director for all financial and administrative management. A prime task is the updating of management accounting systems.

Candidates should be appropriately qualified with success in comparable work including not only computer applications but also large

business start-ups, preferably within a large group. Salary £20,000-plus with car among perks. Board seat in the offering.

Mr Walker also seeks a technical director designate for a UK-based international group's Scottish subsidiary making non-woven fabrics by the power-bonding process.

Besides experience of product-development in a like field, candidates should have knowledge of marketing and manufacturing needs.

Pay indicator £25,000 with car among other benefits. Inquiries to 69 Midton Rd, Ayr, Scotland EA7 2TW; tel 0282 287968, fax 0282 733120.

Finance head

ANOTHER chief of finance and administration is sought by David Mason-Johns of Professional Search and Training. The employer is a London software house with expanding sales abroad.

Applicants should be computer-friendly qualified accountants, with experience of multi-currency work in a service business with an informal working style.

Salary around £30,000. Perks include car.

Inquiries to Synn Lodge, London Rd, London TW7 5BH; tel 01-560 7100.

SWAPS

£ Negotiable

Our client, a leading US bank, is looking to strengthen its highly rated swaps team with the addition of an experienced marketer.

The successful candidate will be responsible for marketing interest rate protection products to a German institutional and corporate client base.

A first class academic background is essential, probably to M.B.A. level, as is fluency in German.

Those interested should contact Nick Bennett on 01-831 2000 in strictest confidence, or write to him at Michael Page City, 39-41 Parker Street, London WC2B 5LH.

MP
Michael Page City
International Recruitment Consultants
London Paris Amsterdam Brussels Sydney

CORPORATE FINANCE

YOUNG ACAs & SOLICITORS

We are acting on behalf of a number of leading corporate finance houses - in the City and other financial centres. Record levels of business have created a need for young, ambitious professionals who want to become more closely involved in all aspects of corporate advisory work - from acquisitions and flotations.

Applicants are likely to be recently qualified chartered accountants or admitted solicitors, aged between 24 and 28, who have trained with large City firms. Ideally, their recent experience will have included exposure to Stock Exchange or merchant banking transactions.

Additionally, applicants must possess a high level of communications skills to ensure success in a competitive and challenging environment.

For further details, please contact Robert Digby or Jon Michel on 01-583 0073 (or 01-873 1896 outside office hours).

16-18 NEW BRIDGE STREET, LONDON EC4V 6AU

BADENOCH & CLARK
RECRUITMENT SPECIALISTS

ECONOMIST

To £35,000

Our client is one of the most successful UK Brokers, occupying a prime position in the market place, and with the full backing of its powerful overseas parent a clear strategy for the 1990's.

Their established team requires an additional Economist aged in their 20's with an excellent academic record and approximately 2 years' previous experience. Possibly Bank of England or Treasury trained he/she will provide a short term economic analysis and market commentary to the sales and trading teams.

RISK MANAGEMENT

To £80,000

This vacancy represents a rare opportunity to join the increasingly high profile Risk Management Group of a leading US bank. Aged in their late 20's/early 30's applicants will be of the highest quality and should possess the following attributes:

- First class academic record;
- Well developed quantitative/analytical skills;
- 5 years' investment banking experience covering capital markets/off balance sheet products;
- Excellent inter-personal skills.

For a confidential discussion please contact Julian Fox or Alexandra Hartree on 01-583 0073 (or 01-584 1685 outside office hours).

16-18 NEW BRIDGE STREET, LONDON EC4V 6AU

BADENOCH & CLARK
RECRUITMENT SPECIALISTS

London

CITY GATE ESTATES PLC

to £25,000 + car & share options

Company Secretary

Our client, City Gate Estates PLC, is a highly successful and growing property development company which achieved a quotation on the LSE in July 1988. The company is active across the whole market range and is currently looking to strengthen its management team prior to further expansion. Projects currently in hand are estimated to be worth around £100 million when completed.

This key appointment is new to the company, and will report directly to the Finance Director. Responsibilities will extend to all company secretarial work, including: the control of the share option scheme; property insurance and administration; liaising with the company's registrars; and providing a full administrative service at board level. You will also be responsible for general administration and equipment purchasing.

Preferably under 35 years old, you should have a hands-on approach to your work, while possessing the maturity and energy necessary to contribute effectively at this senior level. You may already occupy a similar position, or be assisting a Secretary in his duties. You will preferably be a Chartered Secretary. Alternatively, you may have a legal or accounting qualification.

The excellent remuneration package will include a base salary of c. £23,000, discretionary bonus, company car, share options, contributory pension scheme and health insurance.

Please reply to Christopher Evans in strict confidence with details of age, career and salary progression, education and qualifications, quoting reference 5158/FT on both envelope and letter.

Debitte Haskins + Sells
Management Consultancy Division
EO, Box 198, Hillgate House, 28 Old Bailey, London EC4M 7PL

CJA

RECRUITMENT CONSULTANTS GROUP

3 London Wall Buildings, London Wall, London EC2M 5PJ
Tel: 01-588 3588 or 01-588 3576
Telex No. 887374 Fax No. 01-256 8501

Outstanding career prospects at all levels.

CIVIL AIRCRAFT - SALES

BASED IN HOME COUNTIES

Our client is one of the largest manufacturers of civil aircraft operating world-wide. Owing to internal promotions and the rapid expansion of business, we invite applications for the following vacancies:-

CJA SENIOR MANAGERS £21,000 - £25,000

Aged 34-45 you will have a minimum of 5 years' experience as a Manager in international sales of aircraft or allied products. Suitable qualifications are a degree in aeronautical engineering or substantial experience in the technical, commercial or operations fields of an airline. These senior management positions are responsible for sales in a large region of the world through dedicated sales teams and have personal responsibility for one or more major accounts. Up to 3 months overseas travel should be expected. Contact at top level with airlines and governments as a representative of a major manufacturer calls for a high degree of personal responsibility and tenacity in protracted negotiations. Reference SM4636/FT.

CJA REGIONAL MANAGERS £16,000 - £21,000

Reporting to a Senior Manager, Regional Managers have considerable autonomy and management responsibility in sales to airlines and other important customers within a large geographical area. Unlikely to be aged less than 27, with a minimum of 3 years' sales experience in aircraft or allied products. Applicants must also be able to demonstrate a technical understanding of the industry and the ability to co-ordinate a team of specialists. Up to 3 months overseas travel should be expected. Reference RM4637/FT.

ACP SALES EXECUTIVES £12,000 - £16,000

For these appointments we seek young (early 20's) technically-minded graduates (ideally in aeronautical engineering or with aviation experience), with the drive and personality for active sales. Full product and sales training will be given and you will build up knowledge and working relationships in all areas of the company, rapidly leading to field experience as a member of a sales team. There are prospects of promotion to Regional Manager in 1-2 years. Some previous relevant work experience is desirable together with a mature attitude, self-reliance and the ability to communicate well. Reference SE345/FT.

Initial remuneration for all the above positions will be dependent on age and experience in the range quoted, with a benefits package including assistance with removal expenses where appropriate. There is scope for negotiation on salary for candidates with particularly relevant experience.

Applications in strict confidence, quoting number, to the Managing Director:

3 LONDON WALL BUILDINGS, LONDON WALL, LONDON EC2M 5PJ.
TELEPHONE 01-588 3588 or 01-588 3576. TELEX: 887374. FAX: 01-256 8501.

Major European Bank

Corporate Banking Executive

London

Aged 24-28

We have been asked to find an outstanding Corporate Banker by the London Branch of one of Europe's largest and most prestigious Investment and Commercial Banks. They have a unique reputation for achievement and excellence. The person will become a member of the small team which markets their banking, syndication, treasury and other specialist services to UK Corporates and Local Authorities. There is also an international element to the job.

The Person we currently seek will probably be with an American, British or European bank and have had a formal training in Credit Analysis. A degree of computer literacy would be useful. He/she should be at Manager or Assistant Manager level and have two/five years' experience of banking. A graduate is preferred but not essential.

A competitive salary will be supplemented by a results orientated bonus and normal banking benefits. The job offers excellent long-term potential and a particularly pleasant working environment.

Please reply in the first instance to Caroline Magnus, quoting Ref. No. 916, at Overton Shirley & Barry, Prince Rupert House, 64 Queen Street, London EC4R 1AD. Tel: 01-248 0355.

Overton Shirley & Barry
INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND SELECTION CONSULTANTS

Lex SERVICE

Ambitious Young Professional for

IMPORTANT NEW TREASURY ROLE

West End

£24-£27,000 + Car + Bens

Lex Service PLC is an international force in automotive and electronic component distribution. The company has an annual turnover of £1.4 billion and strong growth ambition. The company's overall strategy is underpinned by total commitment to service leadership through progressive management practices.

The Treasury Department maintains a high profile within the group's small corporate Head Office. To meet the increasing emphasis on market activities, and to support the growing demands on the Treasury function, a new position has been created reporting to the Corporate Treasurer.

The Manager - Treasury Operations will manage the UK debt portfolio with the use of a wide range of sophisticated financial instruments and agree local borrowing strategies with overseas subsidiaries. Additionally, the appointee will be involved in managing foreign exchange transaction and translation exposures.

For this challenging appointment we are seeking a treasury professional with experience of dealing in a range of money and FX market instruments, most likely gained in the corporate treasury department of a public company. The successful candidate will probably be a graduate in his or her late twenties, and will have the ability to make a creative contribution to this role and the ambition and potential to develop it further.

For a confidential discussion and further information, please call Neil Wax or John Bowman on 01-387 5400 (out of hours on 0923 243033) or post/fax a full CV to Financial Selection Services, Drayton House, Gordon Street, London WC1H 0AN (Fax 01-388 0857).

Financial SELECTION SERVICES

Bankers Trust's Asian merchant banking group is establishing a new stockbroking operation in London. Covering the Pacific Basin markets (except Japan), it will provide a full regional service to institutional clients in the U.K., Continental Europe and the Middle East. The group is now seeking individuals to complement the team and play a key role in developing this business.

Institutional Sales & Research

Pacific Basin Equities

You will provide clients with research and sales service for the region's equity markets, supported by the specialist staff in the Bank's six Asian and Australian offices. Candidates will have a good working knowledge of one or more of the Pacific Basin economies/markets; ideally a proven track record in institutional sales or research, and a degree or equivalent qualification. Those with work experience in the region, though not stockbroking, will be considered if they can demonstrate potential for the position. The ability to communicate effectively and the flexibility and drive to help an expanding team develop a new business are vital.

The positions provide highly competitive salaries and banking benefit packages, including substantial bonus opportunity. Please send your C.V. to Rosemary Snellgrove, Bankers Trust Personnel, 69 Old Broad Street, London EC2P 2EE or call her on 382 2266 for a confidential discussion.

Bankers Trust Company

FOREX

APPOINTMENTS
For Forex, Capital Markets and Treasury appointments consult a specialist agency
Terence Stephenson
Prince Rupert House
9-10 College Hill,
London EC4R 1AS
Tel: 01-248 0283

A FRESH START FOR SUCCESSFUL BUSINESS PEOPLE

It takes a very special person to reach the top in our field only to do better elsewhere. You are just the sort of person Hill Samuel Investment Services is now looking for.

If you have successfully dealt with people and finance in the past, and are now seeking a new start with the chance of unlimited earnings (including office facilities) on your own terms, then please contact:

Lawrence Lush, Director Manager
Hill Samuel Investment Services Ltd,
2nd Floor, International Buildings,
71 Ropemaker Street, London EC2A 8DF.

2nd CAREER PEOPLE

Blue Chip Company is expanding its Sales operation in the London area. If you are aged 28-42, have Management and/or sales ability, or you are not happy with your present position, we want to talk to you. If accepted, we will offer you complete Company training and unlimited opportunity for advancement. For a personal interview telephone Michael Atack on (01) 493 1447.

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

Managers and Executives City of London

Hill Samuel, one of the most active of UK merchant banks, is currently looking to expand its established and successful mergers and acquisitions group. The M&A group is responsible for initiating and developing merger/acquisition business with both existing and new clients of the bank in the UK, Europe and the United States, with the aim of developing a full international cross-border network.

The roles require individuals of the highest ability with well developed financial and analytical skills and experience of business in an international context. A positive approach to business development and marketing will be an advantage.

Currently you are likely to be:

- MBA with a financial background and with industrial experience
- Corporate Planning Manager in industry/commerce with acquisitions expertise
- Corporate Finance professional from a merchant bank interested in specialisation
- Management consultancy executive

The opportunity will be challenging and competitive yet highly rewarding, not only financially, but also in terms of career prospects.

We offer an attractive remuneration package including profit sharing, subsidised mortgage, non-contributory pension, free life assurance, BUPA and luncheon vouchers.

Applicants in the first instance should write in confidence to:

Rodney Gardner,
Personal Director,
Hill Samuel & Co. Limited,
100 Wood Street,
London EC2P 2AJ

HILL SAMUEL & CO LIMITED

A member of the TSB Group.
A member of the Securities Association.

VENTURE & DEVELOPMENT CAPITAL

Prudential Venture Managers is a leading player in the venture capital industry. With over £150 million currently invested in a portfolio of companies in the UK, Continental Europe and the USA and significant new funds available to us from both internal and, for the first time, external sources, we are entering an exciting new phase of growth.

Strongly placed to take advantage of a buoyant venture and development capital market - particularly management buyouts where we have played a leading role in several of the larger transactions - we are now extending our team at a senior level.

Two exceptional opportunities have therefore been created for experienced venture capital professionals.

Candidates for these key roles must have

a thoroughly commercial approach together with the necessary financial skills and the ability to construct and negotiate sophisticated transactions in a competitive environment. Successful applicants are unlikely to be under 28, will have a good degree and may have a professional qualification or MBA.

We will negotiate an attractive remuneration package which will genuinely reflect your credentials. The package will include benefits associated with a major financial services company as well as those expected of a leading venture capitalist.

If you have the experience that we seek, please send your cv to Paul Brooks, Managing Director, Prudential Venture Managers Ltd, Audrey House, Ely Place, London EC1N 6SN, or telephone him on 01-831 7747.



PRUDENTIAL
Venture Managers

Manager Property Finance

to £40,000 + Car + Bonus + Banking Benefits

Our client is one of the world's top 50 banks. Its well established London Branch is part of a growing global network, which already has a considerable presence in the property sector.

This position, reporting to the General Manager, will build on an embryonic business base, concentrating on all types of property finance. The bank seeks steady growth, initially through participation, but wishes to develop the capability to originate and lead deals. There are already important links with property investment companies which may ultimately develop into a 'brokerage' business among this community.

Candidates should be working in a specialist property finance team or have considerable exposure to property based deals. The ideal candidate, probably operating at Senior Account Officer level, will be looking for the twin challenge that this job offers - the chance to step up to a management position; and the opportunity to develop a new business within a first-class institution.

Interested candidates should contact Kevin Byrne on 01-248 3653 (or 076 382728 evenings/weekends) or write, sending a detailed CV to the address below (or use our confidential faxline on 01-248 2814). All applications will be treated in the strictest confidence.

76, Watling Street, London EC4M 9BJ

BBM

Tel: 01-248 3653

ASSOCIATES

CONSULTANTS IN RECRUITMENT

DC Gardner Group plc, a leading specialist international banking consultancy specialising in the provision of high quality training programmes to financial institutions, is seeking to appoint successful bankers to the following roles in its Corporate Finance and Capital Markets/Treasury Divisions.

Corporate Finance Executive

The successful candidate will have in-depth experience in one or more of the following areas: equity issues and flotations; management or leveraged buyouts; mergers, acquisitions and disposals. This is likely to have been gained in a major merchant or investment bank. An accounting background will be an advantage.

Treasury Executive

This post requires a banker with substantial treasury experience, preferably with first-hand knowledge of the foreign exchange markets and some of the newer hedging instruments.

Good communication skills and a high energy level are essential prerequisites for these appointments, as is the ability to handle client relationships at a senior level. International travel will be a significant feature of both positions.

DC Gardner Group plc is a publicly quoted company with over 150 staff and an international network of offices in London, Amsterdam, New York, Sydney, Hong Kong and Singapore.

Please apply in confidence, enclosing a detailed C.V. to:
Mark Allsup, Group Managing Director
DC Gardner Group plc, 5-9 New Street, London EC2M 4TP

DC Gardner

Due to increasing volumes of business activity, the highly profitable, and well respected corporate finance department of this UK merchant bank, seeks to recruit several men or women at either Manager or Assistant Director level.

Corporate Finance

Assistant Directors/ Managers for a UK Merchant Bank

- The department offers:-
- A broad range of advisory work with growing companies.
 - A high degree of client contact and responsibility.
 - Excellent career prospects due to continued expansion.
 - An open, flexible, but highly ambitious and stimulating environment.

In return candidates must have a minimum of three years' corporate finance experience gained with a UK merchant bank or broker. On a personal level, they must possess the necessary initiative, ambition and drive to enable them to contribute both to their own success and that of the department. The financial rewards of this success include a highly competitive basic salary and a generous performance related bonus as well as a car, and full banking benefits.

To discuss this opportunity in greater detail call, Lindsay Sugden ACA or Penny Bramah on 01-831 2000 (Evenings & Weekends 01-871 9364) or write to Michael Page City, 39-41 Parker Street, London WC2B 5LH.



Michael Page City
International Recruitment Consultants
London Paris Amsterdam Brussels Sydney

- the opportunity
to determine your
own career success.

CORPORATE FINANCE

Executives & Trainees ↔ Assistant Director/Manager City £Highly Negotiable

Our client is one of the City's leading banking groups whose Corporate Finance and Advisory team has established for itself an outstanding reputation in both the UK and International market-places.

Planned expansion of their high calibre team has created opportunities at two levels. They are looking for the highest calibre Chartered Accountants, Lawyers, MBA's, or experienced graduates for Executive and Trainee positions; and individuals who can demonstrate outstanding achievements in Corporate Finance to join at Manager or Assistant Director level.

Typically you will be involved in acquisitions, mergers, flotations, share issues, management buyouts, refinancing and cross-border deals.

For further information and a confidential discussion on these appointments please call John Bowman or David Hunt on 01-387 2498 (evenings on 0474-0747301-427) or write to Financial Selection Services, Dryden House, Gordon Street, Bloomsbury, London WC1H 0AN.



FINANCIAL/CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS

£25-£45,000 + Package

We are working closely with well known specialist PR consultancies whose growth dictates the need to expand their teams.

In particular is their requirement to recruit senior consultants with experience gained, ideally, in both a good PLC corporate affairs department and a PR consultancy.

It is essential that you have the intellect and capability to advise Chairmen, Chief Executives and Managing Directors of blue chip PLC's on all matters relating to their Financial and Corporate Communications policy.

Consequently you are unlikely to be under 30 years of age or earning less than £25,000 pa. The career opportunities and remuneration packages are exceptional.

For further information please call or write to: Vicky Mann or Penny Jolly
International Buildings, 71 Kingsway, London WC2B 6ST
Tel: 01-404 5791 Fax: 01-242 0515

We are known for our professional and confidential service.



VICKY MANN & ASSOCIATES
SEARCH AND SELECTION SPECIALISTS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MARKETING

FINANCIAL FUTURES & OPTIONS

Male, age 27, well educated, 5 years trading in LIFFE and CBOT. Seeks new opportunity to expand on present background and experience.

Write Box A134, Financial Times, 18 Cannon Street, London EC4P 4BY.

BOND MARKET RESEARCH

Actuary with 10+ City experience of developing computer systems for technical analysis of bonds would like to hear from London broker, market-maker or other institution. Particular knowledge of UK market and portfolio performance measurement.

Write Box A135, Financial Times, 18 Cannon Street, London EC4P 4BY.

As a career researcher, we are looking for mature people aged 25-35 with an industrial or professional background to be trained to offer a wide range of financial services to businesses, professional intermediaries and individuals. Income is limited only by your own ability and determination. We offer an attractive package as well as accommodation. Telephone Roy Sawyer on 01-368 0188.

U.S. EQUITY SALES

Privately owned major New York firm's London Office seeking to expand U.K. institutional coverage. The firm, one of the oldest in the U.S., has been long established in London. The research product emphasises Economic background and covers most major industries in the U.S.

This is an excellent opportunity to join a small office with an experienced team and a broad institutional client base.

The ideal candidate should have had five to ten years experience in this market.

Applications in strict confidence to:
Box A1031, Financial Times,
10 Cannon Street, London EC4P 4BY

Chief Internal Auditor

Bahrain

to US\$75,000 tax free
+ expatriate benefits

Our client forms part of a leading international banking group whose head office is situated in Bahrain.

Reporting directly to the General Manager, you will carry out high-level inspections in both the head office and subsidiary companies. You will also establish sound departmental procedures, audit the computer systems and play a key role in the bank's growth into new areas of business.

Probably in your late twenties or thirties, you will preferably be a graduate ACA with an energetic yet flexible approach.

You will already be working either within the audit

function of an international bank, or in a professional firm as an auditor or management consultant with banking clients.

The excellent remuneration package will include relocation expenses, private health insurance, housing allowance, school fees (if necessary) and other expatriate benefits.

Please reply to Christopher Evans, Consultant to the Bank, in strict confidence with details of age, career and salary progression, education and qualifications, quoting reference 5163/FT1 on both envelope and letter.

**Deloitte
Haskins+Sells**

Management Consultancy Division
P.O. Box 198, Hillgate House, 26 Old Bailey, London EC4M7PL

Founded 150 years ago, Legal & General has grown to become one of the foremost names in life and pensions, investment management, general insurance and financial services, with operations in Europe, North America and Australia.

the Group's foreign exchange and interest rate exposure you will also be required to arrange short-term funding, including related foreign exchange transactions and hedging activity and to establish appropriate accounting/management reporting systems.

This will involve you in regular senior level contact with the City and the monitoring of banking relationships to achieve the best service available.

With a background in a financial institution or the corporate treasury function of a large corporation, you should have at least two years' experience in the money markets, a degree and/or an accountancy qualification or MBA.

This senior post reports directly to the Group Treasurer. The salary is negotiable and the full financial sector benefits include a car.

To apply, please send a full CV to:
P.J. O'Sullivan,
Personnel Manager (Group),
Legal & General Group plc,
Temple Court,
11 Queen
Victoria Street,
London
EC4N 4TP.



an equal opportunities employer

FUNDING MANAGER

Salary c£25,000 plus financial
sector benefits and car

City

Integral to the maintenance of this foremost position is the management of the Group's capital.

We need the best financial talent to do this. The position of Funding Manager has been created within our Group Treasury Department, to manage the most cost effective sources of financing for the Group. With day-to-day responsibility for

A FUND OF TALENT TO ADD TO OUR RESOURCES

BANKING OPPORTUNITIES IN THE MIDDLE EAST

Salaries \$45,000 to \$140,000 tax free
plus comprehensive expatriate benefits

As a leading firm of international search and selection consultants, we have built up considerable expertise in recruiting well qualified individuals for the banking and finance industry both in the UK and overseas.

A highly successful marketing visit to the Middle East just completed has resulted in the following assignments, amongst many others, for clients based in:

- ISTANBUL - OMAN - BAHRAIN - KUWAIT - QATAR - SAUDI ARABIA - UAE -

Head of Audit	c \$80,000	Treasury Manager(s)	to \$140,000
Credit/Marketing Officer(s)	various	Training Advisor(s)	\$ neg
Head of Project/Trade Finance	\$ neg	Portfolio/Investment Manager(s)	various
Financial Controller(s)	\$ neg	Head of Credit/Marketing	\$ neg
A.G.M. Operations	to \$120,000	Chief Dealer(s)	to \$125,000
Investment Banking Head	\$ neg	Deputy General Manager	\$90,000
Computer Inspector	\$65,000	Financial Accountant	\$60,000
Senior FX Trader	\$100,000	FX/MM Dealer(s)	to \$65,000
Head of Credit (2)	to \$90,000	Auditor(s)	to \$80,000
Correspondent Banking Manager	to \$80,000	Company Secretary/Legal Advisor	\$ neg

If you are interested in any of these positions or would like a general discussion about other career opportunities either in the region or elsewhere, please send your curriculum vitae in confidence to
Walter Brown, Executive Director, or Roy Webb, Managing Director.

7 Birch Lane
London
EC3V 9BY

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND SELECTION CONSULTANTS

Tel: 01 895 8050 (12 lines)
or: 01 626 2150 (24 hour)
Fax: 01 626 2092



A member of the Devonshire Group Plc

COLIPA

THE EUROPEAN FEDERATION OF THE PERFUMERY, COSMETICS AND TOILETRIES INDUSTRY IS LOOKING FOR A

SECRETARY GENERAL

to be based at its headquarters in Brussels

Candidates should have:

- a University education followed by several years' experience in Industry or in an International Organization.
- oral and written fluency in at least two major Common market languages.
- a talent for diplomacy and communication, both written and oral.

Candidates should send a full curriculum vitae and a handwritten covering letter supporting their application to Mr. R. Merce, President of COLIPA, 223 rue de la Loi (bte 2), 1040 Brussels (Belgium), before November 20, 1988.

PRIVATE CLIENT STOCKBROKING

Our client is a well known Private client broker. The firm can accommodate additional associates to be based at its City offices. Operating and remuneration terms are negotiable depending upon client base, and there are sufficient facilities to accommodate teams. If you would like to discuss matters further, please telephone Terry Fuller, Spicers Executive Selection, 13 Bruton Street, London W1X 7AH. Tel: 480 7766.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY IN COMMERCIAL AFFAIRS

The FINANCE HOUSES ASSOCIATION and the EQUIPMENT LEASING ASSOCIATION are pre-eminent in representing the interests of the instalment credit and leasing industries. Through the Joint Secretariat, they maintain close contacts with Government Departments, other official bodies, the media and the public on asset financing and consumer credit matters.

They seek an Assistant Secretary, reporting to the Director, to cover commercial issues including credit assessment, lease administration and the compilation and dissemination of statistics.

As part of a small but lively team, the successful candidate will advise the Director and act as Secretary to the relevant member committees, formulating policy papers, attending to their administration and implementing their decisions.

A starting salary of about £18,500 plus benefits is offered to the candidate of graduate calibre who has previous experience in the credit card, instalment credit, credit referencing or leasing sectors, other trade associations or within the civil services. Some background in statistics or consumer credit law would be an advantage.

Application letters stating present salary with full CV should be sent marked "PRIVATE" by Thursday 11th November 1988 to:

Nell Grant CBE, Director
Finance Houses Association
18 Upper Grosvenor Street
London W1X 9PB

LEADING ENGINEERING COMPANY requires for its Rome office

EXPERT ON INVESTIGATIONS AND PROJECT
DESIGN WITH REFERENCE TO ACOUSTIC
AND ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION PROBLEMS

REQUISITES: Degree in Chemistry or Physics; at least three years experience in the field specified; age 30 or below; excellent cultural background; high degree of managerial ability and aptitude for interpersonal relations; willingness to travel on business trips and assignments in Italy and abroad; excellent knowledge of Italian.

Please send detailed curriculum vitae indicating telephone number and clearly quoting the reference no. 4858FT addressed to:

Divisione Selezione del Personale dell'ORGA S.r.l.
00165 ROMA / Italy - Via Gregorio VII, 466 - Tel. 01039/61622.044

QUALIFIED BANKING MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANT

Neg £24-£27,000 pa + benefits

Due to expansion, this international security company's London wholesale banking subsidiary seeks to fill the above vacancy.

Candidates must be qualified (ACCA, ACMA, ACIS etc) and have several years bank accounting experience particularly treasury operations, budgets, forecasts, profit analysis, capital allocations and reports etc. via a P/C based modelling package (DBASE, Lotus etc). The ability to problem solve, to communicate to senior staff and to achieve agreed targets is essential.

Key objectives will be to implement and maintain an accounting system for management to monitor the performance of the bank's products, organisational units and markets and to deputize for the Chief Accountant.

Contact: Brian Gooch.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE DEALERS

Experienced dealers are currently being sought for London and Tokyo by an international bank and a banking subsidiary.

We would be interested to hear from:

Foreign Exchange dealers with Far East expertise (aptitude with local languages a distinct advantage) to work in Tokyo

Salary: \$100,000 pa

Foreign Exchange dealers with an active market making background to deal on all major currencies

and

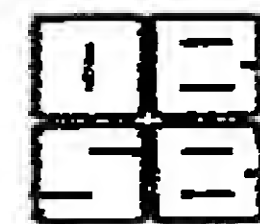
French Franc and Australian dollar specialists to work in London.

Salary £Neg.

UK & EUROPEAN EQUITIES SALES

\$40,000-\$60,000

A prime name institution in the international securities trading is actively seeking graduates with a minimum of 3 years in a high profile sales team covering warrants, bond and equities sales.



OLD BROAD STREET BUREAU LTD
STAFF CONSULTANTS
108 Old Broad Street, London EC2N 1AP. Tel: 01-588 3991

Banking Managers

The Merchant Banking Approach £25,000-40,000

This prestigious and long-established British bank offers a wide range of quality services to an extensive and diverse client base including many blue-chip names. The UK Corporate Banking Department has established a reputation for providing innovative funding, including leveraged finance for acquisitions and buy-outs, as well as asset-based finance, to the corporate sector. The Department has strong relationships which it uses to concentrate on "value-added" and structured transactions. Liaison with the Bank's corporate finance and development capital teams is important, as is involvement with the syndication process.

The Department is undergoing a significant growth in its business and consequently seeks to recruit high calibre professionals to manage transactions and handle

relationships. The Bank is keen to meet merchant or corporate bankers with at least 4-6 years' client management experience as well as considerable evidence of successfully completed bespoke transactions. Candidates should be self-motivated with sound banking training and a flexible and imaginative approach to banking.

The Bank expects Managers in this Department to take early responsibility for running all parts of a transaction. In return, the right candidate will be rewarded with a generous salary package and excellent prospects within this highly regarded team.

For further details please contact the retained consultant Mark Hartsborne on 01-404 5751 or write to Michael Page City, 39-41 Parker Street, London WC2B 5LH.

Michael Page City

International Recruitment Consultants
London Paris Amsterdam Brussels Sydney

CORPORATE ANALYSTS

Experienced analysts, preferably ACA, MBA or with a relevant degree, to cover UK corporates.

BANK ANALYSTS

Analysts with fluency in one or more European languages, preferably Italian and/or German, are sought

IBCA is the leading European rating agency, providing credit reports to major financial institutions worldwide. As a result of expansion we are seeking additional analysts. The positions involve travel, contact with senior officers of banks or corporations, the preparation of high quality credit reports and advising clients on the credit status of rated entities.

Suitable candidates will:

- be graduates
- be able to communicate well, both orally and in writing
- have experience of financial analysis

Salaries will be competitive and commensurate with qualifications and experience. Write in confidence with full C.V. to the Managing Director,

IBCA

Eldon House, 2 Eldon Street, London EC2P 2AY

Svenska & Company Ltd

STOCKBROKERS

Since it commenced trading in 1987, Svenska & Company Ltd, which is a UK stockbroking firm, has specialised in the private client area and is continuing to expand its operations in this field. The company is interested in talking to Stock Exchange members with traditional, quality UK or foreign business.

Please contact John Clarke on
01-377 6066

at
Svenska & Company Ltd
14 Devonshire Row, London EC2M 4RH

Member of the International Stock Exchange/authorised by The Securities Association
Member of the Svenska Handelsbanken group

TOP EXECUTIVE JOBS

Senior Executive Professionals

How our executive clients find out about our executive jobs and how our executive clients find out about our executive jobs and how our executive clients find out about our executive jobs

22 Savile Row, London W1X 1AG 01-734 3877
2 Suffolk Street, Birmingham B1 1LS 021-643 251

Commaught Mainland



HERIOT-WATT UNIVERSITY
DEPARTMENT OF
ACCOUNTANCY & FINANCE

CHAIR OF FINANCIAL & BANKING STUDIES

Applications are invited from suitably qualified candidates for appointment to the Chair of Financial and Banking Studies. The new Professor will be expected to take up the appointment as soon as possible after 1 January 1989.

The successful candidate will provide vigorous academic leadership in one or more of the following areas: portfolio investment, financial markets, financial institutions, marketing of financial services and banking. Practical experience in, or evidence of close collaboration with, the financial services industry would be useful.

Further particulars and application forms are available from the Staff Officer, Heriot-Watt University, Riccarton, Edinburgh EH14 4AS to whom applications should be sent by November 28th.

ORD MINNETT

A Member of The International Stock Exchange and The Australian Stock Exchange

Ord Minnett, one of Australia's consistently top ranked investment banks and a member of the Westpac Banking Group, is seeking an experienced professional for the following senior position in its London office:

MINING ANALYST

The applicant must have a thorough knowledge of, not only the Australian mining industry but also that of North America to complement our international mining in this sector of the market.

This is a senior position and offers the right candidate an outstanding career opportunity with excellent prospects for promotion.

An attractive remuneration package is offered.

Please send your CV and supporting details to:
J.P. Conway, Esq., Ord Minnett Limited,
1 College Hill, London EC4A 3RA.

Fund Management

Southern England Attractive Salary + Benefits

Projected growth in funds under management has created an opening within this leading investment management group for experienced individuals to join their team in the South of England.

UK Equities Research

Reporting to the Head of Research this is a Senior Analyst position requiring a minimum of 3 years' relevant experience. Candidates will have an excellent grasp of the UK market as well as, ideally, specific knowledge of the Capital Goods and/or Financials sectors.

This position offers an outstanding opportunity to join an expanding international fund management group at a crucial stage of their development.

Please contact Charles Ritchie on 01-831 2000 (evenings and weekends 01-675 0670) or write to him at Michael Page City, 39-41 Parker Street, London WC2B 5LH.



Michael Page City
International Recruitment Consultants
London Paris Amsterdam Brussels Sydney

MARKETING RESEARCH AND CONSULTANCY Director - Financial Services

c. £40,000 package
City

This leading marketing research company has built an enviable reputation in the specialist area of financial and professional services. They are currently expanding the consultancy services which they offer clients and are looking for a financial services professional to spearhead this development.

The role will be to direct and promote the marketing, selling and presentation of research to cover a broad spectrum of City and financial service markets.

This is a superb opportunity in research-based consultancy for someone with a marketing track record in the financial sector or a senior financial marketing research executive.

In either case, a thorough understanding of financial service markets is required, together with first-class analytical and presentation skills and the ability to develop and market consultancy and research programmes.

The package will comprise a competitive base salary, performance

related bonus and company car.

As independent advisers to our client, we will fully respect the confidentiality of those wishing to discuss this position in more detail. Please either telephone Christopher Bainton on 01-378 7200 or alternatively send a CV to him, quoting reference MCS/2025 at: Executive Selection Division Price Waterhouse Management Consultants No. 1 London Bridge London SE1 9QL

Price Waterhouse

TREVOR JAMES CITY

FRENCH EQUITY MARKET MAKING - A VERY SUBSTANTIAL A Top Name requires an individual with at least a year's experience of making markets in Equities or derivatives. He/she will be analytical, able to derive trading strategies and speak fluent French. This position carries a high basic salary and substantial profit sharing.

EQUITY SALES TO EUROPE - A Leading Name in European Equities is looking to increase its team selling equities to Europe with an immediate requirement on Italy. Experience of European Institutional Sales is required, but not necessarily in the equities field. Individuals with similar experience in the Bond market would be considered.

EUROPEAN EQUITIES SALES/RESEARCH - We continue to seek experienced Equity Salesmen and Analysts covering various European countries, particularly Italy, Germany and Scandinavia.

FX DEALERS - We are currently recruiting for a number of First Division Banks and are seeking young Dealers with solid experience from active trading rooms in the following areas: Cross Currency, Cable, Spot FX/DMK and FWD Trk.

GERMAN SPEAKING BOND SALES - Leading International Bank requires a fluent German Speaking Salesman with around 1 year's experience. The position entails initially working in Germany for two years before returning to London. An excellent career opportunity to take on and develop a substantial client base.

GILT SALES - Being one of the world's leading Securities Houses, this Japanese Institution is seeking a young (mid 20's) Salesman with 1-2 years experience to augment its institutional sales team.

JUNIOR SWAPS - This N. American Bank, a prominent player of the Swaps market is looking to add an additional member to its team. Candidates should preferably have a minimum of 2 years' experience, be in their early 20's and have around 1 year's experience.

TRAINED EUROPEAN CORPORATE FINANCE - Leading International Bank is looking for a Trainee for their growing European Corporate Finance Dept. The right individual will be highly motivated, fluent in at least one European Language and show an "international" personality.

Telephone: 01-920 9512
TREVOR JAMES CITY
62-64 Moorgate, London EC2R 6EL
RECRUITMENT CONSULTANTS

FINANCIAL OPPORTUNITIES

CONVERTIBLE SALES (NEG)
Convertible Bond Sales people required with a minimum of 2 years experience. Fluent German or good client base an added advantage. For further details please call Julie Shelley.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE SALES
American House requires a sales person with a minimum of 3 years experience. Excellent package offered to the right person. For further details please call Julie Shelley.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE TRADER
European House seeks a cable spot trader to join their friendly team, minimum of 3 years experience required. For further details please call Julie Shelley.

MARKET MAKER
Good experience in market making in European Equities. Emphasis on German, Dutch and French Equities. Please call Richard Ward.

U.S. TREASURY SALES
Good experience required in selling U.S. Treasuries. Quality House. Please call Richard Ward.

JAPANESE EQUITY SALES
2 to 3 years experience selling Japanese Equities into the UK market. Very good opportunity. Please call Richard Ward.

MANAGER
Eurobonds. Would suit an experienced Sales/Trader, preferably mid 30's and a graduate. Excellent opportunity to lead a small professional team. ref DF/113

SALES
German National or fluent German with Eurobond sales experience to cover Germany. Graduate preferred. Major International House offers top package. ref DF/215

SALES
U.S. Equities 5 years plus International Sales experience with good UK/Euro-pan client contacts. Excellent package offered by top UK House. ref DF/212

SALES
Gilt. 3 years experience with Quality House. graduate preferred. Languages preferred, not essential. Top Investment House offers excellent package for top people. Ref DF/819

For details of the above please call TEL: 01-377 6488 FAX: 377 0887
Cambridge Appointments
232 Shoreditch High Street, London E1 7HP

01-377 6488

Marketing Corporate Pensions

£45-£50k + Bonus ++

Our client is the well-known subsidiary of one of the UK's largest composite insurance companies and provides a managed pension fund service to corporate customers. Funds under management total £1.7 bn. Although very well established, the company is committed to further growth and has therefore decided to appoint a Marketing Manager/ Director Designate to provide specific and dedicated marketing expertise. This is a new appointment, and the first tasks will be to define the scope of the job, then spearhead the marketing and development drive. Candidates, probably in their mid 30s to 40s will have a strong background in business development ideally gained in an insurance, fund management, stockbroking or banking environment. A degree or professional qualification would be helpful, whilst knowledge of the group pensions market would be a distinct advantage. This position will appeal to someone with director potential who can respond to the challenge of building a new marketing function within a well respected company poised for expansion. Candidates should apply in strictest confidence to Peg Eva, as advisor to the company, at Selection Thomson Ltd, 115 Mount Street, London W1Y 5HD or 14 Sandyford Place, Glasgow G3 7NB.

Selection Thomson
London and Glasgow



SENIOR APPOINTMENTS

Head of European Bond Sales - Age 35-45 - c£90,000 pa basic salary
Well-known international bank seeks exceptional person to head up sales team of 5. A minimum of 5 years' fixed interest bond sales experience is sought, plus highly developed managerial skills. Products would include dollar straight, euroyen, US treasury and JGBs.

Chief Foreign Exchange Spot Dealer - Max Age 40 - Salary to £80,000 pa basic
Widely-known international bank seeks highly experienced dealer with good management skills, able to control team of 8. Initially concentrating on dealing in dollar yen, dollar sterling and dollar DM, the person chosen will take increasing control of the dealing room as it expands. The same bank also seeks a senior dealer for the team for the above currencies.

Senior Manager Property/Project Finance - Age 35 - Salary £35,000 pa plus realistic bonus scheme
Highly regarded international bank seeks property finance specialist from a bank to add an existing and successful project finance team. Candidate should be of graduate status and will have been involved at some stage with other aspects of asset based project finance. Property financing undertaken by the bank ranges from small residential developments to large office complexes.

UK Bond Sales - Age 28s - c£30,000 pa
International bank, well-respected and successful, known as an aggressive force in the market, seeks graduate with minimum of 2 years' UK bond sales experience selling fixed interest products to UK institutions.

Please speak with Elizabeth Hayford on 01 247 0271 or write to her at:

LJC BANKING APPOINTMENTS
Devonshire House, 146 Bishopsgate EC2M 4JX.
01-247 0271

FINANCIAL DIRECTOR DESIGNATE LLOYD'S MANAGING AGENCY

CITY - c£35k + Bonus + Car
Our client is a highly successful, rapidly expanding Managing Agency. They need an energetic and ambitious Chartered Accountant to take full responsibility for the company's accounting and finance function.

This is a KEY POSITION FOR THE FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OF THE BUSINESS. The role will entail a 'hands-on' approach to all aspects of the company's accounting transactions including the preparation of management and statutory accounts, budgeting, forecasting and the financial review of new projects and expansion plans.

Applicants should be computer literate and aged between 30 and 35 with extensive accounting experience in the Lloyd's environment.

For more details, please write with extensive CV, quoting Ref. PGC, FT1 to Paula Manning, LITTLEJOHN FRAZER, 2 CANARY WHARF, LONDON E14 9SY

ONE OF THE FASTEST GROWING SECURITIES COMPANIES IN JAPAN REQUIRES

Euro Warrant Traders Japanese Securities Sales

Challenging positions offered to qualified persons with at least two years experience. Your enthusiasm and performance will be well rewarded.

Please send CV to: Mr Eigo Kudo, President and Managing Director, Meiko Europe Limited, 5th Floor, 2 Honey Lane, (off 107 Cheapside), London EC2V 8BT. Telephone: 01-600 0290

Meiko Europe Ltd is a subsidiary of Meiko Securities Co Ltd, a member company of Sanitomo group in Japan.

TRAFALGAR CORPORATION LIMITED EXECUTIVE RECRUITMENT SERVICES

On behalf of a number of first ranked city institutions we invite applications by senior executives particularly in the following disciplines:

Fund Manager - Gross funds, major pensions
Analysts - Insurance, Electronics, Retail stores, Capital mktc, German, European equities

Sales - U.S. Treasury, Eurobonds German speaking, Pacific Basin Equities to U.K. Institutions, Multi Currency based N.Y.

Please telephone 01-353-2575/6212 in complete confidence.

MONEY MARKETS MANAGER

The London Treasury operation of a major International Bank, is seeking to appoint a world class professional as Head of its Money Markets Desk.

The successful candidate should have extensive experience of the International Money Markets, the Foreign Exchange Markets and off balance sheet products.

Proven track record with a major financial institution, good academic background and possible understanding of the Middle East are highly desirable.

The position will be reporting to the Branch Treasurer and will include a very competitive remuneration package.

Write Box A1033, Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, London EC4P 4BY

US JOBS VENTURE AMERICA

CV or sae, 128 Balfour Twr, 3 Hamelin St, LON E140QT

Investment Assistant

If you're looking forward to an investment career

Alder Investment Management Limited has created a new position in its Private Client section for an Investment Assistant, providing an ideal opportunity for a well-mannered, responsible young person of sound education, probably with 2 A' levels. You will be encouraged to study for an appropriate professional qualification while, working as part of a small team, you will experience all aspects of investment management.

A year spent in an investment related background will have given you an appreciation of the principles involved, together with the self-assurance and discretion demanded by the nature of our business. Accuracy and an eye for detail are also essential, and familiarity with computing systems would be an advantage.

In return we offer a competitive salary and excellent prospects for personal development. Please send your CV and a note of your investment ambitions to Mrs. C. A. Siegs, Personnel Manager, Alder Investment Management Limited, 14 West Smithfield, London EC1A 9HY.

Alder Investment Management Limited

LAWYERS, ACCOUNTANTS AND MBA'S

The chance to embark on a career in Corporate Finance with a leading UK Merchant Bank

These positions will appeal to Lawyers and ACAs who may have worked within a specialist Corporate Finance department and now wish to make the transition from practice into the financial services sector; the proposition could also be of interest to recently qualified MBAs who are keen to pursue a career in Corporate Finance. As a member of a highly motivated team, you will enjoy access to a range of quality work encompassing flotations, new issues, mergers and acquisitions and LBOs/MBOs. The Bank has a growing client list of blue chip companies and expanding entrepreneurial businesses and you will be required to make an immediate contribution to the success of the

department. In return you can expect greater responsibility and accelerated career progression in a meritocratic working environment.

Applicants should be aged 25-30, and must be able to demonstrate a sound grasp of the principles of Corporate Finance. Academic excellence, commercial acumen and first class communication skills are essential attributes. The compensation package reflects the importance attached to these key positions. To apply, please write in confidence to Tina Knight at John Sears and Associates, 2 Queen Anne's Gate Buildings, Dartmouth Street, London SW1H 9BP or telephone 01-222 7733 for a preliminary discussion.

John Sears and Associates A MEMBER OF THE SMAL GROUP

INTERNATIONAL PORTFOLIO MANAGER

Our clients, the London subsidiary of a well established Geneva-based Bank which manages institutional and private funds in excess of \$2 billion, are part of a substantial and profitable Banking Group in the City of London.

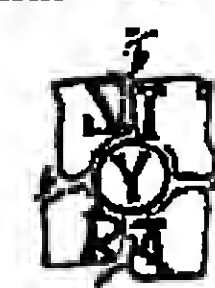
To increase their fund management capabilities, they are seeking a portfolio manager with at least two years' experience. A graduate and a French speaker is preferred. This job will appeal to someone who is keen to manage equity and fixed interest money on an international basis. Some travel will feature in this appointment.

The job demands all round knowledge of the securities business. An essential requirement is that the person appointed fit into a small team and consequently will participate in the growth of a professional organisation.

This position offers a competitive salary package, including the usual banking benefits, together with excellent career development opportunities within the Group.

Applicants are invited to telephone Geoff Ritchie - Personnel Adviser to discuss this appointment, alternatively write in confidence enclosing full career details to:

G T Ritchie
Seyra Partnership Ltd
36-38 Finchchurch Street
London EC3
01-929 5252



TECHNOLOGY

Paul Abrahams explains why company briefings are turning into high quality audio-visual events

Every graphic tells the company's story

The days of giving a presentation to the boss on the back of a cigarette packet are over," says Mark Hardaker, of Crosfield Electronics, a UK maker of imaging equipment. He is describing the recent transformation in the way companies present figures - internally and externally.

Senior managers and customers now expect high quality briefings. That means high quality graphics produced on computers.

The audio visual presentation products market is expanding rapidly in both Europe and the US. In the US alone there are 23m business presentations each day.

The number of such briefings is expected to increase and so are sales of the delivery systems needed to give them. Desktop Presentations Inc, the California-based market research company, believes that 100m acetate sheets, used for overhead projection, and 350m transparencies will be sold world-wide this year. By 1990, the company estimates the market for slides could be as great as 1m a year.

The four main delivery systems for business presentations are video, computer screens, overhead projectors and 35mm slides.

Although all can use material supplied by computer, it is, ironically, the oldest format, the 35mm slide, which appears to have benefited most from the increased power of personal computers (PCs) and their falling cost.

Hardaker, a European marketing manager for Crosfield, states that in the UK overall use of slides is growing by between 5 and 8 per cent a year. This is all the more remarkable, he argues, because home use of positive transparencies is declining rapidly. Much of the growth can be put down to the increasing popularity of computer-generated slides. Their use is expanding at between 15 and 25 per cent per annum.

Sol Sherr, president of Westland Electronics, the New York-based analysts, says an important reason for the new-found popularity of slides has been the fall in the cost of producing them.

Previously, they had to be made by a trained operator who would laboriously set up many shots using a rostrum camera. Now it is possible to use digital technology on PCs to create high quality images for presentations. The sequence is:

● The computer operator prepares the data on a standard spreadsheet, such as Lotus 1-2-3, and they are stored digitally on disk in the PC.

● A graphics package is then used to translate the data into graphics. Details can be adjusted on screen to highlight particu-

lar trends.

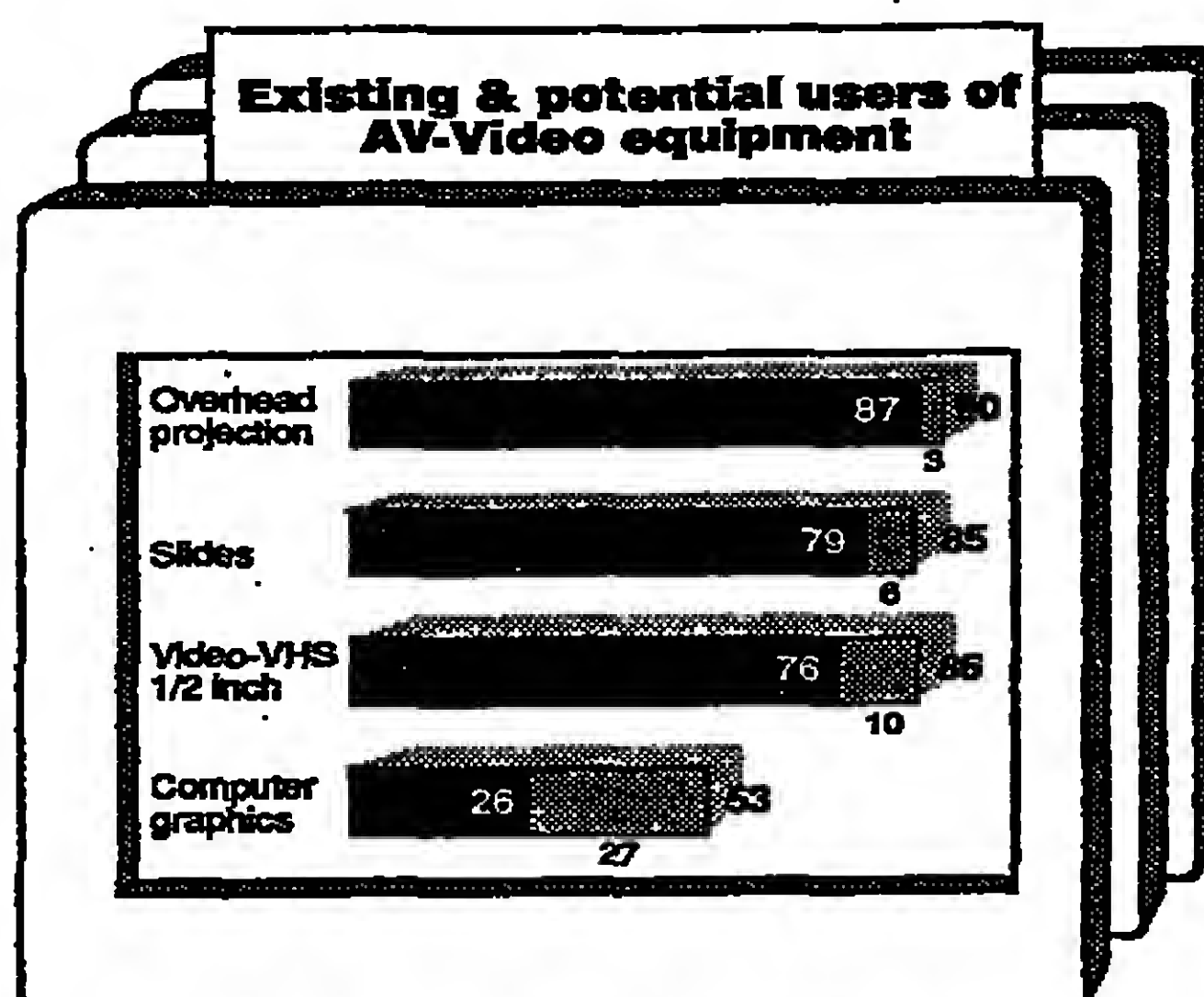
● The image data is rapidly turned into pixel information by rastered image processing. This information, which defines each spot on the screen, can either be sent by modem to a bureau which specialises in 35mm slide and overhead transparency production or to an in-house facility.

● A film recorder then interprets the digital information and exposes the 35mm film with either a high resolution cathode ray tube or with a very fine pencil of light. Resolution can be in excess of 1,000 lines an inch, which gives an impression of a smooth image. Draft pictures can also be created on paper by colour printers to cut wastage.

"Computers have forced down the total cost of manufacturing slides from about \$150 (225) to about \$10 per item," says Sherr. "If the company buys a system for itself, the cost can fall to as little as \$2 for a high quality slide."

Freddie Whitelaw, marketing director of image innovation, a UK manufacturer of high resolution computer graphics systems, says the falling cost of the hardware needed to manufacture 35mm positives has also assisted sales.

"If a corporation is making



as few as 2,000 slides a year, it becomes worth thinking about investing in a system which can be added on to an existing PC," he says. "Although the larger systems can set a company back as much as \$55,000, at the low end of the market the software needed to run on

an existing PC can cost as little as \$300."

Whitelaw explains that such systems are relatively cheap to run because so little training is needed. He says the increasing power of PCs means that interfaces are much better than they were. A trainee can now

produce reasonable output after a couple of days. The training needed to use a rostrum camera used to take a couple of years.

Tony Oxley, an audio visual planning consultant, says that as the information technology revolution takes hold and the data available becomes more complex, so the need to visualise information becomes more pressing.

This growing need is reflected in the figures for world-wide sales of software packages for business graphics: 43,000 were sold in 1986 and it is estimated that annual sales will rise to 100,000 by 1990. In the UK, companies as diverse as British Telecom, Cadbury Schweppes, British Petroleum, Glaxo and the Southern Water Authority have purchased such systems.

Chris Corbin, special projects manager at the information systems division of Southern Water, says: "As we move from being a private company to a public one, so we need to improve the image of the company. High resolution graphics packages are one of the best ways of doing that. They also help our managers make decisions more quickly and effectively."

Other advantages of in-house

systems cited by companies include flexibility in handling priority items and the added security derived from not sending information outside.

However, a number admitted having difficulties deciding where funds should come from for the project - the capital or current expenditure budgets.

Smaller companies which are unwilling to invest in relatively expensive output devices are, nevertheless, making use of the new technology.

Bureau services, which can receive data on disk or via modem and turn them into slides and overhead transparencies, are expanding rapidly in the UK. There are already 10 such operations and the number is likely to be 14 by the end of the year. The Chicks bureau in London, which mainly caters for the financial services market, makes 250,000 slides each year.

The major manufacturers of the necessary computer hardware include Crosfield, a subsidiary of De La Rue, Genigraphics, the US imaging company, and Daim Computer Graphic Systems, of West Germany. Apple Computers is expected to target the market soon. Outputting devices are also manufactured by Honeywell Bull.

However, slides are not the only format to have benefited from the expansion of the audiovisual industry. Overhead projectors have also profited from the increasing power of PCs. Most software is capable of outputting 8in by 10in transparencies as well as 35mm slides.

Susan Drain, an analyst at Dataquest, the US market research organisation, says that 418m acetate sheets for overhead projectors, worth \$240m, are expected to be sold this year in the US. Last year the west European market was valued at \$116m and Dataquest estimates that it will be worth \$319m by 1992.

Video is also expanding as a medium for presentations and is expected, in the long term, to erode the market share of both overheads and 35mm slides.

However, the growth of video for presentations is being held up at present by the quality of the images it can create. Most systems are based on the US National Television Standards Committee format, which converts poorly into the European 625-line systems.

Sol Sherr at Westland Electronics expects the market for video to take off properly with the widespread introduction of high definition television.

One option available for presenters, using computers in front of an audience, remains in its infancy. It appears that managers have generally been unwilling to use computers for presentations through lack of confidence and nervousness about the technology.

Fine-tuning the product to suit the customer

Terry Dodsworth describes how the use of computer systems has helped maintain the fortunes of a specialist paper manufacturer

Ken Stokes, the UK computer paper manufacturer acquired by the Rockware glass group about a year ago, has expanded with scarcely a hitch since it was established in 1973.

In its early years, the company regularly reported turnover gains of between 30 and 40 per cent. While this sort of expansion is becoming more difficult from a larger base, it is still expecting growth this year of about 25 per cent. A significant element in achieving this, the company believes, is its use of computer systems.

Stokes turned to computers as a way of exercising control over a market which is inherently complex and changeable. About two thirds of the com-

pany's sales are in the bespoke computer paper business. In this sector, no two orders are the same and prices and margins can change by the day depending on market conditions. The company is achieving an average return of about 8 per cent on sales, but this is a mean derived from individual items which can go as high as 50 per cent in some cases on particularly esoteric products.

Stokes boasts of carrying more types of paper than any other company of its kind in the UK, starting from run-of-the-mill print-out products and going on to standard labels, invoices and much more elaborate multi-ply paper on which a different message can be printed on each sheet.

The company also offers a variety of coloured printing and is expanding rapidly in the computer envelope market - the sort of envelopes which recipients tear open via perforations at one end to pull out a form or letter that has been printed through an in-built carbon from the outside.

This market poses two problems. First, there is the sheer volume of different requests and orders, none of which Stokes wants to deal with according to a rigid formula. On average, the company receives 400 requests for quotations a day and up to 700 in busy periods. Apart from the different types of paper that might be asked for, Stokes also has to contend with bewil-

dering differences of scale, from a handful of forms to several thousand. Prices can vary from £100 to £250,000.

Second, the company sells through a large number of agents rather than direct to the user. This puts a premium on efficiency and flexibility because the loyalty of the agents has to be maintained by quick responses and innovative products. Recent studies have shown that the agency sales system run by entrepreneurial individuals in small companies, has captured more than 50 per cent of the computer paper market and is continuing to increase its share.

Stokes's answer to these market demands was to design a computerised quotations sys-

tem that would allow a small administrative team to make almost instantaneous replies to queries. A team of 14 employees at the company's headquarters building near Wells, Somerset, handles all quotation requests, with the aim of responding within 24 hours. This is done on a battery of screens which generate price quotations, using an adjustable formula which Stokes has fine-tuned since it was first introduced in 1978.

The key to the system is a screen lay-out which requires the estimators to enter the basic details of a particular quotation by filling in a number of boxes. These details comprise items such as quantities, the type and shape of the

paper to be used, ink, the amount of colour needed, any perforations and the requested style.

All these points have a value in the cost formulations that the computer is programmed to make. Once the order entry process comes to an end, signalled by the estimator telling the computer what style of paper will be required, the machine hums through a series of calculations and flashes up a price.

Along with the price, the computer gives the operator other information, such as the cost of setting up the factory tooling for the job, the amount of paper wastage expected, the total cost and the profit margin on sales.

The production and financial information is not always employed passively. For example, it can be used by the estimator to manipulate the price of the project, either to achieve a higher margin, or to win a contract with a lower offer.

"We like to give the estimators as much freedom to exercise initiative as possible," says Geoff Kingman, sales director.

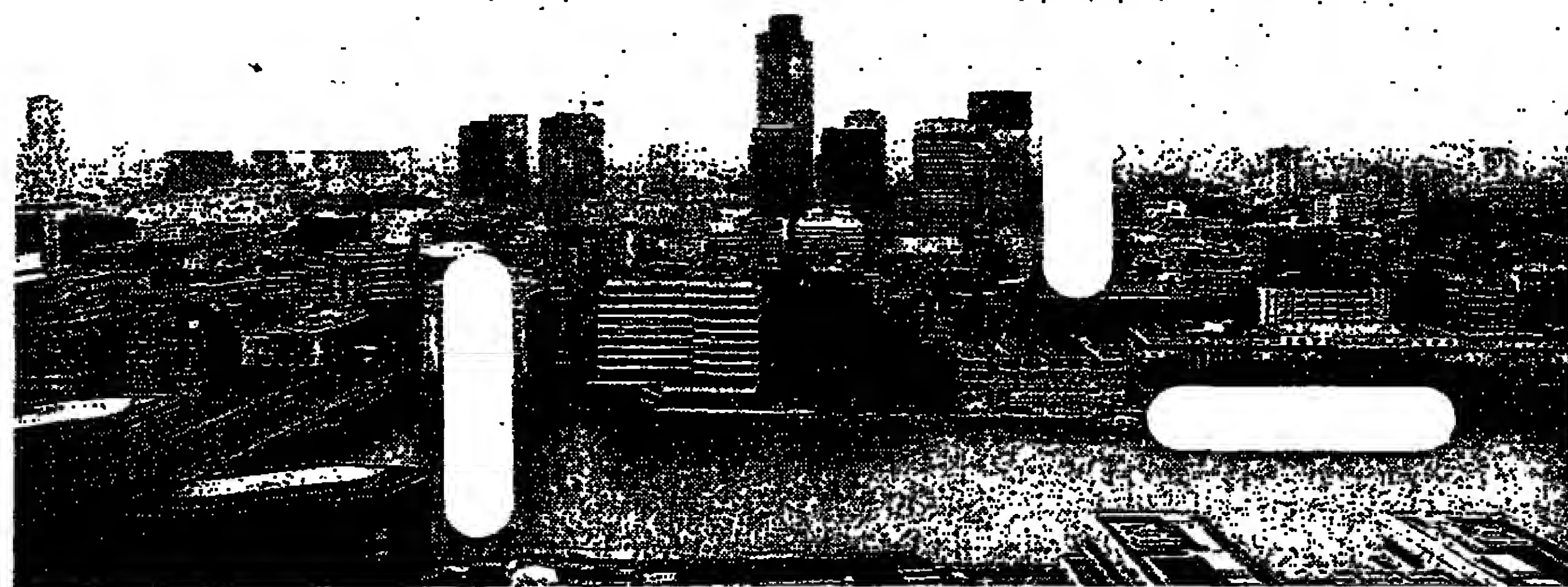
The cost formulations are also linked to what Stokes calls its parameter files. These relate to the kaleidoscope of different formulations which the computer will use to generate a final price for a job. A change in any one element from which costs are built up - for example, the charge for paper wastage or for setting up

one of the machines - will have an effect on totals.

Thus the parameter file allows Kingman to play with these different elements to arrive at what he regards as the right mix of profitability and factory utilisation. If he feels that a particular machine is becoming overloaded, or that because of strong demand for a specific product he could raise prices by about 5 per cent, he can call up the file to consider variations.

Stokes says Kingman is in the business of producing bespoke products where the clients are not looking at a standardised price list. "The beauty of this business is that every quotation is a job in itself."

CHAMELEON MAKES THE DIFFERENCE



...TO BUSINESS

Corporate control requires corporate decisions requires corporate knowledge.

Chameleon is designed to put you in control of your business, whatever its size, whatever your needs. The ultimate multi-company, multi-lingual, multi-currency system.

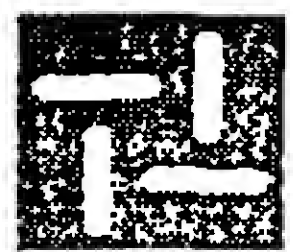
Chameleon is, quite simply, the most sophisticated, most advanced business software developed for the multi-user marketplace.

It is unique. It is flexible. It has been designed for you.

Tetra is a company committed to growth. A history of innovative development and exceptional expansion places it at the forefront of its market. Tetra has made the difference to business software.

Let Chameleon, and Tetra make the difference to your company.

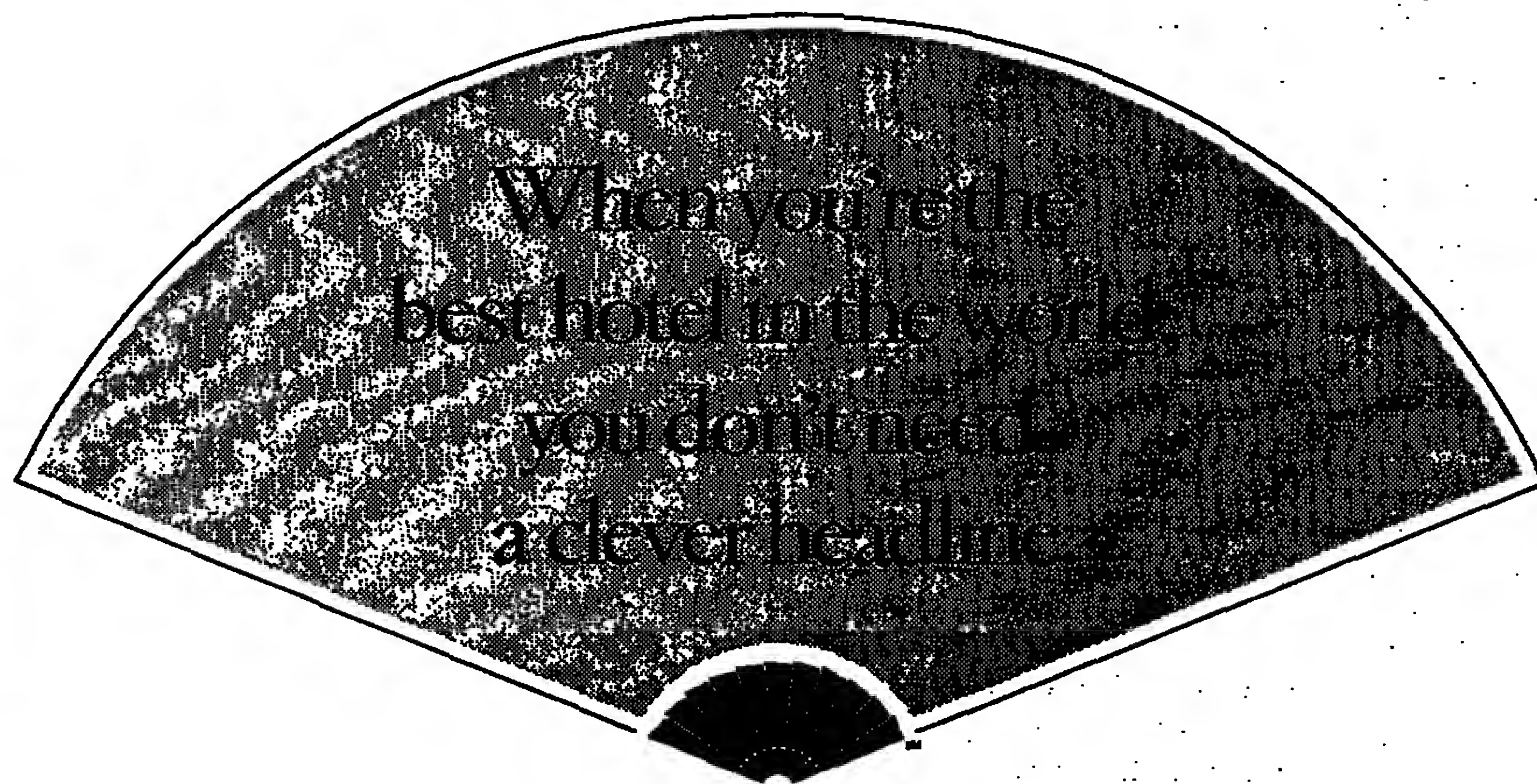
I would like to know how CHAMELEON will make the difference to my business.



NAME _____
POSITION _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____

TEL. _____ FAX _____

Marketing Dept., Foundation House, Concorde Road,
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 4BX, Tel: (0628) 770939
Business Systems Limited Fax: (0628) 770378. Telex: 846923 (Tetra G)



MANDARIN ORIENTAL
HONG KONG

Since opening its doors almost twenty five years ago, Mandarin Oriental Hong Kong has become a legend, consistently earning the accolade of "The Best Hotel in the World". Just recently, this honour was again bestowed by the readers of Business Traveller magazine. Exactly what has made this hotel a legend is difficult to say. Perhaps

it is the unobtrusive attention to individual service. Perhaps it is its prime location in the centre of Hong Kong with immediate access to major business houses and luxury goods shops. Perhaps it is the superlative accommodation with balconied rooms and harbour views. But one thing is certain, it's again been nominated as the best. And that says it all.

MANDARIN ORIENTAL™
THE WORLD'S FINEST HOTELS

ARTS

The WNO Falstaff

COVENT GARDEN

The Welsh National Opera, blessings on them, have brought their marvellous new production of Falstaff to London for three performances.

After opening night in Cardiff last month, Andrew Clements admired in Stein's production "an extraordinary fusion of stagecraft and musical perception."

Of all the many joys that the evening offers - the bubbling yet sharp-pointed detailing of the women, the iridescent glow of the young men, the richness of minor-character perception that never nudges the ribs - perhaps the greatest is the restoration to Falstaff of his comic toughness and robustness.



Donald Maxwell as Falstaff

every vestige of attractiveness has disappeared. In this production the dominance of the role is total, apparently effortless, and so buoyant that his final translation to the skies (a wondrous piece of business) seems only - and most beautifully - natural.

The performance looks and sounds splendid in Covent Garden even if on Monday the scene changes took longer than they should have, and although in the opening forest sequences the stage

management and side-lighting went briefly awry. The finesse of character-and-voice interweaving (what a joy to hear the 4-against-3 ensemble in the second scene of Act 1 so unfringed and truly touched off) is a quality not found all that frequently in Covent Garden opera performances - certainly not in this quantity. And what bliss to be spared the Covent Garden surtitles!

Max Loppert

The House of Blue Leaves

LILIAN BAYLIS THEATRE

Clamped on to the back of Sadler's Wells, where once there was a rubble-strewn storehouse, the new Lilian Baylis auditorium honours its patron saint's Old Vic connection by bringing back drama to Rosebery Avenue.

No corners are cut or expense spared (which would not have pleased Miss Baylis) in Nick Hamm's opening production. It introduces London to John Guare's wonderful 1971 New York hit The House of Blue Leaves, notably revived on Broadway two years ago.

The theatre itself is an ugly

square box of nakedly exposed breezeblocks and excruciatingly uncomfortable tip-up red seats. The project has cost about £1.5m with initial funding from the now disbanded Greater London Council. Further public monies from the London Borough of Islington and the Government's Urban Programme have been topped up by funds and trusts, British Telecom and private donations.

Such an arena, with its bleacher seating and undefined stage area, is ill-suited to a piece such as this but the cast occupies it with energy and resolution.

Artie, like some transatlantic Archie Rice, is too old to be a young talent. He is plain-

ning to consign his wife Bananas (Nichola McAuliffe) to an asylum, a house of blue leaves he has seen on the road out of town. His lover, Bunny Flings (the stand-up comedienne Helen Lederer), will sleep with him but not cook eggs and bacon or veal in red oranges ("We gotta save some magic for the honeymoon").

The year is 1965, the October day of Pope Paul VI's visit to New York. The trio's hates and aspirations are counterpointed with the nutty resentment of Artie's son (a brilliant mimetic display by a new actor, John Fitzgerald-Jay), the arrival of a catastrophically deaf starlet (Kelly Hunter) and three nuns who have missed the Pope and want to see him on TV.

The starlet is a girlfriend of the Hollywood producer, Billy

Einhorn (Harry Towb), who only arrives back in his hometown limbo of Queens after she and two of the nuns have been inadvertently blown up.

The play is a period piece that does not seem dated. It reveals in a free-wheeling style of direct address, sudden song (Quilley plays piano and croons at regular intervals), outrageous criss-cross dialogue, bold poetry and a strong sense of location.

Quilley is magnificent, prowling the stage like one of his own caged animals, staving off the final moments of despair and tragedy with a desperate determination to please. But the performance would be ten times better in more congenial circumstances.

Michael Coveney

Age of Enlightenment Orchestra

ELIZABETH HALL, LONDON

Divided between the Wigmore Hall and the South Bank, the Early Music Centre Festival spanned three centuries in five days of concerts. It took as its theme the years 1588, 1688 and 1788, and ended on Sunday with a concert by the Orchestra of the Age of Enlightenment conducted by Sigiswald Kuijken consisting of the three symphonies which Mozart wrote in 1788, the E flat, G minor and the Jupiter, K.543, K.550 and K.551.

It was a substantial programme; the symphonies were separated by intervals, and these being a fairly, period-instrument performance every repeat was observed.

While that practice cannot be criticised for being a slow movement, the idea of repeating the second halves of Mozart's finales in these works, even if musically correct, never seems to me anything but highly questionable. The shock effect of the development section of the G minor's finale, careening off into remote keys and dragging itself back by stages is electrifying once, unremarkable and fundamentally undramatic at a second hearing.

It was a strange piece of literalism to find in the context of performances which put dynamism and emotional force at a premium. Kuijken's

approach was supple and rhythmically adroit, the Age of Enlightenment's playing, after an uncertain start to the E flat symphony, nimble and responsive. Tempi were sometimes surprisingly measured - the G minor's finale kicked off at a leisurely rate yet was still shaped towards an explosive development, first time around at least. But slow movements were unfolded with easily noticeable, and the transparency of the strings made the workings of the inner parts a constant delight.

Harpichord continuo was used sparingly, to thicken climaxes or rack up tension;

there were some first-rate wind solos with horns and flute especially outstanding. It has become difficult to consider seriously any view of a Mozart symphony which does not take account of the period practicalities that are the stuff of concerts like this. Starting from that basic premise, however, there are any number of interpretative roads for a conductor to take. Kuijken takes a left-of-centre position, liberal in his use of dynamics, generous in his emotional commitment, and concerned above all to communicate.

Andrew Clements

TELEVISION

The tenor of times to come

Channel 4 is currently repeating the Thames Fourplay series on Saturday. The venerable interviewees reminds us that as an art-form the cinema was invented, reached its apogee and produced its great classics virtually in a human lifetime: it is like chatting to the youth who cleaned Rembrandt's brushes.

Agnes de Mille has recalled the giddy exuberance of the film pioneers - her father compared them to the pre-Elizabethan dramatists, blazing the trail for the masters to come and the rural bliss of the unspoilt countryside round the orchard which respectable land-owner Mrs Wilcox had sentimentally named Hollywood (she welcomed "upright, God-fearing abstainers" oh well - Colleen Moore still wore the fringe and bangs she introduced to the world more than half a century before and just happened to remember off pat Scott Fitzgerald's encomium of her. These people were in at the beginning of something momentous and actually played a part in the history of their own art, and something to treasure.

The vitality and optimism of the early film industry might sum up American enterprise at its best. What will future historians make of the British Eighties, when the average Brit is being dragged naked into the marketplace stolidly and abroad? History is in the making, with an open Europe awaiting us and deregulated broadcasting that can bring sex films by satellite into every home. How is the excitement of the times manifesting itself on television?

Starting with the young: not much. Last week Chequers Checks It Out (BBC 1) interviewed a garrulous, apparently American matron who, it transpired, is the Norwegian Ombudsman for children. None of our political leaders thought such a figure necessary here. The Prime Minister, in sincere and confidential mood, maintained that juvenile interests are covered already by existing ministries. "What affects children is education, health and crime," she purred in tones that apparently approved all three.

The families in last week's Telly Addicts (BBC 1, Tuesday) seemed innocent of such socially knotty problems as they boldly bore the insults of their question-master. Less square-eyed than square-bodied and sturdily sedentary (query: is telly-addiction a genetic condition?), they answered questions on sitcom, drama and soap more easily than culture (George Washington and My Music met a blank). The programme's ignorance of the answers is apparently as great as its victims'. Wait until Copio Grosso and Charmes, glimpsed by special licence in The Media Show Special: Television 2000 (Sunday, Channel 4), bring caressing sexuality into suburban lounges. These programmes, commonplace on the continent, are banned here: but, as Kate Adie pointed out, once satellite TV is in, censored, lurid and convincing in regulating the stuff from the skies."

Of course there was an element of scare in the programme. A mock-scenario of TV developments in the Nineties, an international supermarket for mini-series that must appeal to Los Angeles as much as Birmingham, culminating in The Newcy Season Story with Joan Collins, brought a snort of "paranoid fantasy" from Ken Trodd, himself a noted producer of paranoid fantasy. And perhaps our own Crime-watch will not touch the depths of the gleefully reconstructed murders on America's Most Wanted, deemed "groes" by a pleasant and intelligent policeman in the Aberdeen vox pop sample, and put out, Muriel Gray reminded us, by "Mr Murdoch's channel." Nevertheless, director Earl Francis emphasised that present difficulties in showing "problem" films (his subjects have included the mentally handicapped, alcoholism and Ireland) will be intensified when the principal criterion is making money for the network. What

Once satellite TV is in full flow there will be no hope of regulating the stuff from the skies. Conversely, showing films on subjects such as alcohol and the mentally handicapped will become more difficult when the criterion is making money for the network

price the probing documentary on unemployment on Merseyside when you aim to flog your wares world-wide - or even a prestige serial like A Piece of Cake which costs £360,000 an hour to make?

The futuristic fantasy sequence was unexpectedly close in one respect: it anticipated a ban on coverage of terrorist activities. The film was made before the government's Sinn Fein measures. What else may come? The excellent Adie summed it up: "Television in Britain is worth talking about. Elsewhere it's crud - moving wallpaper for morons." Even Esther Rantzen was on hand to remind a bullying Eddie Sheehy that her populist programme is an experiment which would never have been backed without the principles of public service broadcasting to cushion the risk. As Michael Fish said in the imaginary weather report sponsored by Burberry: "You're gonna need that raincoat."

Elsewhere the Zeitgeist revealed itself as sombrely foreboding. BBC1's Omnibus gave us the newly-politicised Harold Pinter, measured, lucid and convincing in vision of freedom of expression slowly sti-

fling in this country. Occasionally he betrayed the over-zealousness of the convert, as when condemning mockery as a British middle-class weapon (others have used it honourably, from Aristophanes onwards). The implication that police horses excrete to order on Kurdish demonstrators attributes extraordinary powers of intellect and muscular control to those sagacious beasts: the Thatcherite ideal of health, education and nefariousness, perhaps.

Tuesday is quite an evening for searching out the zeitgeist. The Divided Kingdom (ITV for Channel 4) bears the name of guarantee of intelligence and scrupulous integrity. Its five questing Brits have humour, self-awareness (in Julian Critchley's case, slight self-parody), tolerance and articulateness in common. If their slices of the UK really were united, instead of increasingly divergent like the rest of our fragmented society, we would make a winning team in the civilisation stakes. Margo Macdonald admitted she wanted it both ways as a Scot - "being British is a thing of the spirit." Full marks for a representative of loyalist Ulster who, through more British than the English, is not automatically depicted as a hellfire bigot. He gently recalled Ulster's claim, dues paid in blood in two world wars, to its own identity. As well to remember the bitterness felt by the province that suffered Hitler's bombs towards the republic that gave him a requiem mass and sent condolences to the Nazis. The north, "dark and tender and true," has its grudges, too; and not all go back 300 years.

Tuesday's The Return of Shelley (ITV) finds Hywel Bennett still the master of casual, off-hand, sardonic, throwaway self-destruction as the willfully unemployable and over-educated, suspect there is more perceptive comment on Britain today in this half-hour sitcom than any number of worthy documentaries. Our hero has returned from abroad to sunrise over Bejam and "the sweet smell of fresh urine in the phone boxes." Brilliant support from his puppy neighbours, available through public library city man (Andrew Castell) and vindictively lacquered estate agent (Caroline Langrish), with her jeer of "Mr Graduate Smartypants!". All this plus a vicar as mad as only Graham Crowden can be.

Much funnier - and more serious - than Michael Palin's disappointing Number 27, BBC1's drama series last Sunday. Too near The Lady Killers for comfort, its themes of thuggish developers, crooked district surveyors, and sweet old ladies bullied out of house and home, deserved better than one-dimensional characterisation, unatmospheric direction and untidy plot-line. Alun Armstrong's suited developer was excellently nasty, and the 90-year-old Joyce Carey was a sweetly touching old lady.

Martin Hoyle

Two one-act rarities at Wexford

The third and last of this year's Wexford productions began with a good ruse. The members of a small opera company are gathered on stage to start rehearsals for their next opera and it is only when work is about to begin that the company manager delivers his coup de grace: the Don Giovanni on the payroll is to be by Gazzaniga not Mozart, and the Turandot by Busoni not Puccini.

The company is aghast. The prospective Don Giovanni, like any good prima donna, stomps off in a huff when she discovers that her character gets no aria and is consigned to a convent at the end of the first scene, and the baritone is horrified to find that Gazzaniga turns Don Giovanni into a tenor. The only male in the faces of the audience, for they knew what they were getting all along and the chance to catch this pair of one-act rarities was one of the main attractions of the festival.

There is a special fascination about getting to know alternative versions of old favourites.

The history books may debate whether Da Ponte or Mozart had heard Gazzaniga's Don Giovanni before they wrote theirs, but as soon as you hear it, you know that at least one of them has. In many passages the correspondence is extraordinary - to the point where one almost seems to be following the thread of the Mozart masterpiece line by line.

Of course, this Don Giovanni is no masterpiece: the music is polished routine and Gazzaniga's characters go only skin-deep. But the piece was worth examination and arguing about. It was a production that treated its subject with more integrity than did this (admittedly highly amusing) show of amateur theatricals, devised by Patrick Mason. By the end the piece had slid into something akin to music-hall farce, many of the songs were fine and some trim 1920s costumes.

As if to compensate, the singing was both good, quality and serious: a fine, classical

Don Giovanni in Miroslav Kopp, a lyrical Duke Ottavio (sic) from the Irish tenor Finbar Wright, a personable quartet of ladies, and a promising vocal contribution from the young baritone Alan Come as Blagio Gazzaniga's equivalent of Masetto. In 1787 alone there were five different Don Giovanni's and we must now wait to see if Wexford intends to give us the other three.

Of Busoni's Turandot, as it is better known, there is less need for description. This is an opera that can reasonably claim for itself a discrete existence, away from the overbearing shadow of Puccini's grand spectacle. Busoni may seem ordinary as a dramatist alongside the Italian, but there is in his more modest score an alluring mixture of the exotic and the sinister, an ambivalence in the musical language, that could hardly be better suited to this subject.

The Wexford production gave a fair idea of the opera's strengths and weaknesses. Kristine Ciesinski was an

authoritative Turandot and there was appealing support from Alison Browner in the lyrical role of Adelmira and Bruce Brewer, a winsome Truffaldino. Only a Kalaf somewhat less than he led the side show. Busoni's production, designed by Joe Vanek, was unambiguously correct in style, as had been each of its companions this year: Wexford does not traduce the operas it puts before its public.

This is also the time to mention the Radio Telefís Eireann Synonym Orchestra and Wexford Festival Chorus for their generally praiseworthy contributions throughout the festival, rising to a high standard of performance in this Busoni under Simon July. The reception was ecstatic: Wexford chimes all year for its festival and a great part of its success cannot be greeted with more enthusiasm. Next year brings an enlarged programme with more rare operas - the supply, fortunately, is never-ending.

Richard Fairman

ARTS GUIDE

THEATRE

London Measure For Measure (Barbican). Pick of the RSC London repertoire, a gripping revival by Nicholas Hytner, strongly acted, with witty design references to Lewis's London and the Poldark Centre in Paris (838 8891). The Secret Rapture (Lyttelton). Brilliant new David Hare piece for the National Theatre, a satirical but moving romance on life, love and family politics in Thatcher's Britain. The play of the year (828 2232, cc 240 7200). Easy Virtue (Savoy). Transfer of King's Head revival of early Noel Coward, same period but lesser vintage than Ray Fever, but worth seeing (379 6107). South Pacific (Prince of Wales). Average, traditional revival of the great Rodgers and Hammerstein musical, with Gemma Craven falling to wash the bartolani

Emile Belcourt out of her hair (839 8988). The Phantom of the Opera (Her Majesty's). Spectacular, emotionally nourishing new musical by Andrew Lloyd Webber (839 2244, credit cards 379 6131/240 7200). Follies (Shaftesbury). Eartha Kitt and Millicent Martin now decorate Mike Ockrent's strong revival of Sondheim's 1971 musical, in which poisoned marriages nearly unpoisoned an old burlesque reunion in a doomed theatre (379 5389). The Admirable Crichton (Haymarket). Rex Harrison and Edward Fox in an enjoyable revival of Barrie's imperishable comedy of class barriers and reversals on a desert island where a shipwreck turns the tables on the ruling class. (500 9832, CC 379 4444). Dry Rot (Lyric). Brian Rix returns to the stage after an absence of 12 years in a 1950s farce that prefigures the capture

of old England by the spivs and opportunists. A genuine classic (437 3686). The Sneezes (Aldwych). Right short Chekhov pieces - four vaudevilles, four early stories - translated and adapted by Michael Frayn and performed in various styles by Rowan Atkinson, Timothy West and Cheryl Campbell. Slightly rewarding, intermittently funny (836 6404, CC 379 6233). Sugar Babies (Savoy). Mickey Rooney and Ann Miller repeat Broadway roles and exhibit stamina and star quality in a mixed bag of coarse burlesque sketches (836 8888).

Utrecht English Shakespeare Company opens its Dutch tour of all the history plays with Richard II (Tue), Henry IV, Part 1 (Wed) and Henry IV, Part 2 (Wed). Stadsschouwburg (31 02 41).

New York Cats (Winter Garden). Still a sell-out. Trevor Nunn's production of T.S. Eliot's children's poetry set to music is visually striking and choreographically felicitous (329 6292). A Chorus Line (Shubert). The longest-running musical in the US has not only supported Joseph Papp's Public Theater since eight years but also updated the musical genre with its backstage story in which the songs are used as auditions rather than emotions (229 8200). Les Misérables (Broadway). The magnificent spectacle of Victor Hugo's majestic sweep of history and pathos brings to Broadway lessons in pageantry and drama (239 6200). Starlight Express (Gershwin). Those who saw the original at the Victoria in London will barely recognise its US incarnation: the skaters do not have to go round the whole theatre but do get good exercise on the sprung-up stage with new bridges and American scenery to distract from the hackneyed pop music and tramped-up, silly plot (586 6510). Me and My Girl (Marquis). Even if the plot turns on ironic mimicry of Pygmalion, this is no classic, with forgettable songs and dated leadenness in a stage full of characters. It has nevertheless proved to be a durable Broadway hit (847 0032). M. Butterfly (Eugene O'Neill). The surprise Tony winner for 1988 is a somewhat pretentious and obvious meditation on the true story of the French diplomat whose long-time mistress was a male Chinese spy (346 9220). Speed-the-Plow (Royale). David Mamet applies his biting sarcasm

October 21-27

Tokyo Kabuki (Kabuki-za). Performances at 11am and 4.30pm. In the afternoon: Kamayama Gonchiro Iwafuji. This play is based on a scandal that occurred in court shortly before it was written. The only male in the cast, transposes it to a remoter age. It is noted for its spectacle and stars kabuki's greatest showman Ichikawa Danjuro III, who plays seven roles and performs his celebrated mid-air stunt, floating over the heads of the audience. Excellent programme and earphone commentary in English. Tickets also available for a single act. For details, enquire at the theatre (541 3131).

SALEROOM

Irish successes in Dublin

Christie's relaunched its Dublin sales of Irish paintings on Monday evening with spectacular success. A stunning canvas of Hastings Railway Station painted by Walter Osborne around 1890, fresh on the market but not in great condition, went to the London trade for £52,800 (estimate £30,000-40,000). A dramatic, expressionist landscape, "Sleep beside falling water" by Jack Butler Yeats also sold well over estimate to a private English collector for £24,000, and his "Summer Storm" went to a London gallery for £27,000.

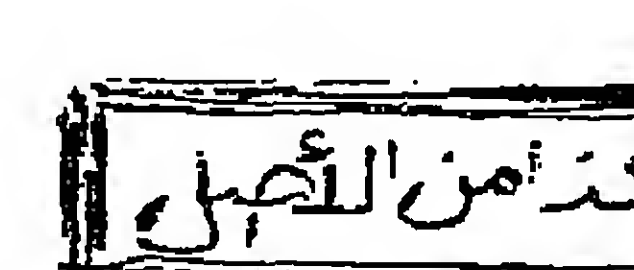
The auction also produced a handful of records. Dillon Antiqués of Dublin paid £27,500 for William Sadler's "Donnybrook Fair," a record for the artist. Sean Keating's drawing portrait of an Aran fisherman was secured by the same dealer for £25,300. Perhaps the most surprising of the records set were the £17,600 paid for M.J. Condon's 1952 painting of his family set in the landscape at Errisbeg and a contemporary abstract canvas by Louis Le Brocqy, which realised £24,200. According to Christie's, the market has become far more selective since its last sale a decade ago. Though some 20 per cent of the lots went to London trade, the majority of the bidders were Irish collec-

tors. The sale totalled £1,720,452, with 22 per cent unsold. The Kensington sale at Christie's the South Kensington yesterday also proved a tremendous success. A painting of an embroiled maroon velvet suit by John Singer Sargent made around 1700, and in wonderful condition, doubled its lower estimate by going to a Japanese collector for £10,000. More extraordinary still, a single mile of silk brocade made around 1660, sold for a staggering £13,000, against an estimate of £1,300. A number of museums worldwide, both private and public, are in competition as they build up costume collections.

Members of the Chelsea Arts Club can have a sigh of relief - or have another celebratory drink - for Monday's evening's auction at Sotheby's of works of art donated by members raised a satisfactory £115,408. The Club, founded in 1881 by Whistler, Sickert, Wilsons, Steer et al to provide a meeting place for artists, needed to raise funds for a new lease on its Old Church Street premises. While 35 per cent of the lots were bought in, others sold well above estimate. Top lot was a Bill Jacklin pastel, "42nd Street," which sold for £9,880. Richard Long's "Light Winds," an unique printed text, realised £5,280.

Susan Moore

Easy come. Easy go. LONDON CITY AIRPORT. Fast waterjet to London City Airport. Ten minute check-in and prompt departure. Call our helpline: 0345 717383. Brymon TO PARIS FROM THE LONDON CITY AIRPORT SEVEN TIMES A DAY FIVE DAYS A WEEK. The secret's out.



Innovation

WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR AND AIR SUPERIORITY

In 1066 one of the most decisive battles in the history of the world was fought. William, Duke of Normandy, ventured an invasion of England in the face of a formidable opponent. But one of the reasons that gave him the confidence to try such a risky undertaking was that he had a recently invented technological edge that the English did not.

That edge was the stirrup. While the English rode to the battlefield, they fought on foot, conventional wisdom being that the horse was too unstable a platform from which to fight. But the Norman cavalry, standing secure in their stirrups, were able to ride down the English, letting the weight of their charging horses punch their lances home.

This technological edge led to the conquest of Britain. Without it, William might never have attempted such a perilous war. And this very ad might have been written in Anglo-Saxon.

There are two lessons here, lessons that have

been repeated endlessly throughout history. The first is that technological differences can lead to the rise or downfall of great civilizations. The second is that, emboldened by such advantages, a potential adversary may risk war.

The laws of history have not changed. In our own time we find ourselves jockeying for the technological edge. The Warsaw Pact is expected to produce an air superiority fighter in the mid-1990s. This is where America's Advanced Tactical Fighter comes in. A culmination of the most far reaching technology in history, the ATF will effectively check a potential imbalance in air defense, and so preserve stability.

If, almost a millennium ago, the English had had some effective counter to the Norman cavalry, William might have had second thoughts about crossing the Channel. Applying that timeless lesson today, we know that defenses such as the Advanced Tactical Fighter will give second thoughts to anyone thinking that now is his chance.



Bayeux Tapestry, Anon. C. 1077, Bayeux, France



come

exfor

s in Dis

ber
ling
be
and
will
the
dec-
are
otal
ere
ong
the
oup
to
ary.
the
avel
ans
lar
eir
tes,
ibly
Irv-
The
pin
tion
un-
tra-
pro-
oll
sh
cat
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

FINANCIAL TIMES

BRACKEN HOUSE, CANNON STREET, LONDON EC4 4AB
Telegrams: Finantime, London PSA. Telex: 8964871
Telephone: 01-248 8000

Wednesday October 26 1988

The politics of mergers

IT IS A curious fact that the Thatcher Government, committed to freeing industry from political meddling, has shown no interest in removing one of the most visible and arbitrary forms of ministerial intervention - in the vetting of mergers. Yesterday's decision by Lord Young, Trade and Industry Secretary, to refer Minorco's bid for Consolidated Gold Fields to the Monopolies Commission was preceded by several weeks of lobbying by the two companies. The lobbying is regarded as necessary because the discretion in the hands of the Secretary of State is so wide.

The problem stems from the breadth of the criteria set out in the 1973 Fair Trading Act, under which the Monopolies Commission judges whether or not a merger is against the public interest, and from the power vested in the Secretary of State to decide on references. In both respects the rules for mergers contrast with those applying to restrictive practices, where the objective is clearer - to prevent anti-competitive agreements between companies - and where the implementation of policy is in the hands of the competition authorities (the Office of Fair Trading).

Tebbit ruling

In 1984 Mr Norman Tebbit, then Trade Secretary, announced that references of mergers to the Monopolies Commission would henceforth be made primarily on grounds of competition. But the powers in the Act were not changed. References can still be made, and are made, for reasons other than competition.

The stated reason for the reference of the Minorco bid is concern over reduced competition in the supply of high-value metals such as platinum. Even if this anxiety is justified, the Monopolies Commission itself will consider other aspects of the bid, including the argument that South African control could damage an important British mining house; it could conceivably rule against the bid on these non-competition grounds.

The Tebbit guidelines are not a substitute for replacing ministerial discretion over references with clear rules and

The EC opts for sanity

THE European Commission's decisions last week on the external dimension of the single market programme are a small victory for sanity. Probably the most closely watched - and most intelligently planned - of these decisions was that on banking, viewed in the Community and abroad as a key test of whether a "Fortress Europe" was in the making. None the less, however welcome, the decisions are only one battle in a war that has a long way to run.

The Commission's paper follows a disturbing speech last July by Mr Willy de Clercq, the External Affairs Commissioner, in which he made three startling suggestions. First, non-EC banks already licensed in a Community country might be prevented from benefiting fully from the single market, falling an acceptable reciprocal bargain with the non-Community country from which they came. Secondly, by reciprocity Mr de Clercq meant "equal access," defined by "whether similar institutions from all member states are given the same treatment in the non-Community country concerned. Finally, Mr de Clercq indicated that, in many cases, the EC would "pursue a symmetry not so much in the legal equivalence of conditions of access to markets, but rather an equivalence in their economic effects."

Shaking the tree
If Mr de Clercq's intention was to shake the tree and see what fell on his head, he should have been delighted. In his response in September, the Acting Secretary of the US Treasury, Mr Peter McPherson, stated that report to what he called "mirror-image" reciprocity would set the EC on a collision course with the US.

In the event, the Commission has rejected Mr de Clercq's more provocative ideas. Instead, it has agreed that, in the case of banking, "there can be no question of depriving the subsidiaries of foreign firms already established in Community member states of the rights they have acquired." At the same time, where Gatt obligations do not exist, the EC reserves the right

The news that the British Government had ordered a competition-law investigation of Minorco's contested bid for Consolidated Gold Fields sent senior managers at the Johannesburg headquarters of Minorco's parent, Anglo American Corporation, into urgent discussions yesterday. In London, the Government insisted that the Monopolies and Mergers Commission investigation was prompted by concern that the bid might create a near monopoly in minerals like zirconium and titanium - and had nothing to do with Minorco's South African connections. None the less, the investigation will keep the spotlight clearly focused on Anglo and its stablemate, the De Beers diamond corporation.

It is not the first time that the habitually discreet flagship of English-speaking South African capitalism has been under scrutiny, although more often than not the probe has been initiated in Pretoria. Three years ago, for example, when Mr Gavin Rely, Anglo's chairman, returned from talks in Lusaka with leaders of the banned African National Congress (ANC), a furious South African Government reacted much as it reacted to recent similar talks engaged in by Dr Danie Craven, President of the SA Rugby Board. It screamed *betrayal* and *betrayal*.

The inference that Anglo, in its search for profit and survival, was prepared to betray the broader interests of South Africa was hotly denied at the time. But similar domestic rumblings have surrounded the Minorco bid, which marks an attempt to break out of the South African straitjacket and become a global player in gold and minerals. Though Minorco's planned disposal of Consolidated Gold Fields' 38 per cent of Gold Fields of South Africa (GFS) is mostly to the Afrikaner Rembrandt group, it would, after all, represent a form of large-scale disinvestment.

In part, South African suspicion of the Anglo-De Beers group is a reflection of its sheer size and influence throughout the economy. But it is also a legacy of the old rivalry between English speakers and Afrikaners which reached its tragic climax in the Boer War. Many Afrikaners, especially traditionalists who will vote for the Conservative Party in today's municipal elections, still believe that English *goldmags*, or money power, robbed them of the old Boer Republics. The power of the gold barons, exemplified by Anglo's Oppenheimer family, was symbolised in the Afrikaner press caricature of the grasping "Hoggenbelle".

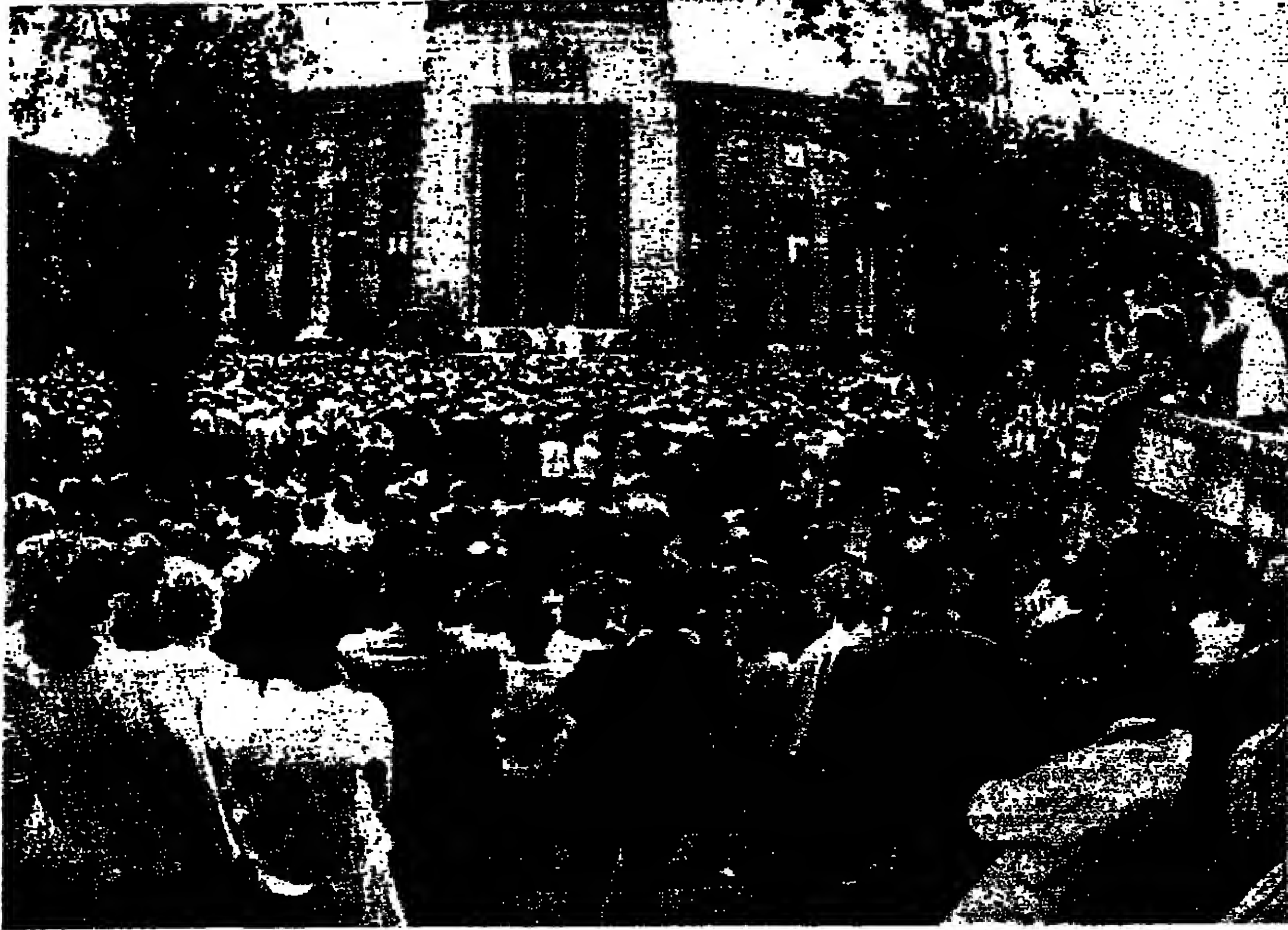
Anglo remains the target of right-wing Afrikaner populism. It is still big in gold and diamonds - and now also has a stake in an estimated 600 South African companies across the spectrum from wine to publishing and high-tech steels to motor cars. (Gavin Rely notes with pride that 28 per cent of the capital value of firms listed on the Johannesburg stock exchange is represented by ventures created by Anglo.) Outside South Africa, particularly on the left, Anglo is seen as the epitome of exploitative capitalism and chief beneficiary of apartheid.

The trouble here is that the classic Marxist analysis of the state as the expression of the interests of the dominant economic class has never quite fitted the South African situation. Pretoria depends on the tax revenue and export receipts of the mining industry; the mines rely on investment tax breaks for long term viability. But relations between Anglo, based in Johannesburg, and the Afrikaner-dominated government 30 miles up the road in Pretoria have been long characterised by mutual suspicion bordering sometimes on incomprehension.

There could be no clearer indication of Anglo's distaste for apartheid and 40 uninterrupted years of Afrikaner government than the financial support it has given over the years to opposition parties such as the Pro-

Anthony Robinson examines Anglo American Corporation's political and economic role in South Africa

A relationship of mutual suspicion



The ceremony outside Anglo headquarters marking Harry Oppenheimer's retirement in 1982

gressive Federal Party (FFP). Before taking over as Anglo's chairman in 1987, Harry Oppenheimer himself was an opposition MP for many years. He actively encouraged Zach de Beer, a long-time friend and former Anglo senior executive, to take over the FFP leadership earlier this year. Relations between Anglo and the Government were certainly at a nadir during the regime of Dr Hendrik Verwoerd, the high priest of apartheid. There has since been some improvement under President P.W. Botha, whom Mr Oppenheimer has described as a reformer, albeit an inadequate one. But the distance remains.

In return, Pretoria dragged its heels for decades on demands by Anglo and the other mining companies for the scrapping of laws which blocked black advancement by reserving top jobs on the mines for whites. It still has the power to do this; it is, for example, the government Mining Engineer, a civil servant, who determines which individuals receive blasting certificates.

So it came as a surprise to 44 Main Street, Anglo's Johannesburg headquarters, to read in the Wall Street Journal recently that Admiral Stansfield Turner, former chief of the Central Intelligence Agency, believes that Anglo is "under the control" of the South African government. This shot across Anglo's bows was part of Gold Field's strategy of warding off the Minorco bidding party by highlighting its South African links. But while brokers and analysts in Johannesburg

accept the validity of the assumption that the influence of Harry Oppenheimer and the Anglo inner circle would continue to be felt strongly in a post-Minorco world, they draw a line at the suggestion that behind "Harry O" lies the hidden hand of Pretoria.

Nevertheless, Admiral Turner's attempt to discredit the Minorco bid does raise questions about the role of Anglo American Corporation and its stablemate, De Beers, inside South

Domestic suspicion of the Anglo-De Beers group stems from its sheer size and influence

Africa. Despite Mr Oppenheimer's record of opposition to apartheid, the historical linkage between the mining industry and apartheid is incontrovertible. The need for lots of cheap, docile labour led to the migrant labour system, barracks-like single sex hostels and pass books which the National Party later extended from the mines to black society at large after it won power in 1948.

However, the mining industry has also been the driving force behind the modernisation of South Africa. The process would have gone further and faster had the gold price not been fixed at a level which placed a rigid ceiling on costs and, above all, wages.

The fixed price, first \$35 an ounce, then \$45, locked the industry into a low wage, low productivity syndrome until the gold price was freed in the mid-1970s.

Despite this handicap, mining transformed a sleepy, rural colony into a modern industrialised economy with a large, de-tribalised and increasingly skilled black urban working class. Mining also fostered the rapid development of the finest infrastructure in Africa. Anglo, as the leading mining finance house, has been in the forefront of this diversification and modernisation. Its "progressive" image and the broader interest of key figures like Harry Oppenheimer himself in understanding and shaping the wider framework in which Anglo operates has, in recent years, attracted a group of unconventional younger men.

These younger men, like labour relations consultant Bobby Godsell, a former sociologist from Natal, Don Neube, one of a small but growing number of senior black executives, or the group's in-house futurologist Glen Sumner, a gangling Englishman who joined as a management trainee 22 years ago, see the need for a common South African patriotism to replace the present divisive tribal loyalties. They believe the best way to black advancement, and white survival, is through a functioning capitalist economy which recognises and retains white skills.

The way in which Anglo has influ-

enced the broader debate on a post-apartheid South Africa is perhaps best illustrated by the extraordinary impact of a presentation on the alternatives facing South Africa which Glen Sumner hawked across the country for nearly two years. Presented to over 100,000 people from red-neck Afrikaner neo-Nazis to left wing trade unionists, the Sumner thesis that South Africa was at a cross roads and could choose between a "high road", leading to faster economic growth and socio-political progress, or a "low road", leading to poverty and civil war, had a major impact on the perceptions of this polarised society.

Not that Anglo is all philosophers and futurologists. Mining, the core of Anglo's empire, is a tough business, especially in South Africa where many of the newer mines are nearly four kilometres deep. Discipline here is as necessary for safety as for production. Sumner still lingers in parts of middle and lower management that 44 Main Street is stuffed with "long haired liberals". Mining analysts worry that Anglo has too few top managers with direct experience of mine or factory management. They express similar doubts about the new Minorco "hands on" management team in London, apart from the proven Sir Michael Edwards.

All these contradictory elements came to a head during the three week strike by black miners in August last year. Mine managers at the heart of the dispute insistently pressed head office to take a firmer line against intimidation and warned that several of the deep mines in particular would be destroyed if the strike did not end quickly. After attempts to negotiate a settlement dragged on unsuccessfully, Anglo finally toughened up. It closed shafts, sacked over 35,000 men and threatened further dismissals unless the strike ended. The industrial relations chief, Bobby Godsell, later denied that the liberal mask had slipped from Anglo's face. Its definition of "robust liberalism" did not mean sitting back and permitting the destruction of the industry, he said. "After three weeks we acted to defend our vital interests."

Most of the sacked workers have since been re-employed. But the unions are now weaker and more realistic about the real balance of power in the industry. Significantly, there was no miners' strike in 1988.

Somewhat grudgingly, National Union of Mineworkers officials grant that Anglo led the way in helping them organise on the mines and pushed for industry-wide acceptance of unionisation as a vital element in building what Mr Godsell calls "institutionalised channels of conflict." But they see Anglo's aim as securing a subtler form of control. These suspicions were confirmed when Anglo and De Beers announced a free share scheme last year. Over 150,000 workers accepted, despite union opposition. Gavin Rely explained the scheme as a means of getting workers to identify more closely with the company. But it is also designed to teach the concept of wealth creation - and the virtues of the capitalist system. For the unions this translated as undermining worker solidarity and union power.

Such diametrically opposed views of Anglo reflect the divisions of a polarised society which has yet to find a common loyalty or common goals. The men who run Anglo see the company as an essential wealth creator and catalyst for change. They accept the need for Anglo to strengthen its global presence through a successful takeover by Minorco of Gold Fields. But some of them are distinctly unhappy at the emphasis on de-tribalising Minorco from Anglo and its South African connections. What they want to see is a merger which strengthens the Anglo group as a whole but provides technological, financial and other benefits for the South Africa to which they are committed.

Wasserstein's week

Joseph Perella, one of the superstars of the Wall Street takeover game, was noticeably not knocking back the champagne at Consolidated Gold Fields' press conference yesterday, but at least he was there to offer extensive and minute advice to his firm's biggest British client. It was even rumoured (wrongly) that Bruce Wasserstein was there as well.

Given that they are advising Philip Morris and Kohlberg Kravis Roberts on a couple of takeover bids worth close to \$30bn and defending the likes of Pillsbury and Macmillan from British predators, it was mildly surprising that even one of them could find time to put in an appearance now that Minorco's bid for Gold Fields has been frozen until after Christmas.

It has been a very good week for Wasserstein, Perella & Co, the Wall Street mergers and acquisition boutique formed just over six months ago, and the proprietors are no shy of advertising the fact. It is just over six months since they quit First Boston and they have already become involved in more than a dozen deals totalling over \$50bn, which probably puts them amongst the top five Wall Street firms in the lucrative takeover game.

This meteoric record for a start-up business should help stem some of the criticism that Nomura Securities paid a ridiculously high price for a 20 per cent stake in the enterprise. Indeed the founders are very conscious of the fact that they must be seen to be succeeding with the biggest clients. They have already recruited one of the biggest M & A staffs of any Wall Street investment bank. That explains perhaps why Perella could afford yesterday's luxury of taking a day out of the office to attend Gold Field's thinly disguised celebration party.

Some mistake

With all the foreign investment flooding into Spain, mistakes are bound to happen. But the half page ad for the Austrian Genossenschaftliche Zentralbank AG (GZB) in El Pais yesterday has probably offended potential Spanish clients beyond recovery. "Through rapid decisions always a step ahead," ran the main line. It was in Portuguese.

Name to come

There will be an inauspicious start to this evening's £5m advertising barrage intended to soften up potential investors in the Central Electricity Generating Board.

The Board's £27bn worth of power stations, transmission lines and other assets are to be incorporated into two generating companies and a National Grid company. The ads, to be launched in the commercial break in ITV's News at Ten, were originally intended to unveil the official names of the successor companies, whose appointed chairmen and directors want to get on with establishing their corporate identities. The commercials will be screened without the names, however, because of protracted difficulties in clearing them at Companies House.

The names chosen for the companies are National Power, Power-Gen and National Grid Company. Cecil Parkinson, the Energy Secretary, originally thought that that made them sound like nationalised industries, but gave way. Yet for a little longer the shadow managements will have to make do with the nicknames

Italian vision

All Socialist Parties have problems with trades unions, except perhaps the Italians. So says Gianni De Michelis, the deputy Prime Minister of Italy. Michelis is a genial intellectual who is only slightly embarrassed by having published a guide to his country's best discotheques during his period in office. He says that when he was writing it, he never expected to reach such a position. He is now the senior socialist member of the Italian coalition, and very optimistic about the future.

The Italian Communists, he claims, are in irreversible decline. Among other factors, they had a problem of being too close to the unions. So had - and have - the Christian Democrats. The Socialists have no such shackles. Michelis says

that he has been telling other Socialist leaders - Neil Kinnock and Felipe Gonzalez - how much easier their own problems would be if they were in the same position. Socialism, he argues, is the wave of the future because it is about rules, and rules are what an increasingly international community demands: a much stronger IMF, for example. Europe is a key to the future as well, because the younger people want integration. He thinks that the next American Presidency is bound to be a weak one, whether under Bush or Dukakis, so Europe must sort itself out in the next four years. Apart from the single market, the three priorities must be east-west relations, the Middle East, and the Mediterranean, and Latin America. Italy is not much interested in Southern Africa.

One can see that he might not hit it off with Margaret Thatcher, although he is very charming.

Funny business

America's cartoonists, one would assume, are almost universally Democrats. Yesterday, however, was supposed to be a strictly non-partisan occasion as more than 100 of them devoted their strips and drawings to the problems of the nation's near 3m homeless. Barry Zigas of the National Low Income Housing Coalition, which organised the campaign, said that the aim was to tug at America's heart strings through its funny bones.

Plain speaking

Edward Heath is becoming laconic as he grows older. Asked in his interview with Marxism Today whether he sees Thatcherism as an aberration in the history of the Conservative Party, he replies simply: "Yes."

Advertisement for Ebel watches. The ad features the Ebel logo at the top, followed by a large image of a watch with a metal link bracelet. Below the watch, the text reads: '18ct gold, steel and yellow metal, steel, water resistant up to 30 metres'. At the bottom, it says 'Watches of Switzerland Ltd HOROLOGISTS' and provides the address '16 New Bond Street, Mayfair, London W1. Tel: 01-493 59 16' and lists regional showrooms in London, Birmingham, Bournemouth, Cardiff, Cambridge, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Oxford, and Manchester.

David Thomas reports on Oxford University's attempt to raise £200m over five years

Oxford University today sets out its plan to raise £200m over five years...

Dreaming spires, aspiring dreams

The university will list the projects which the campaign is designed to fund...



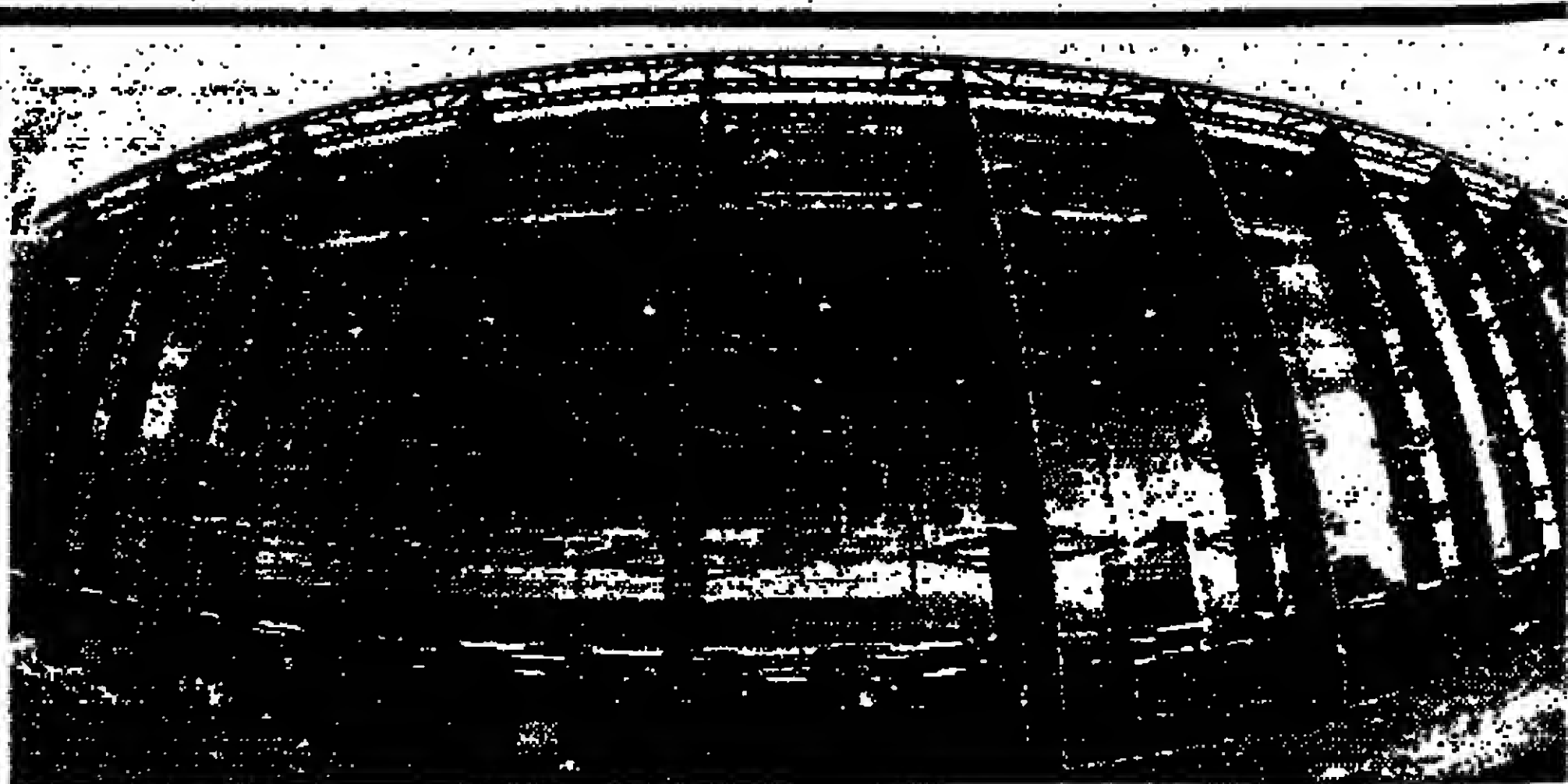
Lord Jenkins, Oxford's Chancellor

Oxford's target outstrips the ambition of any British university

ward march of public funding. The continuation of financial stringency in the mid-1980s proved a rude awakening...

calculated to get the appeal off to the right start. The university will list the projects which the campaign is designed to fund...

mental was the pleasure and satisfaction you give to people who participate in something as important as the ongoing success of a great world university...



The new Financial Times printing plant at East India Dock, London

A letter to FT readers from the Editor

The official opening of our new printing plant in east London last night marks the start of a new era for the Financial Times...

LETTERS

Ulster's problem is political isolation

From Mr P.T. Mangnall. Sir, Your editorial on Northern Ireland (October 20) argues that "anyone who opposes the agreement ought to consider how much worse the situation might be today if the Irish authorities were not trying to block the flow of weapons..."

The arguments against dealing on this basis do not differ in principle from deals which relate to arms for hostages; it is immoral in concept, unworkable in practice...

Marching into trouble

From Mr Colin Baskett. Sir, Mr McEvoy (Letters, October 15) is wrong to claim that Northern Ireland's civil rights grievances are universally recognised to have been justified...

VAT on sponsored university chairs

From Mr Bernard Cox. Sir, The decision, widely reported last week, to demand VAT from commercial organisations on sums donated to universities is the thin end of a nasty wedge...

Charter to encourage research and, in common with the other leading UK professional accountancy bodies, directly supports research at a number of universities...

Elitism

From Dr Paul Marett. Sir, Of course universities are elitist (Letters, October 14); it will be a sad day if they ever cease to be a home to the intellectual elite of the country...

London Life merger will further reduce reserves

From Mr Stephen Walkley. Sir, Mrs Nicol-Gent (Letters, October 24) is too kind to the board of London Life in describing the proposed merger with Australian Mutual Provident (AMP) as a sell-out...

the separate London Life sub-fund within AMP and thus damage existing London Life policyholders' long-term bonus expectations...

After the storm

From Mr Norman Marcus. Sir, The very narrow (170 to 185) "show-of-hands" approval of the AMP merger may have been more indicative of informed policy holders than the card vote result...

Advertisement for Wardair Business Class featuring the slogan 'IF WE TOLD YOU HOW GOOD WARDAIR BUSINESS CLASS IS YOU'D NEVER BELIEVE US.' and 'SO LET US TWIST YOUR ARM A LITTLE.'

JUKI
The Master Printers
JUKI (EUROPE) GMBH
Eiffelstraße 74 · 2000 Hamburg 26 · F.R. Germany
Tel.: (040) 251 20 71-73 · Fax: (040) 251 27 24

FINANCIAL TIMES

Wednesday October 26 1988

Staffware
— Workgroup software for the management of office procedures.
0845 22444
White Horse

China's airlines fail to get off the ground

Hampered by inertia, improvements have been slow to take off, writes Lynne Curry

EARLIER this year, a Pakistan International Airlines aircraft was preparing for a routine flight from Peking to Karachi. With the passengers aboard, the pilot radioed the Peking airport control tower for clearance to take off. To his horror, he discovered that no one was there.

Indeed, with the doors to the aircraft closed, the Chinese ground staff had retracted and locked the boarding ramp, and had also vanished.

The reason is that Peking airport officially closes at midnight. Although the Civil Aviation Administration of China (CAAC) formally apologised after the Pakistan airline lodged a strong protest, this incident remains one of the more appalling examples of the poor service and inefficient management for which the Chinese aviation industry has become known.

Hampered by bureaucracy, inertia, and a lack of investment, CAAC's efforts at improvement have so far met with little success, according to aviation sources and the Chinese themselves.

"CAAC is an important window for our country," the official People's Daily recently quoted a high-ranking CAAC official. "But its reputation is not good. It makes our country lose face, and gives reform a black eye. From the top official to the bottom, each one should be truly humiliated."

Among the most exasperating problems facing passengers on CAAC is the airline's reservation system. Buying a round-trip ticket is impossible, with travellers allowed to make return bookings only



Approaching Hong Kong, CAAC passengers can expect a service not found at Peking

after reaching their outgoing destinations. On many occasions, these tickets are sold out, forcing hapless passengers to wait, often for days, for space to become available.

Only by purchasing round-trip tickets through a Chinese travel agency which charges a commission, or by arranging with a contact already in the city to buy the return ticket, can these problems be avoided.

The attitude of CAAC staff is equally aggravating to travellers. "It has been a problem of long standing," the official People's Daily recently wrote, "that our CAAC airline is not punctual and has a bad attitude towards the treatment of passengers."

Foreign airline sources also noted that baggage handlers have often delayed unloading baggage because of snow, rain, dinner, or tea breaks.

Even more serious, CAAC has come under repeated criticism for an alleged lack of attention to safety measures, both on the ground and in the air.

One angry passenger wrote to the official English-language China Daily after a recent flight, "no demonstration was made of safety features, and passengers were allowed to have baggage around their feet."

No announcement was made about the location of exit doors or other equipment at any time before or during the flight. Aviation officials say three known accidents have occurred this year, and possibly others have not been reported.

Although CAAC has competent, foreign-trained mechanics, aviation sources said many were unable to keep up with changing technology once they return to China. CAAC also

lacks a large pool of experienced pilots from which to hire. It trains some in-house but, unlike other countries, the Chinese Air Force does not readily allow its pilots to work in the civilian sector, although former military pilots do fly CAAC aircraft. Despite these problems, CAAC is believed to be making a profit.

There are few incentives for airline employees to improve their performance. "The worker who drinks tea on the job gets the same pay as the worker who is hard working," one airline source said, noting that firing of CAAC employees is virtually unheard of.

CAAC's top-level management is reported to be keenly aware of these problems, according to officials in the aviation industry, but political and bureaucratic reasons prevent it from making serious improvements. As a bureaucratic super-agency, CAAC not

only runs the airline, it also makes policy, determines routes, enforces regulations and is in charge of airport administration, equipment and aircraft purchases, and training of technical personnel.

Moreover, the Chinese Air Force controls all of China's air space and CAAC is allowed to use only a limited number of narrow commercial corridors. This situation is tailor-made for an accident, one airline official said, adding that the military frequently crosses into commercial corridors, complicating the danger of an in-flight collision.

"They need more commercial lanes," another observer noted. "Unless the Government expands the areas through which CAAC can fly, they can't do more flights."

To improve efficiency and management, CAAC last year underwent a huge reorganisation, with its operations broken up into six regional airlines, airport authorities and regional administrative organisations.

So far, there are three operating airlines: Air China out of Peking, China Eastern from Shanghai, and China Southwest from Chengdu in Sichuan Province. The remaining three will fly from Guangzhou, Xian and Shenyang.

Aviation officials say that despite the break-up, CAAC still maintains overall control, giving the new airlines little authority to make independent decisions. "In theory, CAAC is trying to create commercial airlines, improve service and garner more revenue," one aviation observer said, "but CAAC in general still holds the reins."

A stay of execution for Gold Fields

At the end of round one in Britain's biggest takeover battle, Consolidated Gold Fields has emerged as the clear winner. But it would be unwise to assume that just because it has snatched a surprise victory, its long-term independence is assured. The strength of the US court injunction against the Minarco bid has yet to be tested, the results of the DTI inspectors' report into insider dealing in Gold Fields shares may still emerge long after the battle is over, and the grounds for referring the bid to the MMC should not deter a determined predator unless it really does have something to hide.

Neither the Government nor the Takeover Panel emerges from yesterday's events with much credit. The Government has clearly had to bend over backwards to find a reason to halt the bid temporarily, in order to give its investigators a chance to find out whether there is another embarrassing scandal out there. Meanwhile, by refusing to halt the takeover clock, the Panel has highlighted the problems of trying to operate a non-statutory body in an increasingly legalistic environment. Its case for sticking to the principles of the Code may be well argued, but it may not carry quite the same weight outside the narrow confines of the City of London.

Given that Minarco and Zircon contribute less than 3 per cent of Gold Fields' profits, a little fine tuning in Minarco's constantly changing corporate plan for Gold Fields should be enough to satisfy the MMC. However, whether its South African parents will be prepared to endure official scrutiny remains an open question, and even though its credibility would be badly dented if it bows out now, a friendly approach to Charter Consolidated might be an easier way of satisfying its obvious ambitions. As for Gold Fields, it badly needs a convincing explanation, ahead of next week's annual meeting, why its desire to remain independent should carry on being gratified.

SRI LANKAN authorities are extending a curfew imposed on the southern parts of the country and several other districts, despite lifting it in the capital, Colombo.

The 18-hour curfew in Colombo and several suburban towns ended yesterday evening without major incident. Throughout Monday night, state radio warned that the army has orders to "shoot on sight". No serious incidents were reported from the deep south, the stronghold of the militant Sinhalese JVP. The south was placed under a 30-hour curfew and the army, with helicopter support, controlled all roads.

The curfew followed a bomb attack on a city office of the ruling UNP. Eight party members were killed and 42 injured. The Government blamed Sinhalese "subversives", its code word for the JVP, which has been conducting a "patriotic war" against President Jayawardene's 11-year-old Administration after it signed a peace accord with India.

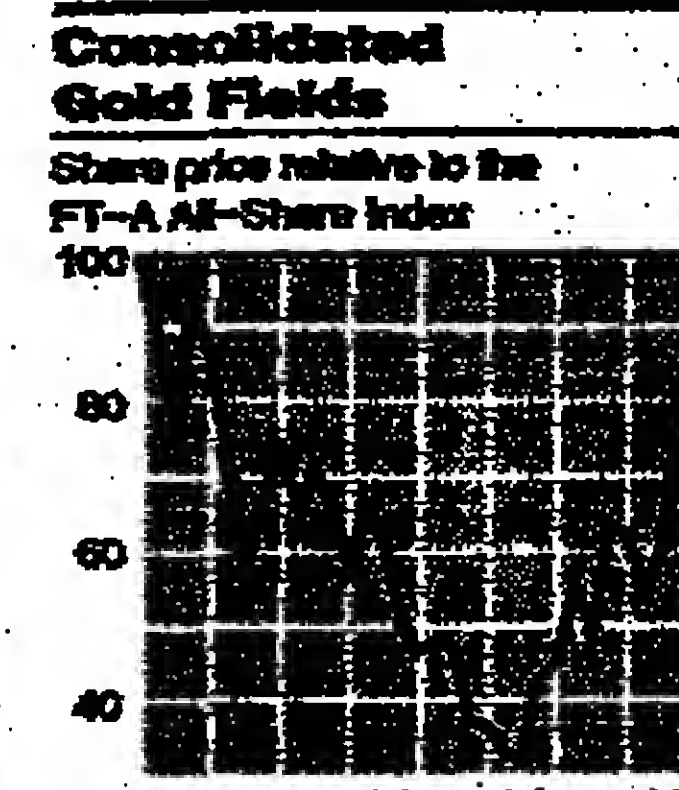
The Jayawardene-Gandhi accord grants regional autonomy for a trial one-year period in the Tamil north and the ethnically mixed east. The JVP brands the accord a betrayal of majority Sinhalese interests and a surrender of sovereignty to India, which has a 60,000-strong peace-keeping force in the Tamil areas.

An equally violent critic of the pact is the main opposition SLFP party led by Mrs S. Bandaranaike, a former Prime Minister. However Mrs Bandaranaike, who is challenging Mr R. Premadasa, the Prime Minister, at the December 19 presidential election, rejects the UNP charge that her party is secretly helping the JVP's spectacular campaign of terror, sabotage and destabilisation.

In the past year, nearly 500 UNP stalwarts, Marxist supporters of the accord, policemen, soldiers and state officials have been killed. Last month's victims included a Cabinet minister. Twelve thousand schools and seven university campuses — centres of prolonged unrest — remain closed after police shot three students dead.

The JVP's lightning strikes keep bringing life in Colombo and many towns across the island to a virtual standstill. JVP reprisals against shopkeepers who do not obey its orders have created a climate of fear.

India may expect the winner of the presidential contest to take a more sober line the morning after his or her victory. Having raised Sinhalese passions, this may not be that easy, especially with the JVP ready to shout "traitor."



still worse when interest rates fall, as banks may find it more difficult to cut deposit rates by a similar amount. Given such a grim picture for earnings, the 3 per cent fall in the banks' share prices yesterday might have appeared somewhat relaxed. However, an average yield of 5 for the sector shows that a good deal of bad news is already discounted; alternatively it shows that yields of 7 per cent or so are hard to argue with.

Despite everything, there is a lingering fascination about Beazer. In market terms, the huge rise in the shares until two years ago, then the 35 per cent relative decline. Earnings growth is certainly slowing, and the ferociously ambitious Koppers' acquisition has skewed the more than. But now, we are told, it will be different. Koppers will be decently consolidated, and refinanced at commercial rather than junk rates; gearing will stand at 100 per cent, and there will be no issue of paper — in the top company, at any rate. An era of empire-building is over, and the focus is now on earnings per share.

But there was a familiar sense, at yesterday's results presentation, of awkward patches being smoothed over. The good things which are to happen, two years ago, to Gifford Hill, and through Beazer can scarcely be blamed for the slump in the Tuxen economy, that acquisition is clearly having a rough time. In contrast, too, the Kier subsidiary is exceptional in seeing its trading profits fall in the current boom. In UK housebuilding, where the 76 per cent rise in profits is a good average for the sector, it is not encouraging to hear that this year's land purchases have been cut from a projected 5000 to almost nothing. If this is due to cash flow constraints, the problem is being prepared, and if it is due to a downturn in a business which ought to produce some two thirds of this year's earnings, it is more worrying still.

Arguably, all this is in the price; at 150, the shares are on seven times this year's earnings, around the middle of the sector range. It is perfectly possible that the market has Beazer all wrong, and will one day stand condemned for lack of imagination. But not yet, avoid.

The cost of servicing some £26bn of current account balances will not be small, however. While the exact extent of the damage will depend on the speed with which consumers switch, and the type of products offered by the others, a 10 per cent fall in earnings overall does not seem unduly alarming. Moreover, the effect could be

Lawson says interest rates will stay high

By Peter Riddell, Political Editor, in London

MR Nigel Lawson, Britain's Chancellor of the Exchequer, yesterday sought to reassure jittery financial markets about the Government's intention to keep interest rates high for as long as necessary to control inflation, and firmly to resist devaluation.

Adding a new emphasis, he told Parliament that this aim would require MO, the narrowly-defined money supply, "to be heading firmly back towards the target range I set at the time of the Budget."

This passage represents a public reassertion of monetary targets after a period when they have been played down compared with the aim of sta-

ble exchange rates. The target for MO, mainly comprising notes and coin, is an annual growth rate of between 1 and 5 per cent. It is currently rising at an annual rate of 8.1 per cent, although officials say that, after adjusting for the distorting impact of the recent postal dispute, the underlying rate is about 7.5 per cent. Getting MO back within the target implies that interest rates will remain high for some time.

Mr Lawson was speaking in yesterday's House of Commons debate on the economy, when he predicted that, despite a slowdown next year, economic growth would still be above 2

per cent. He faced a powerful attack from Mr Gordon Brown, the opposition Labour Party's spokesman, who highlighted alleged imbalances in the economy and the expected freezing of child benefit. Earlier, Mr Neil Kinnock, the Labour leader, had been forced to withdraw a remark that Mrs Margaret Thatcher, the Prime Minister, was "a cheat."

A Government announcement will be made to Parliament tomorrow on the annual uprating of social security payments, and Mr Lawson's autumn economic statement looks increasingly likely to be next Tuesday, November 1. Mr Lawson sought to clarify

Government policy following nervousness in financial markets that he had been insufficiently explicit in his Mansion House speech last Thursday.

Recognising this concern, he said, "as I have repeated on innumerable occasions over the past two years — but see no need to repeat in every single speech I ever make — the battle against inflation means that there can be no question of halting out businesses who fail to curb their costs, and in particular their wage costs, by permitting the exchange rate to depreciate."

CBI survey, Page 7; stock markets and currency reports, Section 2; Lex, Page 28.

Curfew is extended in southern Sri Lanka

By Mervyn De Silva in Colombo

SRI LANKAN authorities are extending a curfew imposed on the southern parts of the country and several other districts, despite lifting it in the capital, Colombo.

The 18-hour curfew in Colombo and several suburban towns ended yesterday evening without major incident. Throughout Monday night, state radio warned that the army has orders to "shoot on sight". No serious incidents were reported from the deep south, the stronghold of the militant Sinhalese JVP. The south was placed under a 30-hour curfew and the army, with helicopter support, controlled all roads.

The curfew followed a bomb attack on a city office of the ruling UNP. Eight party members were killed and 42 injured. The Government blamed Sinhalese "subversives", its code word for the JVP, which has been conducting a "patriotic war" against President Jayawardene's 11-year-old Administration after it signed a peace accord with India.

The Jayawardene-Gandhi accord grants regional autonomy for a trial one-year period in the Tamil north and the ethnically mixed east. The JVP brands the accord a betrayal of majority Sinhalese interests and a surrender of sovereignty to India, which has a 60,000-strong peace-keeping force in the Tamil areas.

An equally violent critic of the pact is the main opposition SLFP party led by Mrs S. Bandaranaike, a former Prime Minister. However Mrs Bandaranaike, who is challenging Mr R. Premadasa, the Prime Minister, at the December 19 presidential election, rejects the UNP charge that her party is secretly helping the JVP's spectacular campaign of terror, sabotage and destabilisation.

In the past year, nearly 500 UNP stalwarts, Marxist supporters of the accord, policemen, soldiers and state officials have been killed. Last month's victims included a Cabinet minister. Twelve thousand schools and seven university campuses — centres of prolonged unrest — remain closed after police shot three students dead.

The JVP's lightning strikes keep bringing life in Colombo and many towns across the island to a virtual standstill. JVP reprisals against shopkeepers who do not obey its orders have created a climate of fear.

India may expect the winner of the presidential contest to take a more sober line the morning after his or her victory. Having raised Sinhalese passions, this may not be that easy, especially with the JVP ready to shout "traitor."

Falling dollar 'could blight EC single market'

By William Dawkins in Brussels

EUROPE'S economic growth has not faltered significantly since last October's stock market crash, but deep imbalances between the US and Europe still threaten economic stability, warns a study published yesterday by a Brussels-based policy research group.

The paper, produced for the Centre for European Policy Studies, predicts that the US dollar could fall by a further 10 to 20 per cent in the next few years.

This will hit European Community exports to the US and hence impose a drag on the EC's growth, so that it will fall to reap the full benefits of its campaign to achieve a free single market by 1992, says the study by Mr Charles Bean, a reader at the London School of Economics and Political Science.

Mr Bean argues that whatever the result of next month's US presidential election, the next Washington administration will be under pressure to

raise taxes to reduce the budget deficit. However, this will have only a minimal effect on the US current account deficit, he says.

"Trade volumes and the current account have been much slower to respond to the fall of the dollar than might have been expected and consequently a further fall in the real value of the dollar may well be required," says his paper.

Mr Bean also warns that France's anxiety over its own

trade deficit and British and West German worries over the extent of their respective public borrowing might worsen the impact of the dollar's fall by encouraging those governments to follow too-restrictive monetary and fiscal policies. "If this occurs, then European recovery will be stopped in its tracks," he adds.

Europe After the Crash: Economic Policy in an Era of Adjustment, Charles Bean, Brixton from Caps, Rue Ducale 33, B-1060, Brussels, Belgium.

Bonn may ease rules on arms finance

By David Goodhart in Bonn

THE WEST German Government appears to be relaxing its opposition to the provision of credit finance for arms sales outside Nato countries under pressure from its partners, especially the British, in collaborative projects.

Early next month Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau (KfW), the state-owned bank, is expected to announce that it will be leading a consortium of West German banks in providing credit finance for the country's contribution to the eight Tornado fighter-bombers recently sold by Britain to Jordan. KfW

is reported to be providing DM48m (£37m) out of the West German contribution of DM370m.

West Germany has tighter rules than most Nato countries about sales outside the Nato area and the state credit finance body, Hermes, is not allowed to support arms sales. However, partners in the increasing number of collaborative arms projects have accused the West Germans of hypocrisy in taking an increasingly relaxed view of non-Nato arms sales but then baulking at providing the financial

cover. The apparent decision to allow a state-owned bank — with the finance and economics ministers on its main board — to lead a credit finance package in a sensitive area is being seen as a positive sign by partners.

Aside from the Tornado, which involves the UK, West Germany and Italy, there are several other joint projects being developed, such as the multi-launcher rocket system (West Germany, France and the UK), the Eurofighter (Italy, Spain, the UK and West Ger-

many) and Trigat (the anti-tank missile system). Many of these expensive projects are viable only with extensive non-Nato sales and while West Germany's partners have accepted the country's unwillingness to promote those sales, there has been growing irritation about refusal to bear a fair share of the credit risk.

In the case of the Tornados, which are being assembled by British Aerospace, the UK is expected to provide 68 per cent of the credit, West Germany 28 per cent and Italy 9 per cent.

Italians in CAP attack

EUROPE'S Common Agricultural Policy was described as "completely wrong" and "an example of what could be Fortress Europe" by the Italian Deputy Prime Minister, Mr Gianni De Michelis, said in London yesterday. He was also sharply critical of the Community's current negotiating position on the Multifibre Agreement.

Europe would have to make concessions in the current GATT round not only to the US but to Third World countries, Mr de Michelis said after a talk to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. "What can we give to Algeria and Morocco if we are not prepared to do something on agriculture and textiles?" he asked. The need for such concessions might be difficult to explain to rural voters, especially in Italy and other southern European countries, but it was necessary to do so because otherwise they would face even greater problems caused by social and political upheaval on the other side of the Mediterranean.

WORLD WEATHER		C		F	
Algeria	22	72	Algeria	22	72
Amsterdam	14	57	Amsterdam	14	57
Antwerp	14	57	Antwerp	14	57
Bangkok	33	91	Bangkok	33	91
Bombay	33	91	Bombay	33	91
Buenos Aires	22	72	Buenos Aires	22	72
Calcutta	33	91	Calcutta	33	91
Cardiff	14	57	Cardiff	14	57
Chennai	33	91	Chennai	33	91
Colombo	33	91	Colombo	33	91
Copenhagen	14	57	Copenhagen	14	57
Dublin	14	57	Dublin	14	57
Hong Kong	33	91	Hong Kong	33	91
London	14	57	London	14	57
Los Angeles	22	72	Los Angeles	22	72
Madrid	14	57	Madrid	14	57
Mumbai	33	91	Mumbai	33	91
New York	14	57	New York	14	57
Paris	14	57	Paris	14	57
Rangoon	33	91	Rangoon	33	91
Seoul	14	57	Seoul	14	57
Singapore	33	91	Singapore	33	91
Taipei	14	57	Taipei	14	57
Tokyo	14	57	Tokyo	14	57
Washington	14	57	Washington	14	57
Zurich	14	57	Zurich	14	57

This advertisement appears in a number of recent issues.

CRÉDIT FONCIER
D E F R A N C E

U.S. \$200,000,000
9 1/4% Guaranteed Notes due 1995

Unconditionally guaranteed by
The Republic of France

Issue Price 100% per cent.

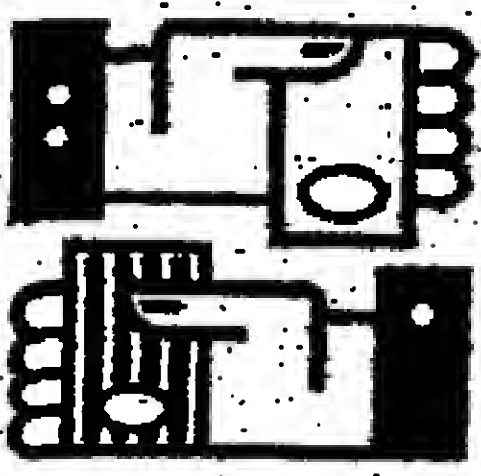
Kleinwort Benson Limited
Banque Paribas Capital Markets Limited
Credit Suisse First Boston Limited

Algemeene Bank Nederland N.V.
Banque Bruxelles Lambert S.A.
BNP Capital Markets Limited
Crédit Lyonnais
IBJ International Limited
Mitsubishi Finance International Limited
Salomon Brothers International Limited
Société Générale
Westzürcher Landesbank Girozentrale

Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank N.V.
Banque Indosuez
Crédit Commercial de France
Deutsche Bank Capital Markets Limited
Merrill Lynch International & Co.
Nomura International Limited
Shearson Lehman Hutton International
Union Bank of Switzerland (Securities) Limited
Yamachi International (Europe) Limited

October 1988

FINANCIAL TIMES SURVEY



A good deal of the damage has been patched up following the abrupt encounter with disaster just

over a year ago. The challenge remains, however, to bring about a fundamental change of approach against a delicate political background, writes Barry Riley

A question of survival

WHEN A government is brave enough to pick a fight with the legal profession it must have a very good reason.

The proposal by the Hong Kong Government that foreign law firms should be permitted to employ locally-qualified lawyers, and thereby carry on a domestic as well as an international practice, has aroused the fury of Hong Kong's solicitors. Lawyers in Hong Kong, as elsewhere the world over, insist upon a local monopoly — strictly in the interests of clients, of course.

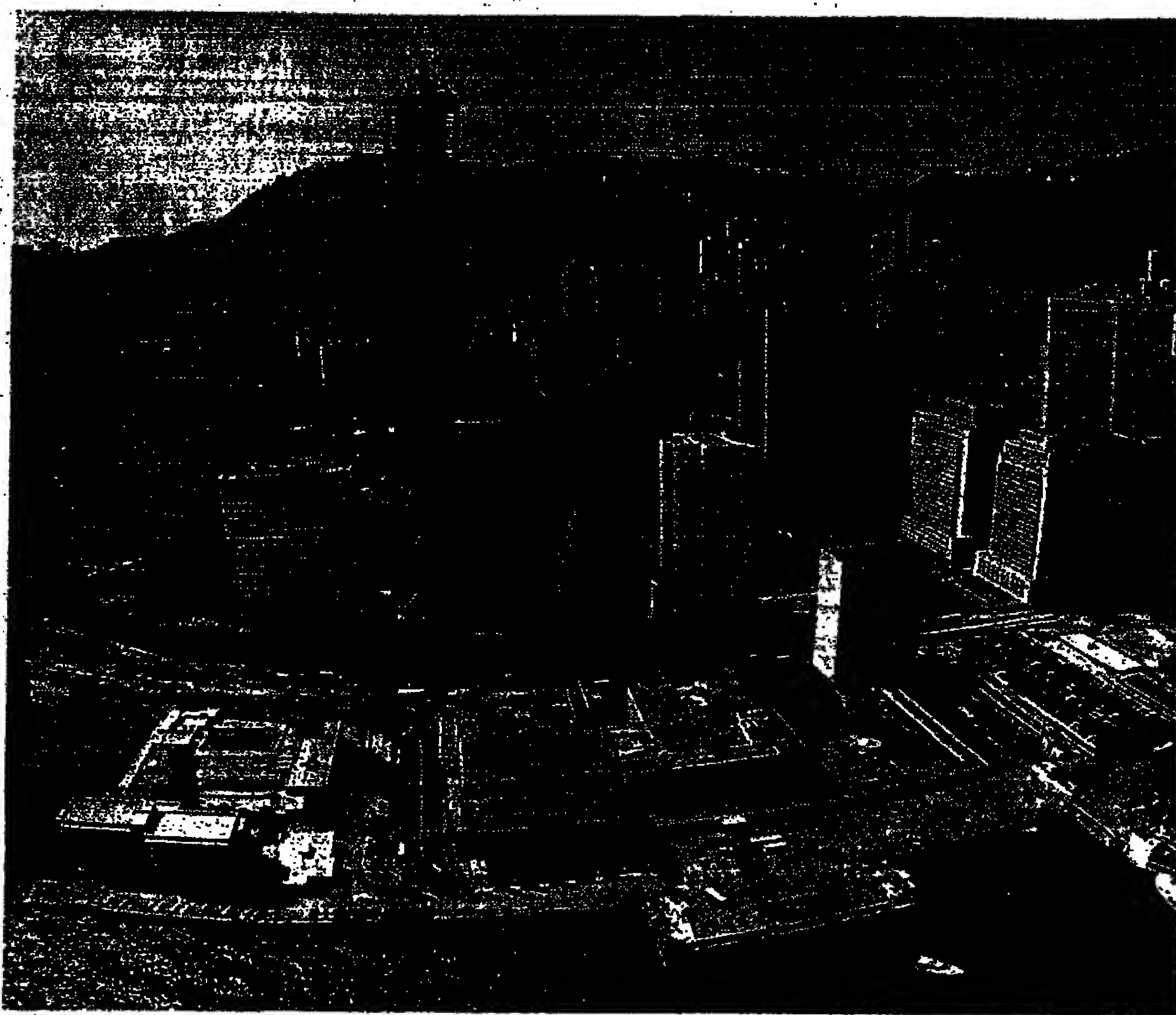
Although the Government's attempts to clean up the activities of the Stock Exchange have understandably captured the headlines, in some respects the plan to open up the legal profession — emphasises even more clearly the urgent priority to create a strong, international financial centre.

over-sensitivity much of what it has gained through enterprise and trading skills.

All this has left Hong Kong with plenty of scope for developing a role as an offshore booking centre for Japanese financial institutions, or for acting as a staging post for transactions between China and Taiwan, two countries which are still extremely sensitive about dealing directly with each other.

Some of this is changing, however. The barriers are slowly coming down in Korea and Taiwan. Little by little, Japan is deregulating. Such centres could begin to press home the advantages given to them by the weight of funds generated by the successful economies to which they are attached. Hong Kong, in contrast, is backed by only a small domestic economy and is further disadvantaged by the political uncertainty attached to the change of sovereignty in 1997. It must try harder.

Yet Hong Kong may already have endured its severest test. It was just over a year ago that a surging Stock Exchange, and a Futures Exchange that was suddenly doing immense business in a single contract, abruptly encountered disaster. The exchanges failed to open



Symbolically, the new Bank of China building, which is nearing completion, now dominates Hong Kong's skyline

HONG KONG as a Financial Centre

on the day after Black Monday, October 19, and stayed closed for four days while attempts were made to avoid a huge futures market insolvency.

A lifeboat operation eventually bailed out the futures market, but the Government was forced to adopt an unaccustomed hands-on approach. It sent in investigators to probe the affairs of the exchange. They discovered a multiplicity of conflicts of interest, and a shambling absence of professionalism. At the same time, police investigations that had begun a month before the col-

lapse led to the discovery of alleged corruption inside the Stock Exchange. A wave of arrests of top Stock Exchange officials followed.

It gave a severe jolt to the authorities. The Government had promised in 1984, through the Joint Declaration with China on the territory's future, to develop Hong Kong as an international financial centre. Hong Kong's ability to channel capital to the mainland and to provide sophisticated financial services had seemed to offer its best chance of political survival after 1997. But abruptly

its reputation was in tatters.

Twelve months later a good deal of the damage has been patched up. A new regime is installed at the Stock Exchange and the Territory's financial markets are moving closer to the mainstream of financial regulation. A new Securities and Futures Commission is due to be set up early next year, not as powerful a body as the US Securities and Exchange Commission or the UK Securities and Investments Board, but a sharper-toothed watchdog than has been seen before anywhere

near China's southern coast.

The stakes are high. Unless Hong Kong's financial markets change they are unlikely to survive the transition in 1997. Yet it will still be necessary to adopt a flexible line because unless the essentially oriental nature of the securities market is taken account of, a wedge may be driven between the market and the Hong Kong corporate sector.

Hong Kong listed companies are typically controlled by families who help to provide the market's renowned liquidity by trading in their shares. The

CONTENTS	
Regulation; Economy	2-3
Stock Exchange changes	4
China's corporate activities	5
Futures Exchange; Banking	6-8
Photographs by Glyn Genth	

circumstances introduction of a panopoly of tougher insider trading restriction and disclosure requirements could create as many problems as it solves.

There is a delicate path to tread, as the Government seeks to encourage the stock market's transition from free-wheeling independence to a new world-class status compatible with the kind of international financial centre which can serve China's needs.

In this context the priority is not so much to increase the number of local listings as to form links with mainland enterprises and to attract listings from elsewhere in the Asia/Pacific region. But China corporates have proved difficult to accommodate. And elsewhere, current low ratings are a problem. The Stock Exchange received a shock earlier this month when the Australian entrepreneur Alan Bond announced that he had decided to take his Hong Kong listed vehicle private because of the unattractively low rating on which it was being valued.

So the Stock Exchange is suffering a troubled period of transition. But the pressures are not confined to Exchange Square. The Government faces the need to adjust, too. Hong Kong's lack of a well-developed bond market is a serious drawback. The authorities will need to look at the discriminatory withholding tax on HK\$-denominated debt which has curbed the growth of debt markets — apart from the bank-dominated trading in certificates of deposit. They are coming under pressure to establish a Treasury Bill issue in order to improve the financial infrastructure of the Hong Kong dollar-denominated money market.

They will also need to decide whether fiscal encouragement should be offered to investment institutions of the kind that might generate the natural demand for debt instruments which is largely absent in Hong Kong at present. Corporate pension legislation, for instance, is at present being worked on: it provides that where companies incur pension liabilities they must make proper provision for them through a separate fund.

As for the futures market, despite last year's rescue operation it is withering through lack of business. A futures exchange is, it would appear, a necessary symbol of a sophisticated financial centre. But curiously there is no interest rate contract, a gap that needs

to be filled. In banking, the infrastructure is already highly sophisticated. An enormous selection of international banks is present in the territory. Markets in foreign exchange and bullion are large and liquid.

Banking has seen its own scandals in the past. But the tendency for small, local banks to collapse through a combination of imprudence and fraud is being countered by the adoption of lighter supervision which parallels that being imposed upon the securities market. New prudential ratios came into force last month and capital requirements are to be brought into line with the international-grade Basle standards by 1992 at the latest.

In other financial services Hong Kong benefits from its traditional openness to international professional influences. The big international accountancy firms are well-established, for instance. As for the legal profession, the big British law firms have already been able to offer local corporate services because it is relatively easy for British solicitors to obtain Hong Kong qualifications, but the Government seems set on imposing an international approach.

Already troubled by the hectic pace of change, the financial sector in the immediate future also faces the problems of overheating in the Hong Kong economy. Property rentals have jumped, inflation is generally on the way up, and labour is scarce.

Most of these pressures may prove to be merely cyclical (though the brain drain may not be). It will be a more enduring challenge, however, to bring about a fundamental change of approach against a delicate political background.

Over the next nine years or so the territory's financial institutions must weld a new sense of responsibility and purpose on to their traditional dynamism. China needs Hong Kong, but Hong Kong will need China's patronage even more.

Local ties. Linked worldwide.



Hong Kong's largest bank. A recognized leader in trade finance. Founded over 120 years ago. The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation plays a crucial role in Hong Kong's prosperity. But its role is an international one: that of a trade link between East and West.

Through good times and bad, HongkongBank's experience in local markets has helped it flourish in Hong Kong and worldwide. Today the group has over 1,300 offices in more than 50 countries. Its member companies are renowned specialists in their fields: Hang Seng Bank, James Capel, Wardley, Carlingford Insurance, and more than 50 others.

A Global Data Network links HongkongBank's offices, giving you access to Far East markets from anywhere in the world. The group's advanced information technology and its proficient management policy enables it to make fast decisions.

For more information, contact our London Office at 99 Bishopsgate, London EC2P 2LA; our Group Head Office at 1 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong; or your nearest office of the HongkongBank group.

A long tradition of local excellence. And global support. That's our strength.

HongkongBank
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation

Marine Midland Bank • Hang Seng Bank
The British Bank of the Middle East • HongkongBank of Australia • Hongkong Bank of Canada
Wardley • James Capel • CNA/M Equator Bank

Carlingford and Gibbs Insurance Group

Fast decisions. Worldwide.
CONSOLIDATED ASSETS AT 30 JUNE 1988
EXCEED US\$13 BILLION.

HONG KONG AS A FINANCIAL CENTRE 2

Barry Riley on the aftermath of the crash

The exposure of a club

WHEN THE Stock Exchange of Hong Kong's Committee made the momentous decision to shut the market for four days, after the disastrous slide of Monday October 19 last year, it effectively sealed its own fate. It became inevitable that the Hong Kong Government would step in and impose serious regulation, where before it had only tinkered.

There followed corruption charges against Ronald Li, the exchange's chairman, in January and by August this year another seven committee members and top officials were facing similar accusations. Even those committee members not charged with offences were barred by the Governor, Sir David Wilson, from seeking office in this month's elections.

Curiously, the Government has never directly criticised the closure decision itself. Twelve months on, Piers Jacobs, Financial Secretary, says it was "sensible in the circumstances". David Mendick, Secretary for Monetary Affairs, insists that "it was right for the Stock Exchange to suspend trading in our particular situation".

But the aftermath was so damaging, especially in relation to the crash of the futures market, that the Government was forced to act to restore the name of Hong Kong as a major financial centre.

Soon after the market's collapse the authorities called in Robert Fell, a former Hong Kong Banking Commissioner, and one-time chief executive of the London Stock Exchange, as temporary chief executive. Soon it had commissioned a

major report on securities market regulation from Ian Hay Davison, the top London accountant who had a spell as chief executive of the scandal-ridden Lloyd's insurance market.

Many of the subsequent Davison recommendations, which were presented in June, are now being rapidly implemented. Draft legislation is being confidentially circulated governing the establishment of a new Securities and Futures Commission. A new constitution has been imposed upon the Stock Exchange, and an almost entirely new ruling Council was elected in a members' vote on October 17.

Yet although Ronald Li and his associates are in official disgrace, their reputations among the Exchange's membership have not necessarily been ruined. Mr Li's achievements in terms of bringing about the creation of the unified exchange in 1986, through the combination of four separate markets, were substantial. He helped to popularise share trading in Hong Kong, creating the most liquid Far Eastern market outside Japan. He kept the international securities firms out of the central decision-making process of the Exchange, even though they were generating around half the business, and even some of the local corporate brokers were held at arm's length.

He was the champion of the individual member - who in many cases is not really a stockbroker but uses his seat on the Exchange to trade more cheaply for himself, his family and his friends. But Mr Li

failed to recognise in time that the market needed to be professionalised. As an entrepreneur he tried to run the Stock Exchange as a kind of Chinese family business rather than a public institution.

While chairman, he appeared to have his fingers in almost every pie. It was his alleged preferential participation in new issues at favourable prices that has brought him into the courts. But conflicts existed in several other areas of stock market operations. For instance, as disclosed in the recent Stock Exchange annual report, Mr Li is a director and shareholder of various property companies which rent premises to the Exchange Club, and provide office space and storage space to the Exchange.

There was another example of blurring of public and private activities in the lavish "study tour" which the Exchange undertook to New York just before the crash last year. It was billed as an exercise to promote the Hong Kong market's merits to US institutional investors (with singular ill-timing, it turned out) but it was also an opportunity for several hundred members to take a subsidised trip to North America.

That cost over \$HK7m (more than \$500,000). Another \$HK4m-plus went on a huge

birthday party to celebrate the first anniversary of the unified market's official opening. Unfortunately it was scheduled for the evening of October 26, the day the Hang Seng Index crashed by a third - not an occasion for good cheer and merriment.

While big money was being spent on events like these, the introduction of a modern settlement system was being delayed, partly because, according to bankers, Mr Li was insisting on having a personal stake in the new clearing company.

Yet so long as the market was booming the Exchange's management shortcomings were overlooked by the authorities. Perhaps the attention of the Government was diverted by the success of unification. Meanwhile the Securities Commission complained of lack of resources. It certainly lacked the political self-confidence to take on the increasingly powerful Stock Exchange. Mr Li is an impressive man: before his fall, he was one of the few Chinese businessmen who was capable of talking on the civil servants and winning.

All this changed after the crash. The Exchange was exposed as a club which was riddled with conflicts of interest, not only internally but also in respect of the disastrously unstable Futures Exchange.

This was constitutionally separate but, needless to say, Ronald Li had a role there too, as deputy chairman.

In a crisis the Hong Kong Government turned to Europeans, in the shape of Mr Fell and Susan Selwyn, brought out from the London Stock Exchange to act as deputy chief executive. But this has run the risk of alienating the predominantly Hong Kong Chinese membership.

So has the use of the Governor's effective veto in wedding out the candidates for this month's council elections. Some nine of the caretaker management committee, which took over from the previous ruling body last January, were excluded. Although not charged with offences themselves, there were fears that they might become implicated in future through the court cases of Ronald Li and his associates.

Now the leadership has been handed back to Hong Kong hands but with a difference. The new chairman, Sir Gwyneth Williams, is an independent council member. He is the eminent chairman of Hang Seng Bank and a member of the Territory's Executive Council. As new chief executive, Francis Yuen will straddle the cultures of East and West. Born locally, he was educated at the University of Chicago, and has subse-

quently worked for 11 years in Hong Kong for Wardley and Chicago.

Mr Yuen insists that the time has come for professional management to be imposed on the Exchange. Future decisions must be made in a worldwide context. "I believe in historical

forces," he says. "Once progress has reached a certain stage it can never be reversed."

Sir G.V. Lee, however, adopts a cautious approach to some of the changes being imposed on the Stock Exchange. He thinks that the Davison report went into too much detail, and he is not convinced, for instance, that it is always inappropriate for the Exchange to fix the prices of new listings, a controversial practice of the Ronald Li regime which has now been dropped.

He sees himself as serving only a two-year term as chairman. After that, those old committee members who have not been found guilty of corruption should be allowed to come back. Meanwhile his main priority is to ensure that there is the "absolute minimum of interference by the Securities and Futures Commission".

Time will tell whether the changes at the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong will be far-reaching or whether they will only prove to be skin-deep.

REGULATION

Difficult transition

DRACONIAN enforcement powers are being sought by Hong Kong's new securities markets regulatory body. A confidential draft of the Securities and Futures Commission Bill 1988 now circulating has aroused protests from local practitioners over several of the more extreme provisions.

For instance, under Section 12A the Commission wants to be able to require its questions to be answered even when those answers are incriminating. Such statements may be used in evidence against the person concerned. Moreover, Section 12C provides for the SFC's investigators to be able to enter any business premises without a warrant and require employees to produce any documents.

The existing equivalent provisions - Section 123 and Section 124 of the Securities Ordinance - are regarded as inadequate. But the Government recognises that unrestricted search rights may prove controversial, and it may concede that a magistrate's warrant should be required. If, however, the warrant will include the power to detain all persons on the premises until further notice.

"Experience suggests that a warrant to enter and search is sometimes ineffective if persons on the premises leave during the period of execution of the warrant, taking with them books and other records," explains the confidential Government document, "quintessentially Hong Kong, though."

Whatever the final stage of the legislation, the days when Hong Kong could be thought of as a *laissez faire* financial centre are distinctly numbered. However, the exact power relationship between the SFC and the financial bodies it will regulate - the largest being the Stock Exchange - still remains to be defined.

Robert Owen is the man who has been head-hunted in London to lead the new regulatory regime. A former diplomat turned merchant banker, he at present carries the interim title of Government Securities Consultant, but will become the first chairman of the SFC if all goes according to plan.

The Bill is likely to reach the Legislative Council early next month, and if passed it will enable the SFC to be set up with what are regarded as the minimum essential powers. It should be in action by the end of January 1989. According to Mr Owen there is no time to wait for a full review of existing legislation, though this will be undertaken over the year or more after the SFC is established.

Already the organisational framework is being put into place, starting with a company called the Provisional SFC. It is envisaged that the Commission will have some 200 staff, compared with 110 for the existing Securities Commission (though in practice this has tended to be short-staffed).

Whereas the old Commission, as a Government department, suffered from severe budget limitations, the SFC will have more freedom on the funding side. As a corporate body it will be able to raise its own revenues through the imposition of fees (though the Government will also make an annual contribution). The SFC's budget will be at least HK\$100m annually, compared with some HK\$40m for the existing Securities Commission.

Perhaps partly in search of revenue, the SFC will spread its tentacles fairly widely. For instance, investment managers will come within the regulatory net for the first time. Between 8,000 and 10,000 individuals may need to be regulated, although the new system may focus on firms rather than on practitioners.

Mr Owen will take on some of the staff of the Securities Commission, but his clear intention to be discriminatory has contributed to the slump in morale amongst the existing regulators. The Commission is, for instance, struggling with a year-long backlog of unit trust authorisations.

At present, therefore, market regulation is going through a difficult transition period in Hong Kong. The problems of the Securities Commission are recognised by the deputy commissioner Philip Thorpe. "Productivity has dropped because people are perplexed about their futures," he admits, though fortunately the markets have been quiet, which has reduced the work load.

Those Commission staff members that Robert Owen asks to come over will have to leave the civil service. As a carrot, Mr Owen is promising "responsible" private sector-type salaries. "I think there is an understanding that there has to be more flexibility than in the past."

As Mr Owen builds his organisation the big question must be whether he can really seek to impose Western standards on an oriental financial market place. Many sceptical voices are being raised.

For example, Robert Yuen, whose role as chairman of the Stock Exchange's Interim Management Committee has just been superseded, has sounded a warning about over-regulation. "We must develop the Exchange as the main regulatory body. We cannot afford



Mr Robert Owen: head-hunted to lead the new regulatory regime.

duplication of functions and we must maintain the variety of trading firms which presently comprise our market and its notable liquidity," he wrote in the Stock Exchange's annual report last month.

Mr Yuen also voiced concern that the cost of regulation "could easily reach a point where it becomes counter-productive to the development of financial markets in Hong Kong".

For such anxieties Robert Owen offers soothing words. The SFC, he insists, will not be anything like as "complex and heavy" as the Securities and Investments Board in the UK. "I know there is concern about regulation damaging the markets. I don't believe it is a justified fear. We are going to have to get the act cleaned up if we are going to attract international investment. There has to be a tightening of regulation and the vast majority of participants welcome this."

He intends, he points out, to have a role in the development of the Territory's reputation. "The job of commissioner is very much to promote Hong Kong as a financial centre. It's not just a policeman's job."

But in areas such as insider dealing Hong Kong presents special problems. Most of the listed companies are family-controlled. Indeed, one of the more pressing problems of the Stock Exchange is to ensure that companies comply with its requirement that at least 25 per cent of the equity must be dispersed in public hands.

In these circumstances, to define insider trading too narrowly and to seek to enforce such standards (insider trading is illegal in Hong Kong, though not criminal) would be to threaten a great deal of the existing business of the stock market.

Timothy Beardon, managing director of Crosby Securities, which does business for a wide range of overseas institutions, insists that regulation does not automatically make markets more attractive.

"I feel that there is often a conflict between regulation and liquidity," he says. "Liquidity is more important. Companies in Hong Kong often trade their own shares. It may be insider trading but it creates liquidity. If they can't get in and out with ease, foreign institutions aren't going to come here."

But Robert Fell, who has just stood down after nearly a year as chief executive of the Stock Exchange, and remains in an advisory role, argues that it is a mistake to believe that regulation is being tightened.

"I don't see any great shift in regulation," he says. "Rather, we are making sure that the things that went wrong before are put right."

Low turnover has only been a temporary problem since July, he insists. In other respects the Stock Exchange is healthy. The price of seats is buoyant as foreign securities firms arrive in increasing numbers. And the flow of new listings, he says, is encouraging.

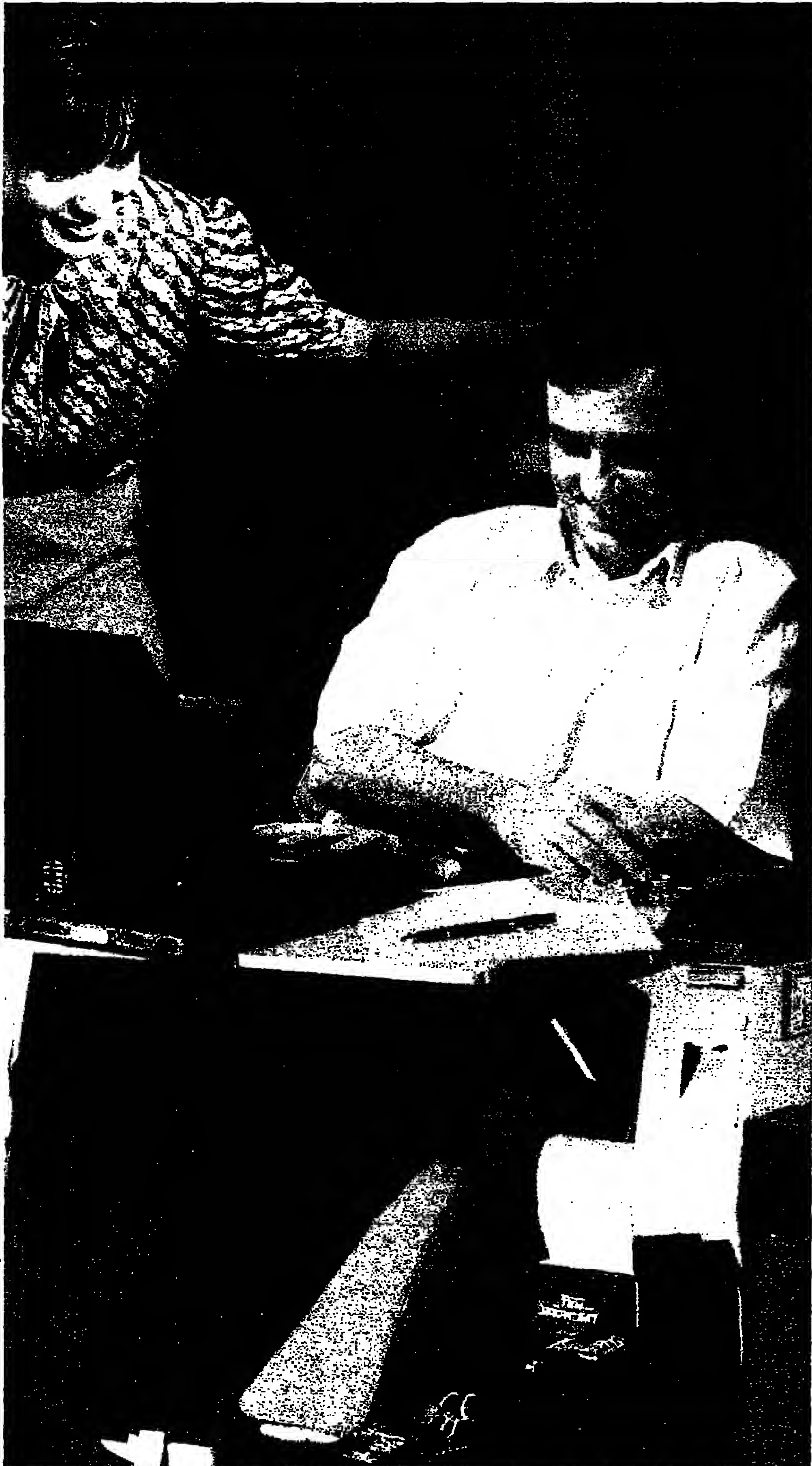
"If you can show that the market has integrity, listings will come along."

A pragmatic view comes from Alan Smith, managing director of Jardine Fleming, who was elected last week to the new Stock Exchange ruling council. "Hong Kong has to make itself attractive," he says. "If it gets over-regulated it may drive people away. Hong Kong should not try to be at the cutting edge of new regulations."

But he concludes: "People will accept new restrictions as long as we are not the first to bring them in."

Barry Riley

The Swire Group



Cathay Pacific gratefully acknowledges the participation of Mr David Lloyd, Director of an international financial company, in testing the New Marco Polo Business Class.

THE NEW MARCO POLO BUSINESS CLASS

BUILT TO HELP THE CORPORATE BODY ARRIVE IN BETTER SHAPE.

Mr David Lloyd - a frequent flyer who clocked up 100,000 miles last year, was the ideal choice to test the New Marco Polo Business Class.

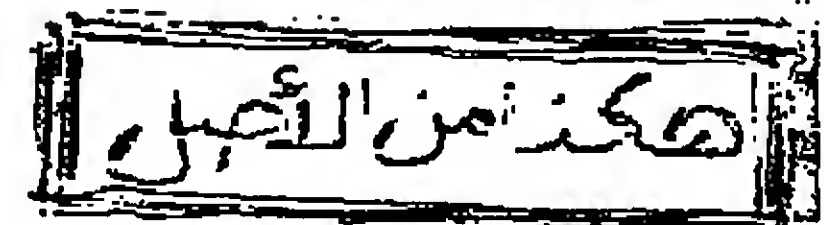
The changes he saw are significant. A completely new environment.

Wider, more comfortable seats. A new seven abreast seating configuration. A more spacious environment. And, on long haul flights, foot and leg rests were just some of the changes that he experienced.

But there was one thing our design team did not change at all.

Our high standard of service. He found our stewardesses from ten Asian lands to be still as charming and attentive as before.

Arrive in better shape CATHAY PACIFIC



HONG KONG AS A FINANCIAL CENTRE 3

John Elliott looks at the economy's performance and prospects

Capacity shortages help to boost inflation

HONG KONG is famous for what is often described as its 'boom or bust' economy. This autumn, however, the boom of the previous two years has given way to a period of consolidation with considerable concern about labour shortages and rising inflation, and growing worries about how China's economic and other problems will affect the future.

After an average GDP growth of over 12 per cent in the past two years, the Government now says it expects 8 per cent this year and next as the economy adjusts to being over-stretched. Other economic forecasts are in the 5.5-6.5 per cent range with any-thing between 4.5 per cent and 7 per cent in subsequent years. The drop is partly caused by

serious capacity shortages, especially labour with unemployment at only 1.8 per cent. A brain-drain of younger Chinese executives and professionals is also pushing up staffing costs.

The capacity shortages have helped boost inflation from 5.5 per cent last year to a six-month average of 7 per cent in the first half of this year, and

an expected year on year rate of 10 per cent or more by December.

At such a time Hong Kong does not want the economy hit by China's problems. 'The question is now being raised of how to insulate Hong Kong from the vagaries of China's economy,' says Mr Vincent Cheng, chief economist at the Hongkong Bank. 'Up to now China has been a premium for us rather than a risk. But what of the future?'

The geographical and political reality that Hong Kong is part of mainland China, despite its temporary status as a British colony, is being underlined by economic developments which are bringing in new business and industrial links.

Hong Kong provides 60 per cent of China's foreign investment. In the other direction, Peking-based organisations such as China Resources, the China International Trust and Investment Corporation, and the Bank of China Group, plus other spin-offs from China's provinces, are building up their activities in the colony.

Two more statistics underline the impact. One is that at least 1.5m mainland Chinese people, and maybe as many as 2m, are working in the adjacent Chinese province of Guangdong for Hong Kong manufacturers. That compares with only 877,000 employees in Hong Kong's own manufacturing industry out of just 2.5m. The creation of Guangdong manufacturing offshoots has

provided desperately-needed cheap labour for Hong Kong companies, which can then take their own locally-made goods up market.

The other is that Hong Kong's re-exports are still growing rapidly - up by an estimated 42 per cent in real terms in the first half of this year to over HK\$11.7bn (nearly

HK\$39.04bn in the first half, amounting to 33 per cent of the colony's re-exports. The US took 17 per cent while 6 per cent went to both Japan and Taiwan. China was a source for HK\$4.82bn, or 47 per cent, of the colony's re-exports, followed by 13 per cent from Japan and 7 per cent from both the US and Taiwan.

No-one is sure of the exact impact of re-exports on the economy, although there is some gain for GDP. One spin-off is a 12-15 per cent increase this year to 105,000 in the number of people employed in services related to trade. And in a year when the growth of overall exports is dropping to 6 per cent from 23 per cent last year, the continuing rapid expansion of re-exports is important.

However, the growing importance of China in such aspects of the economy is causing con-

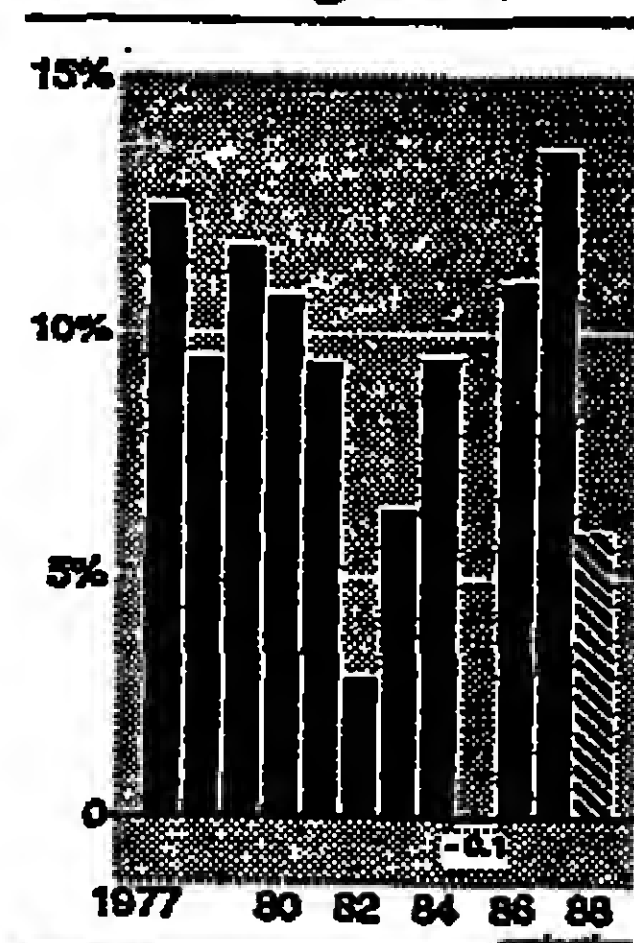
siderable apprehension for the future. For example the expansion of China's organisations in Hong Kong could well be hit by Peking's current anti-corruption drive. There have been persistent allegations in China of corruption against people stationed in Hong Kong, who are also accused of unduly high standards of living.

Much more worrying is the impact that China's inflation rate of 20 per cent or more could have on the colony. So far there it has been little felt, mainly it is thought because trade is done in Hong Kong dollars at black market rates which put the dollar on a par with the Chinese Renminbi Yuan, whereas the official rate is only RMB0.47 to HK\$1. This is soaking up the surge in Chinese prices, but obviously cannot continue indefinitely.

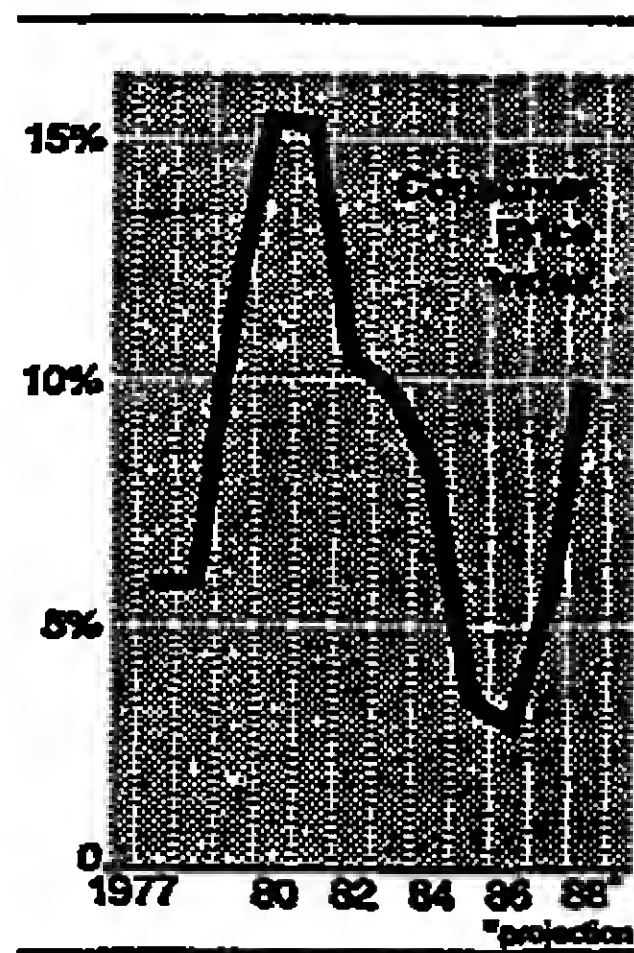
But, above all, it is the future of Chairman Deng Xiaoping's economic reforms which is the over-riding concern. Indeed there is a view that Hong Kong's sluggish stock market will not recover till after the trauma of Deng's ultimate death. 'If you ask me what is the most important thing needed to lift the market here, I must say it would be the clearing of the air that would come with Deng dying and his reforms continuing,' says one broker.

That remark can be applied not only to the stock market but also to Hong Kong's medium-term economic prospects, and its longer political survival after 1997.

Real GDP growth



Inflation



International views on reform

Chance of restoring its reputation

'WEY WOULD a Swiss bank invest in Hong Kong? Because in a bull market it will move up more than the Swiss market.'

So says Marc Faber, himself a Swiss citizen, but now the manager of Drexel Burnham Lambert's Hong Kong office, and the territory's resident Dr Doom. He harks back to the Hong Kong Stock Exchange's traditional role as an exciting, speculative market where the action is swift but the risks are high.

Can Hong Kong, after the excess of the past year, turn itself into an altogether more respectable, if duller, market? 'This is a village,' he replies. 'There's a limit. It won't be a major financial centre in my opinion.'

But Mr Faber is in a minority - not, in his case, an unusual position. Most other representatives of the international financial community feel that Hong Kong has at least a chance of pulling its reputation out of the fire.

For example, Timothy Fiducia, head of the Hong Kong office of the London-based stockbrokers James Capel, is optimistic. 'The Government had to show the outside world that it was taking action,' he says. 'I think it has worked.'

Mr Fiducia reports that foreign institutional investors had different reactions to the traumatic events of last year, which started with the market's closure and subsequent free fall. There was a parallel financial collapse of the futures market and, in due course, there followed the wave of arrests of top Stock Exchange officials on corruption charges.

The British, Mr Fiducia says, were not particularly surprised by these shocks. The Americans and Germans, however, were 'absolutely horrified'. The American institutions largely withdrew, arguing that they would be in breach of their fiduciary responsibilities if they invested in corrupt or illiquid markets.

Even now, US interest is weak, the British and other institutions have returned to some extent, and there has been an increase in Japanese participation.

Despite the crash, increasing numbers of Japanese, American and other foreign securities firms are applying for membership of the Stock Exchange.

Over-policing could kill local interest. 'People don't want their books looked at.'

Exchange Shares in the Exchange, which are required for membership, have been changing hands at the rate of seven or eight a month.

In April 1986 there were 392 individual members and just eight corporate members. By June this year there were only 663 individuals, while the corporate membership had grown to 102.

This growth in corporate, and especially, international participation, has in the past led to growing tension because until now the management of the Exchange has almost entirely been in the hands of individual members who were championed by the now disgraced former chairman, Ronald Li.

For example, the Exchange has been slow to update its 24-hour settlement system which suits local brokers who like to get cash on delivery but is highly inconvenient for international securities firms acting for clients who may be thousands of miles away.

In practice, some 90 per cent of trades fail to be settled the next day even in quiet conditions, and top priority is now being given to the introduction of a modern settlement system which will be based on a five-day period, in line with international standards. Local brokers will still be able to settle the next day if they want to.

This new system has been planned in outline, premises have been secured, and preparations are being made to seek necessary amendments to company law in a bill next May. Five-day settlement should be introduced early in 1990.

Elsewhere, the Exchange has now implemented recommendations of the Davison report which set out a complex representative structure for the new ruling Council. At the election this month candidates were selected from separate individual and corporate lists as well as a third unrestricted list, to ensure that all sections of opinion would be represented on the Council.

From now on, therefore, the Stock Exchange should be free of the accusation that it has been run largely as a private club, and one controlled by a clique, at that. But it now faces a battle with the new Securities and Futures Commission over its ability to manage its own affairs. And there will certainly be tighter surveillance and more rigorous enforcement of rules than under the old regime.

Will all this be viewed favourably? The international financial community in Hong Kong has mixed views.

Mark Mobins is managing director of the Hong Kong office of Templeton International, the Florida-based global fund managers. He says some 1.5 per cent of Templeton's worldwide funds are invested in Hong Kong blue chips, representing an overweight position. 'We think the market is in a reasonable price range,' he suggests.

In principle Mr Mobins is against too much regulation and is ready to take the rough with the smooth. 'I'm willing to live with the risk for the benefit of a free-wheeling open market which allows participation by locals,' he says. 'Regulation should focus on the flow of information.' Hong Kong, he suggests, is in danger of setting up an apparatus which duplicates what other centres are doing.

Anne West is managing director of Schimtz Asset Management, a Standard Chartered subsidiary. She, too, is concerned that the pendulum may be swinging too far in the direction of the supervisors.

'I just hope they don't over-regulate the market to the point where it can't fulfil its purpose,' she says. Meanwhile she dismisses any question of a loss of status, arguing that this is a strictly temporary problem. 'A bull market would quickly change international opinion.'

'As soon as the market starts going up the international investor will forget how the market lacked credibility,' she says.

Can prices rise? There is considerable potential for the Hong Kong market to recover, according to Duncan Mount, a well-known Hong Kong fund manager and Sunday newspaper columnist. The prospective price-earnings ratio is no more than 8.5 he suggests, a level which is 'fairly unheard of.'

'Over the past 10 to 15 years the market has never been this cheap,' he says. 'Sentiment can only improve. The upside potential in Hong Kong is a doubling of the pie. I'm on the optimistic side.'

But Mr Mount, who recently moved from Gartmore to become managing director of CEF Investment Management, part of a Canada/Hong Kong joint venture, warns that over-policing of the market could kill local interest. 'People don't want their books looked at.'

'The Chinese are great gamblers,' he adds. 'If it's a dull race they don't want to be in it. There's nothing going on in the market at the moment.'

Like Mr Mount, Irene So, managing director of Mansion House Securities, a listed Hong Kong broking firm, is bullish about Hong Kong share prices. She sees one of the opportunities as being to attract business from Taiwan, where although the stock market bubble appears to be bursting, share ratings are still much higher than in Hong Kong.

Mansion House also has a representative office in London. 'We can see the trend. We are offering a complete service,' she says. But it has not proved easy to pull in business from Taiwan, where investors have been preoccupied with their own remarkable domestic market trends.

Barry Riley

Pacific Place, Hong Kong. The right place at the right time.

- Pacific Place, the largest commercial development ever undertaken in Hong Kong's Central Business District, is already proving itself to be the right place for business. Phase One comprises a retail shopping complex, serviced apartments, the Hong Kong Marriott Hotel, and an office tower which was 100% pre-leased to some of the world's most influential companies including American Express, ICI, IBM, and ABN Bank. In early 1990 you will have the opportunity of being part of this important and successful development.

- Phase Two will add a further office tower, Two Pacific Place; the Conrad International and Island Shangri-La Hotels; residential apartments; and a major extension to the retail complex. Move your business to the right place at the right time. Contact the sole leasing agents, Jones Lang Wootton for full details.

PACIFIC PLACE



Swire Properties Limited.

Jones Lang Wootton

HOTELS MERIDIEN ASIA



Asia's newest meditation centres for international businessmen.

In the heart of the East's great cities, amid the constant whirl and swirl of international trade and commerce, Asia's Hotels Meridien provide you with all the comfort and tranquility you need to go out and conquer new markets. Our complete business facilities together with our superb restaurants make our hotels unique places where you can combine business with both French refinement and oriental charm.

In Bangkok, Colombo, Hong Kong, New Delhi, Phuket, Singapore-Changi, Singapore-Orchard, Tokyo and more than 50 other cities worldwide.



Information and reservations: your Air France Ticket Office or your Travel Agent, or call in London 441-439 1244 and in Paris 33/1-42.56.01.01

HONG KONG AS A FINANCIAL CENTRE 4

John Elliott on last week's appointments and elections

Face of a respectable Stock Exchange

IF THERE is one man who epitomises the respectable and international future for Hong Kong's stock and futures exchanges which the government and international institutions are seeking, it is Mr Francis Yuen, appointed last week to be the new chief executive of the Stock Exchange.

A 36-year-old US-educated, Shanghai-born, ex-banker, Mr Yuen has taken a salary cut from his job as managing director of Citicorp Scrimgeour Vickers to take up the HK\$2.5m (£184,000) post. Earlier he set up, and for two years ran, Citicorp's local investment banking division, having started his banking career in 1977 at Wardley, the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation's merchant bank offshoot.

Some people suggest he is rather young for the job, but he thinks he was picked because he grew up in Hong Kong before going to US university, and then returned there to work. "People probably think I can talk to the small brokers, many of whom cannot speak English, in their own way, as well as deal with international firms." This will be important because there is tension between the small local brokers and international figures, especially those recruited from the UK to try to impose international standards.

Above him he has a new chairman, Sir Quo-Wai Lee, age 60, chairman of the Hang Seng Bank which is part of the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, and a new stock exchange governing body comprising Sir Quo-Wai, Mr Yuen, and two vice chairmen - Mr Tony Fung of Sun Hung Kai Investments and Mr Kwan Cheong Yiu of Golden Harvest Stock Investment.

On top, with an overall regulatory role, there will be Mr Robert Owen, a self-confident 48-year old former British diplomat and senior Lloyds Bank executive who since July has been the Government securities' consultant. If all goes according to plan, he will head a new independent Securities and Futures Commission to be set up early next year, once the new legislation is passed. The commission will replace three existing government agencies. Stock exchange council elections last week produced 16 new members from a list of 26



Mr Francis Yuen was appointed last week to be the new chief executive of the Stock Exchange

candidates, all vetted by the government. They included two people from international Services, who brings to a total of three the number of people on the council from the colony's main establishment insti-

also included another international representative, Mr Nigel Tulloch of Wardley Investment Services, who brings to a total of three the number of people on the council from the colony's main establishment insti-

He was also involved in launching the Hang Seng Index in 1984. On the council, it is the injection for the first time of international brokers which is seen as the most important

March, could stand in the elections. The government also made it clear to nine members of an interim 14-strong management committee which operated till last week - including Mr Robert Yue, the

hopes some of the nine are re-elected in future years. "I believe in historical forces - once you've gone on you can't come back. Hong Kong has gone beyond the stage of entrepreneurs - running the exchange. Even if the nine people came back, they will not be significant forces. History has moved on."

The plan is to make the exchange much more professionally run, turning from an entrepreneurial management style to more professionalism. Mr Yuen says that means defining employees' job responsibilities for the first time, sorting out conflicts of interest, developing relationships with the Securities Commission to avoid duplication, and strengthening staff in the listing department.

Mr Yuen argues that in the next three to five years the future of securities markets will be "driven by the advancement in telecommunication links reducing distances between New York and Hong Kong and other exchanges, and by the world-wide de-regulation effort which may mean you have world-wide standards and 24-hour trading". That, he says, "sets out clearly that the number one priority here is to organise the new central clearing and deposit taking".

There will of course now be tensions among the new faces, partly between the new international brokers and the old local Chinese stockbrokers on the council. There is also a row brewing over the interventionary powers and cost of Mr Owen's new commission. The exchange's new top officials have stressed publicly that Government interference must be kept to a minimum. "We must show the Government we can run our own affairs," says Mr Yuen.

Mr Robert Fell, who was temporary chief executive of the exchange till last week, and will now operate as a consultant and help install the new clearing system, brought this bluntly into the public arena last week.

In a speech he complained that the existing exchange commission had sent two young ladies round to second-guess his plans for expanding the exchange's premises. Explaining that he had heard Mr Owen's commission might cost HK\$60m a year, four times the present cost, he asked: "Does this increase mean that instead of two young ladies we will have eight or even ten young ladies measuring the space and air-conditioning we will provide for the new settlement system's computers?"



Sir Quo-Wai Lee: Chairman

Shing-on of the Peking-based Bank of China's Group's Chung Mo Securities. This brings a Peking voice into the affairs of the exchange for the first time. The 16 then appointed five non-stockbroker lay members chosen by the Government, including Sir Quo-Wai, who was elected chairman. The five

development, although tensions between the local and international communities were demonstrated by the election defeat of candidates from brokers such as Citicorp Scrimgeour Vickers, Barclays de Zoete Wedd, Hoare Govett, and County NatWest.

The election of some international firms was assured by design of the election system, giving a separate section for corporate members, to prevent the locals winning all the seats. None of the eight former stock exchange officials now facing trial, in a case which has been adjourned till next



Mr Robert Fell: Consultant

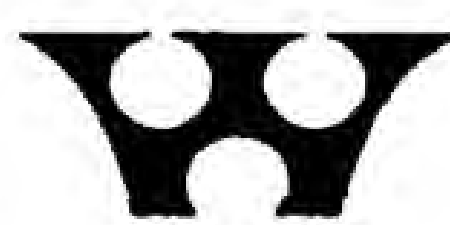
development, although tensions between the local and international communities were demonstrated by the election defeat of candidates from brokers such as Citicorp Scrimgeour Vickers, Barclays de Zoete Wedd, Hoare Govett, and County NatWest.

The election of some international firms was assured by design of the election system, giving a separate section for corporate members, to prevent the locals winning all the seats. None of the eight former stock exchange officials now facing trial, in a case which has been adjourned till next



The trading floor of the Stock Exchange

<p>WORLD INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS LIMITED</p> <p>HK\$1,250,000,000</p> <p>Multiple Option Facility</p> <p>Arranged by Wardley Capital Limited</p>	<p>THE HONGKONG ELECTRIC COMPANY, LIMITED</p> <p>HK\$1,000,000,000</p> <p>Commercial Paper Facility</p> <p>Arranged by Wardley Capital Limited</p>	<p>LOCKHEED FINANCE CORPORATION</p> <p>US\$63,998,550</p> <p>L/C Discounting Facility with Zero Coupon Swap for Two Boeing 747 Aircraft</p> <p>Arranged by Wardley Capital Limited</p>	<p>MASS TRANSIT RAILWAY CORPORATION</p> <p>HK\$200,000,000</p> <p>Step-up Fixed Rate Bank Deal 1985</p> <p>Arranged by Wardley Capital Limited</p>
<p>HYUNDAI ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION COMPANY LIMITED</p> <p>US\$70,000,000</p> <p>Term Loan Facility</p> <p>Arranged by Wardley Capital Limited</p>	<p>AIR HONG KONG LIMITED</p> <p>Financing for one Boeing 747 Freighter</p> <p>Arranged by Wardley Capital Limited</p>	<p>SHELL HONG KONG LIMITED</p> <p>HK\$225,000,000</p> <p>Fixed Rate Loans Facility By Tender</p> <p>Arranged by Wardley Capital Limited</p>	<p>BOND CENTRE</p> <p>HK\$1,000,000,000</p> <p>Project Financing Loan Facility</p> <p>Arranged by Wardley Capital Limited</p>
<p>NEW HONG KONG TUNNEL COMPANY LIMITED</p> <p>HK\$154,067,702</p> <p>Export Credit Financing</p> <p>Arranged and Provided by Wardley Export Finance Limited</p>	<p>HUTCHISON WHAMPOA LIMITED and CAVENISH INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS LIMITED</p> <p>HK\$1,063,000,000</p> <p>Transferable Loan Facility</p> <p>Arranged by Wardley Capital Limited</p>	<p>SIANGYONG CONSTRUCTION COMPANY LIMITED</p> <p>US\$10,000,000</p> <p>Construction Finance Facility for Singapore National Indoor Stadium</p> <p>Arranged by Wardley Capital Limited</p>	<p>THAI AIRWAYS INTERNATIONAL LIMITED</p> <p>US\$62,500,000</p> <p>Financing for one Airbus A300-600 Aircraft</p> <p>Arranged by Wardley Capital Limited</p>



Wardley Capital Limited
Leading Asia Pacific in Financial Expertise
7/F, Hutchison House, 10 Harcourt Road, Hong Kong. Tel: 5-8418888.

member: Hongkong Bank group

HONG KONG

STRATEGIC · STIMULATING · SUCCESSFUL

Hong Kong Government Office, 6 Grafton Street, London W1X 3LB

هنگ كونگ من السهل

HONG KONG AS A FINANCIAL CENTRE 5

Barry Riley looks at potential stock market listings by Chinese corporate entities

Every incentive to forge strong links

AROUND THE Hong Kong Stock Exchange's gossip circuit predictions of imminent listings by Chinese corporate entities are two a penny. But, disappointingly, the much-discussed events never quite seem to happen.

Earlier this month Robert Fell, just before he stepped down as the Exchange's chief executive, was confidently forecasting that the long-awaited first listing would finally arrive within a matter of weeks. "I would expect some of the China entities to be listed here before the year is out," he predicted.

It is also worth mentioning that one of the top 10 stock-broking firms, Chung Mac Securities, although not itself listed, is owned by the Bank of China group. This illustrates that there is already significant participation by mainland interests in the Hong Kong securities market.

Another important Chinese enterprise is China Resources, established 40 years ago. It enjoys a monopoly of trade through Hong Kong until 1989. Today it is estimated to have more than 200 subsidiaries and joint venture operations in the territory.

Others include Everbright Industrial, China Travel Service, China Merchants and Guangdong Enterprises. Then there is, of course, the Bank of China Group itself, which was mostly confined to trade finance until 1979 but has subsequently expanded rapidly into retail banking through a network of subsidiary banks.

Any listings among these enterprises - and CITIC's name has been mentioned most frequently - would involve the publication of much more financial information than they have provided up to now. Probably it would require a booming stock market to tempt them out, with the lure of a high share price and cheap capital.

In fact there has been a certain amount of issuing of such shares in Shanghai, but the inadequacies of the legal infrastructure for corporate entities in China are such that Hong Kong listings do not look at all close.

At any rate, many Hong Kong merchant banks have held discussions over the years with Chinese-owned enterprises about the possibility of Hong Kong listings. So far the problems in drawing up a credible prospectus have either been insuperable or at least have rendered the idea unattractive to the entities concerned.

IN A year when gold has been shunned by much of the western world, the precious metal has been flowing into Hong Kong at a record pace.

The territory serves as the gold distribution centre for south east Asia and surging demand from neighbouring Taiwan has been the driving force behind this year's high imports into Hong Kong.

The fall in the bullion price below \$400 an oz in late September also triggered a buying spree among Hong Kong Chinese. Local jewellers have been working day and night to meet demand and replenish empty shelves. Gold tael bars, the 1.2 troy ounce unit used in south east Asia, have been selling like hot cakes.

It's a characteristic of Asians that they buy when the price dips and sell when the price rises," says Mr Joseph Lo of GoldCorp Australia, a gold and platinum marketing company. The world bullion price would have fallen even further this year had it not been for regional demand, especially from Taiwan and Japan, he says.

Hong Kong ranks third in the world after London and New York as an entrepot and a gold trading centre. A record 241 tonnes of gold kilo bars were imported between January and July and the total for the year is expected to reach at least 300 tonnes, compared to only 158 tonnes last year.

Gold flows in principally from Switzerland, the UK, Australia and the US. An estimated 20-30 per cent stays in Hong Kong to be turned into jewellery and tael bars, both for local consumption and for re-export.

Taiwan's huge appetite for gold this year has been fuelled both by private investors and by the Government's attempts to reduce its bulging trade surplus under pressure from the US.

In the first eight months, Taiwan imported 279 tonnes officially, of which 13 came through Hong Kong, according to Ms Joie Lai of the World Gold Council. In addition, about 50 tonnes reached Taiwan through unofficial channels.

The Taipei Government has been trying to encourage a more open gold market, lifting its ban on imports and trading at the end of 1985 and abolishing a 5 per cent value added tax on bar and coin sales in July this year.

Daily turnover on the local exchange has dwindled to an estimated 300,000 oz from 1.2m oz at its peak in the early 1980s. Mr Ho Chi, managing director of Moonta Hong Kong, the bullion dealers, blames this partly on the reversion to Chinese rule in 1997. "Because of 1997, the syndicates with lots of money have moved their funds out of the economy," he says. "They play in the US and European markets, so the liquidity has gone."

While paper trading in gold has been relatively dull this year, physical trade through Hong Kong has stolen the limelight. As well as Taiwan, demand for gold is growing in countries like Thailand and South Korea, where strong economies have produced a more affluent population with a taste for gold, both as decoration and investment. Because of import restrictions or levies, much of the gold reaching these countries is smuggled.

Gold is also seen in Asia as security against political upheaval, according to Mr George Milling-Stanley, author of the annual Gold Survey.

"There are two reasons for buying gold," he says. "One is fear and one is greed and the greater of these is fear."

The people of Hong Kong, already laden with memories of the Cultural Revolution in China, have been reminded of the value of gold by the influx of Vietnamese boat people, he says. New lives and new businesses have been started from scratch by refugees who carried out a few tael bars in their socks.

Many Hong Kong people have turned to higher-yielding investments such as foreign currency deposits in recent years. But they still buy gold for long-term saving and as a gift for friends and relatives across the border in China. About 600,000 people from Hong Kong visit China every New Year and they face no restrictions on importing gold.

Jewellery stores are opening up in China and the populace is said to be flocking to gold as a hedge against soaring inflation. Hong Kong is also a conduit for gold coming out of China, Allison Maitland

GOLD

World price sustained by local demand



Ms Joie Lai of the World Gold Council

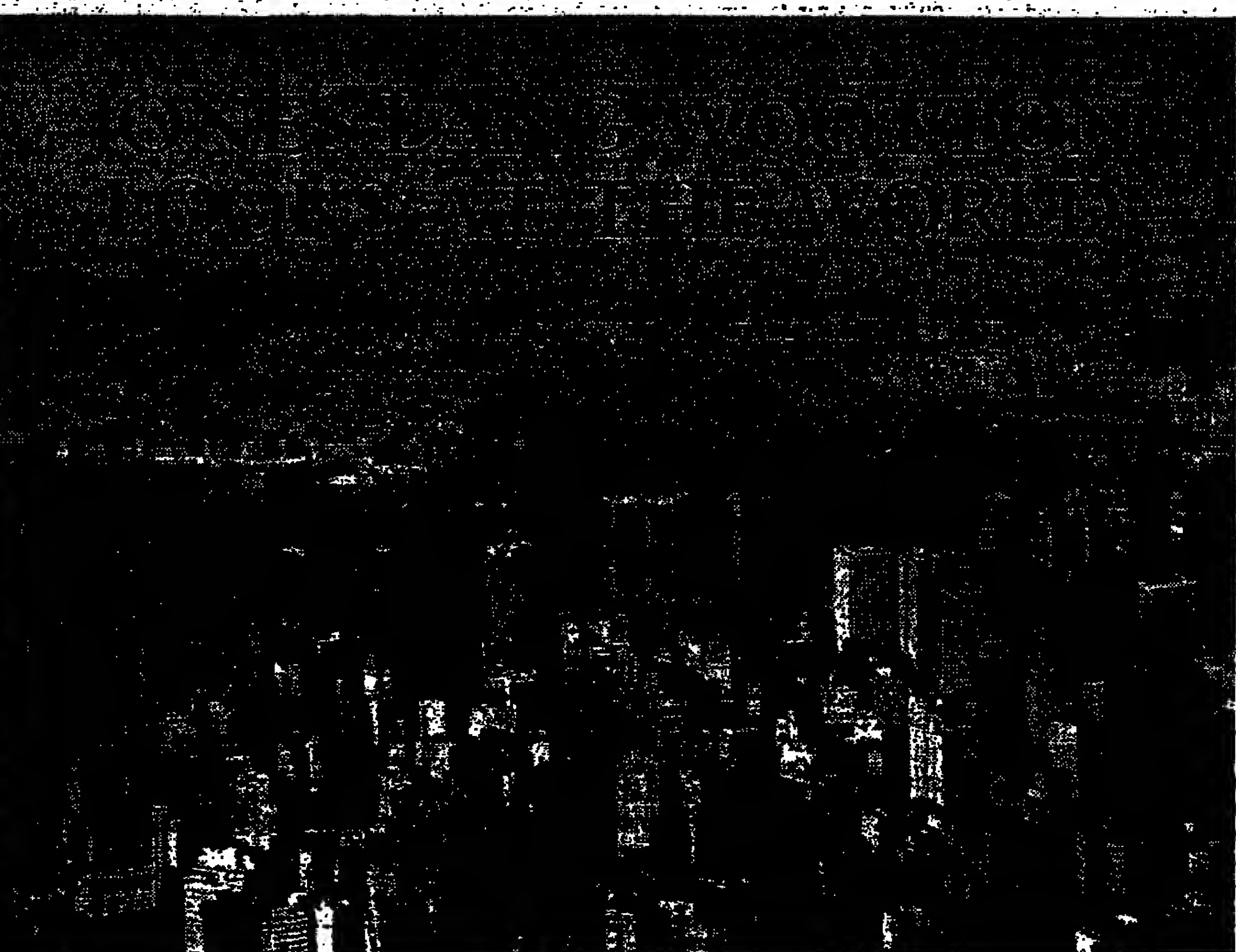
But it still levies an import duty of about US\$3 an oz - and many local jewellers simply prefer not to declare all their imports to avoid increases in corporation tax.



Local Jewellers have been working day and night to meet demand and replenish empty shelves

which produces an estimated 50 to 60 tonnes a year. A lot is smuggled out because the official Chinese price for producers is well below the international bullion price - last year it was less than US\$300 an oz when the market price was US\$450, says Mr Milling-Stanley.

It cannot be known exactly how much is smuggled, but best local estimates put it at 25 tonnes a year. As for official channels, China exported 10 tonnes of gold bars to Hong Kong in 1986 and 1987 but, intriguingly, none in the first seven months of this year for which figures are available. There are suggestions that Peking, which has been keen to sell gold to obtain foreign exchange, may be exporting bars directly to markets in Europe and the US rather than through Hong Kong.



From whatever vantage point, Jones Lang Wootton gives you a clear objective view of the world's property markets. In Hong Kong that view is from the top, where as market leaders Jones Lang Wootton are at the forefront of the internationalisation of the Hong Kong property market, with sales to international buyers totalling over HK\$3 billion (over US\$385 million) in the past year.

To find out more about those skills and for a clear view of the Hong Kong property market today, contact us now.

Jones Lang Wootton International Real Estate Consultants, Surveyors, Valuers and Auctioneers. 25th Floor, One Exchange Square, Central, Hong Kong. Tel: 5-217171. 20th Floor, One Pacific Place, Central, Hong Kong. Tel: 5-217171. 621 Ocean Centre, Canton Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong. Tel: 3-724241.

Advertisement for Jardine Fleming featuring a vertical column of seven circular images. Text includes: 'Leading foreign investor on the Tokyo Stock Exchange.', 'First foreign investment bank licensed in Taiwan.', 'First international offering of a Thai Company.', 'First offshore unit trust launched in Australia.', 'First integrated investment and Securities House in Hong Kong.', 'The leading edge in Asia.' Below the images, it says: 'Founded in Asia in 1970, our unrivalled network of offices gives us an in-depth knowledge of the Asia Pacific region. And far beyond.' At the bottom, it says: 'Jardine Fleming. Asian Offices: Hong Kong, Tokyo, Taipei, Seoul, Manila, Kuala Lumpur, Sydney, Melbourne, Wellington. Worldwide Offices: Flemings in London, Zurich, Paris, Frankfurt, Bahrain, New York, Baltimore, San Francisco. Issued by Jardine Fleming Holdings Ltd. UK approved by Robert Fleming & Co. Ltd., a member of T.S.A.'

HONG KONG AS A FINANCIAL CENTRE 6

Alison Maitland looks at prospects for the Futures Exchange

Credibility gap still wide



Mr Douglas Ford (left), vice-chairman and chief executive of the Futures Exchange, and Mr C.W. Newton, chairman

A SHAFT of light has appeared in the dark cloud that has hung over the Hong Kong Futures Exchange since reckless and uncontrolled speculation pushed it to the brink of collapse last October.

After months of tough negotiations, the original members of the HK\$20m "lifeline" fund that bailed out the bankrupt exchange agreed three weeks ago on a permanent financial guarantee against default.

Without this safety net, which will consist of a HK\$100m members' reserve fund backed up by a HK\$50m insurance policy and a further HK\$50m in bank guarantees, there was no prospect of a revival in the market.

Now the foundations are in place, the chances of restoring international confidence in the market — and by extension in the local securities structure as a whole — are much improved.

But there is a long way to go before the future of the battered exchange looks secure. The main building blocks is expected to be the introduction of new instruments, in particular an interest rate futures contract which the exchange hopes to launch early next year.

"We've had a lot of interest from the membership as well as the banks, who might very likely become members once we have the interest rate futures contract on board," says Mr Douglas Ford, chief executive. "If they do join, that

will add to the robustness of the exchange."

The market was brought to its knees during the October crash by brokers defaulting on Hang Seng stock index futures contracts to the tune of HK\$1.8bn — and by the discovery that the Guarantee Corporation backing trades had resources of only HK\$22m.

The crisis sent greater shockwaves through the industry than even the pessimists had feared. From its boast of being the second largest stock index market in the world, with as many as 30,000 contracts changing hands each day, the market now counts 600 as a good session. Even the nine-year-old soybean contract, once dwarfed by Hang Seng index futures, has been doing more trades.

While the exchange floor has been a ghost of its former self, officials have been working on a package of reforms to implement the recommendations of the Davison report, published in June.

Immediately after the crash, the restructured exchange board had tightened margin rules, which had been widely abused. It increased margin to 25 per cent of contract value but has since reduced that to 12 per cent — still relatively high by international standards.

Under the chairmanship of Mr Wilfrid Newton, head of Hong Kong's MTR underground railway company, the board also set about raising

capital requirements for brokers according to their exposure to risk.

General clearing members, who are entitled to clear their own and other members' trades, must have capital of at least HK\$25m. Clearing members, who may clear only their own trades, require HK\$10m; non-clearing members need HK\$5m and local brokers trad-

ing for their own account just HK\$500,000. The pre-crash requirement for all members was a mere HK\$2m.

The deadline for full compliance with these rules is December 31. The exchange also plans to replace the old Guarantee Corporation with a new, wholly-owned clearing subsidiary responsible for risk management.

Setting up the new reserve fund, unveiled on October 4, was altogether more complex.

The big brokers who contributed to the original lifeline — led by Wardley-Thomson, James Capel and Citicorp Scrimgeour Vickers — were generally keen to see a permanent fund established, but unhappy about digging deeper into their pockets at this stage.

In return for their doing so, the Government has ceded to them its right to the next HK\$150m in repayments to the lifeline.

The big banks, who were shareholders in the old Guarantee Corporation, insisted on a share in the deal and won the right to HK\$20m, once the brokers have received their money.

The big brokers have in turn

agreed to pay HK\$90m into the new reserve fund, due to be set up by October 31 next year. The remaining HK\$40m will come from other brokers, with the banks no longer involved.

Between now and then, the Government will continue to provide a HK\$100m lifeline. But it will cease to be liable for further calls on the HK\$428.5m it has so far recovered out of the HK\$1bn it originally lent to the lifeline.

The lifeline loans are being recovered through a levy on stock and futures transactions, as well as through broker repayments.

One of the many stumbling blocks in reaching a compromise was the deal struck by the Government after the crash with the wealthy Mr Robert Ng, whose family heads Sino-Land, one of the territory's most aggressive land purchasers. Ng-related companies were responsible for futures trading, estimated at over HK\$1bn, but under the deal Mr Ng paid back just HK\$150m immediately and is liable for a further HK\$600m interest-free over six years from November 1989.

Mr Ng argued he had no legal liability for the two-dollar companies in whose names the defaulting contracts were held.

"There's been a lot of bad blood between the Government and the brokers and shareholders (banks)," says one insider. "From the brokers' point of view we were never very

happy with the Robert Ng settlement," he adds, voicing complaints that the Government did not consult the brokers over the deal.

Meanwhile, court cases are under way to recover other smaller debts. Even the legality of Hang Seng index futures contracts is being questioned under a 1970 gaming act, casting a further shadow over trading.

Some local brokers feel the new financial requirements amount to overkill, especially with volumes so low. "You've got to attract people in to play the market," says Mr Henry Wu, chairman of the Hong Kong stockbrokers' association. "Sometimes a too perfect system has scared people off. I think it's getting too over-regulated. It's gone from one extreme to the other."

Mr Ford would like to see other instruments developed besides the interest rate contract — for example, options on Hang Seng index futures.

But the credibility gap is still wide. Some question Hong Kong's very need for a futures market and argue that the market lacks the depth and solidity to provide a firm foundation for futures trading.

Mr Ford will also have to overcome scepticism about whether unfamiliar new contracts can attract the sophisticated speculation they require, instead of the free-for-all variety that proved so damaging last year.

Mr Ford, who is married with two daughters, has swapped a 3,000-acre grain farm for a home in Hong Kong's smart residential district of Mid-Levels. His work had previously taken him to Tokyo but not to Hong Kong, a city he finds vibrant.

His contract at the futures exchange is for a renewable two-year term. Will the market be back on its feet by then? "I'm confident that even at the end of 1989, we'll have significant recoveries in trading activities," he says.

Meanwhile he will continue to need the common sense of firmness and diplomacy that has been essential for the job so far. Says a colleague: "He won't be easily put off by 1988 being a difficult year."

Alison Maitland

PROFILE: DOUGLAS FORD

Expertise respected

IT WOULD not be surprising if Mr Douglas Ford, chief executive of the Hong Kong Futures Exchange since June 13, were still feeling a little shell-shocked.

Brought in from Canada to preside over a market described by one senior broker as "an unmitigated disaster", he has had to undergo a sea-change both in terms of his job and his home.

From the grain prairies of Manitoba and the stability of the Winnipeg Commodities Exchange, where he was president and chief executive for 10 years, Mr Ford has found himself in a congested international financial centre, with a market that has been strangled by its own volatility.

An agricultural economist credited with turning the 101-year-old Winnipeg exchange into a 1980s success story, he has spent four months in delicate negotiations with banks, brokers and the Hong Kong Government to find a way out of last October's mess.

"I think he thought that by the time he got here the whole situation was going to be solved and he would just run the exchange," says a participant in the talks. "It's been a bit of a rude shock, and the way things got done in Hong Kong has probably been a bit of a rude shock to him too."

If his initial expectations were over-optimistic, Mr Ford, 45, has won respect for his expertise in the futures business and his ability to listen without bias to all the parties involved in the painful process of reform.

With Mr Wilfrid Newton, the chairman of the exchange, who has long experience of UK and Hong Kong business and banking, Mr Ford has hammered out a package of guarantees designed to restore international faith in the market.

Now those guarantees are in

place, he says, things are looking more positive.

"The comment on the international front that's come back to me through senior people on other exchanges and associations is that they see it as very important that Hong Kong does have a properly operating futures market. Probably the most important task of the industry generally is to ensure that we have Hong Kong up and running as a recognised international market place for what they see as a virtual explosion in terms of trade."

In the meantime, turnover has slumped to paltry levels. For a "market man" like Mr Ford, this has been frustrating. "He doesn't like having a market that could best be used as a storage area," says a colleague. "He'd like to see some action."

Mr Ford puts a brave face on the problem. "Obviously you'd like to see trade recover. But what has been exciting for me has been that we do have an opportunity, without a lot of pressures from the market side, to get it right and put the reforms in place."

Not that he is short of ideas for reviving business. Initially he hopes to introduce an interest rate futures contract to supplement depleted trade in once-hectic Hang Seng stock index futures. Other instruments being considered are options on index futures and contracts based on Chinese commodities.

He is well aware that any new contract will stand or fall on its commercial merits. The Winnipeg exchange, a grain and oilseed market, tried

unsuccessfully in 1979 to develop futures trading in Treasury bills and bonds. "The industry didn't seem to be ready to understand or use these markets and we would have had to change the make-up of the exchange membership to encourage trade in financial instruments."

Before his last job, Mr Ford had worked for ICI and served for two years as professor of agricultural economics at the University of Manitoba.

At the commodities exchange, he presided over the

transformation of a chalkboard operation with 950,000 contracts a year into a modern, fully computerised system with more than three times the turnover.

Trading in Winnipeg is "80 per cent commercial and 20 per cent speculative", the very opposite of Hong Kong's futures today. "It's a question of balance," he says. "We'd have liked more speculative activity in our markets (in Winnipeg), and in this market we need more balance on the hedging, commercial side."

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Futures with China

COULD sweet-and-sour pork bellies, live hogs and frozen chicken be the mainstay of a thriving Hong Kong Futures Exchange?

As the door opens on the vast Chinese market, it is tempting to consider Hong Kong extending its role as a financial centre to the provision of hedging instruments for the mainland's rapidly growing commodities trade.

One of those attracted by the prospect is Mr Douglas Ford, the new chief executive of the futures exchange. "We have looked at the idea of seeing how we can structure the exchange... to service China's needs and one area might be agricultural commodities," he

says. Finding the right commodity is not easy, however. The exchange lacked trading in cotton, sugar, soybean and gold futures in the late 1970s. But the cotton contract closed down in 1981 for lack of interest, and trading in the other commodities has been thin. Only Hang Seng index futures, introduced in 1986, proved a success — until last October's debacle.

One new idea is for a rice contract, which would not be short of end-users in Hong Kong and the region. The difficulty is that as yet there is no quality control in Chinese rice, so it would be hard to establish a contract to the necessary common standard.

International grain traders here in Hong Kong are concerned about trading Chinese commodities because of quality, Mr Ford acknowledges. "They also want to ensure that if they are short of Chinese rice or any other commodity they will be able to get delivery and that's a question mark in their minds."

Problems of delivery have become serious in the past 18 months or so. Mr Philip Bell-Hen, managing director of Wogen Hong Kong, specialist metals trader, says the mainland has become a "diabolical" trading partner. "Wogen has deliberately tried to decrease its trading activity with China

Continued on Page 7



Schroders

Schroders Asia Limited, one of Hong Kong's leading merchant and investment banks, provides the following range of services:—

Banking
Credit and capital market facilities • Money market and foreign exchange • Trading of capital market instruments • Project finance

Corporate Finance
Stock exchange listings • Capital raising • Takeovers and mergers • Acquisitions and disposals • Cross-border transactions • General financial advice

Investment
Institutional and private client portfolios • Pension and provident funds • Currency portfolios • Unit trusts

People's Republic of China
Advice on investment opportunities • Assistance in financing joint-ventures

Established in 1971 Schroders Asia Limited is owned by the Schroder Group of London (75%) and Sir Ely Kadoorie Continuation Limited of Hong Kong (25%).

Offices in the Far East: Australia, Hong Kong, Japan, Singapore, South Korea.

Offices elsewhere: London, New York, Zurich.

Schroders Asia Limited
25th Floor, Two Exchange Square
8, Connaught Place, Central
Hong Kong
Telephone: 5-211633
Telex: 75682 SCHIRO HX
Fax: 5-8681023

(This advertisement appears as a matter of record only)

Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited

and
Cable and Wireless (Hong Kong) Limited

are now merged under

HongKongTelecom

Hong Kong Telecommunications Limited

The undersigned acted as financial adviser to Hong Kong Telecommunications Limited

Prudential Asia Capital Limited

Prudential Asia

January 1988

(This advertisement appears as a matter of record only)

Introduction of

HongKongTelecom

Hong Kong Telecommunications Limited

on

The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited

The undersigned acted as financial adviser to Hong Kong Telecommunications Limited and arranged the introduction

Prudential Asia Capital Limited

Prudential Asia

February 1988



ASIA SECURITIES INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

1988 INTERIM RESULTS

HIGHLIGHTS

- Quantum leap in earnings and dividend
- Full year dividend of not less than 8 HK cents per share forecast
- Non-core property sales raise HK\$420 million to considerably strengthen balance sheet
- Property developments progressing satisfactorily and substantial increase in rental income expected next year.
- Good progress made in corporate rescue and reorganisation of Universal Waldeck Limited, Australia

1988 INTERIM RESULTS

	Six months ended 30th June		
	1988 HK\$	1987 HK\$	% INCREASE
Profit after tax and minority interests	95 M	35 M	171%
Earnings per share	24.3 cents	15.3 cents	59%
Interim dividend per share	3.0 cents	1.0 cent	200%

CHAIRMAN'S COMMENT

"The completion of the acquisition of Wah Kwong Properties Limited in June resulted in the transformation of Asia Securities International Limited from an investment holding company to primarily a property development and investment group. This newly acquired wholly-owned asset base, with an attractive mix of investment and development properties, has provided the Group with the necessary cash flow to enable it to invest in other activities, such as the corporate rescue of Universal Waldeck Limited, whilst at the same time giving the Group a sound and growing earnings base."

W. R. A. Wyllie
Chairman

Head Office:
17th Floor, One Pacific Place,
88 Queensway, Hong Kong.
Tel: 5-8105500 Fax: 5-8101080

Perth, Australia Office:
Asia Securities (Aust) Pty Limited,
Scott House, 46-48 Kings Park Road,
West Perth, Western Australia 6005.
Tel: (09) 322 6699 Fax: (09) 322 2075

صك من القمل

HONG KONG AS A FINANCIAL CENTRE 7

Barry Riley on Hong Kong's potential as China's capital market

Aiming to be China's international financial focus

HONG KONG will need clever strategic control as well as resourceful business talents if it is to grab for itself a key role as China's international financial centre.

controlled business networks which are being built up within the territory.

the dormant markets of Shanghai are being revived, and the city could well regain an important domestic role.

strengths. In particular its lack of a large economic hinterland leaves it short of natural flows of funds of the kind that have turned Tokyo's capital markets into some of the world's most influential.

bond market deficiencies? There are several reasons for the problem. The natural home-grown Hong Kong dollar bond market is more or less non-existent, partly because the Government has hardly ever been a borrower (it habit-

international financial centre. Singapore has one, for instance.

capital can be channelled to mainland enterprises.

If Hong Kong is able to provide key services to the People's Republic, of a kind which cannot easily be reproduced elsewhere, its political future will be a great deal more secure

DEBT MARKETS

The development of a second front

WHEN Mr Ian Hay Davison arrived in Hong Kong to chair the Securities Review Committee in the wake of last October's crash, his brief was to make recommendations on the future development of the local stock market and the related securities futures market.

the sort of benchmark prices they would provide.

issues. The Hong Kong Capital Markets Association has had long-running discussions with the government on this issue, but the authorities have so far not yielded to its demands that the tax be withdrawn.

point but, certainly, after runaway growth in the mid 1980s, Hong Kong's debt market has failed to live up to its bright potential.

However, the range of issuers remains fairly narrow, while the number of investors is small. One problem is that paper is in the main held by banks, which leads to an extremely stagnant secondary market.

exercises, such as the syndicated loan, have been reasserting themselves.

Agricultural commodities

Continued from Page 6 this year because we keep getting burned," he says.

China. "There is no responsibility system, so however much one complains, being able to do anything about it is impossible."

Hong Kong. With a population of over 1bn, China is potentially a huge player on the international markets and is careful not to reveal its hand.

simply accumulates. "They're not as sophisticated as the top Western trading companies, but the Chinese are learning awfully fast."

OVERSEAS INVESTMENT.

There are two kinds of business travellers. The first believes that total comfort and superlative service is worth the investment.



A REGENT INTERNATIONAL HOTEL (0800)282-245

As for new contracts on the Hong Kong futures exchange, they could only succeed if they did not compete directly with centres like Singapore or Chicago.

Advertisement for various goods in Chinese characters: 玩具 (Toys), 珠寶 (Jewellery), 時裝 (Apparel), 電子 (Electronics), 禮品 (Gifts & Premiums), 家具 (Houseware), 鐘錶 (Watches & Clocks).

Advertisement for Hong Kong Trade Development Council: YOU COULD MEET A LOT OF INTERESTING CHARACTERS IN HONG KONG. People who manufacture and export everything from high-tech electronics to high fashion apparel.

HONG KONG AS A FINANCIAL CENTRE 8

John Elliott profiles the Hongkong and Shanghai Bank

From a symbol of stability to a symbol of change

FOR DECADES the Hongkong and Shanghai Bank has been the colony's premier financial institution and a symbol of Hong Kong's status as a major financial centre. Today that cannot be taken for granted. Now the bank is a symbol of change in the run-up to 1997, encapsulating the general uncertainty as the reality of Peking's rule draws nearer and China begins to make itself felt.

No longer does the Hongkong and Shanghai have pre-emptive status as the colony's quasi-central bank. No longer can it be confident that it symbolises a guaranteed future for Hong Kong, because its own future here is open to question. Symbolically, the new cloud-scraping Bank of China building crudely dwarfs the Hongkong's own extravagantly controversial three-year old HK\$4.5bn (£420m) headquarters, designed by Norman Foster.

This is not to say that the Hongkong Bank is on the decline, although its shares have not been performing well this year. But partly because of its own international ambi-

tions, and partly because of other changes including the approach of 1997, its image and future is not so clear cut as in the past. Much now depends on when and how it tries to expand the 14.9 per cent stake in the UK's Midland Bank which it took last December.

"We are unique - we are the only international bank based in Asia outside Japan," says Mr William Purves, the bank's proud Scottish chairman. "However you measure it, we are between 24 and 31 in world ranking and two-thirds of those ahead of us are Japanese because of the value of the yen. Only Citicorp is bigger than us in the US, so there we are the largest foreign bank and the second largest overall."

The whole of the group - called the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation controlled assets of HK\$687.4bn at the end of last year, with 51,950 employees in over 50 countries. It is run as a federation of autonomous units with, for example, the all-Chinese Hang Seng Bank based in Hong Kong, Marine Midland in the US, the Wardley merchant bank, and the James Capel

broking business all having considerable operational freedom.

It is Hong Kong's only listed bank with significant overseas activities and for decades it has regarded itself as the final arbiter on the colony's banking affairs. Its status has been demonstrated by two popular remarks: "What is good for the Hongkong Bank is good for Hong Kong," and "Hong Kong is run by the Governor, the chairman of the Hongkong Bank and the chairman of the Royal Hong Kong Jockey Club, and not necessarily in that order."

But commercially the bank has had to face increasing competition from mainland Chinese and international banks. The supreme role, which stemmed from the Hongkong's position as the colony's quasi-central bank, has also been whittled down. The role involves carrying out various functions for the government including issuing most of the colony's bank notes, acting as the government's main banker, and providing local banks with the central daily clearing system.

In July the clearing system was changed and the Hongkong was told to deposit each night with the government's Exchange Fund an amount of money not less than the balances deposited with it by the clearing banks. This means that the Hongkong no longer has the clearing balance of HK\$1bn or more as investible funds of its own yielding perhaps HK\$45m-50m a year at present levels of interest rates. But now that it is detached from government policy on the issue it is more free to play the foreign exchange markets.

"There are some benefits from the change," says Mr Purves. "When we had that responsibility we also had a responsibility to act in the interests of the government when it was necessary to support the Hong Kong dollar in the foreign exchange markets." Now the bank could be more commercial.

"The balance of advantage of the change is against us rather than with us but it is not enough to be of any real importance," adds Mr Purves - though his foreign exchange

dealer is more optimistic of a positive balance.

Mr Purves also reluctantly acknowledges the change in status. "The Government has made it clear we are still its main agent and its main banker. But in the eyes of some people there is a change in the overall role - OK, maybe there is a small dent."

The bigger question is the future of such a colonially-based bank after 1997. "In Peking earlier this year it could not have been made more clear to me by China's leaders, including Premier Li Peng, that they saw the importance of the bank in both Hong Kong and China," says Mr Purves. "They said they saw our note-issuing role continuing after 1997 and they did not see the People's Bank, which is China's central bank, opening up in Hong Kong."

However, the bank has made only tenuous attempts to bring senior Chinese executives up to its top echelons and there is none near general manager level. It is also more interested in developing internationally than in trying to work its way into the mainland. "There are

only limited possibilities in China, we must expand abroad," says Mr John Gray, finance director.

So no one in Hong Kong believes the bank has an easy future after 1997 and the decision last December to buy a 14.9 per cent stake in the UK's Midland Bank is seen primarily in a political sense as an attempt to carve out a new option for survival.

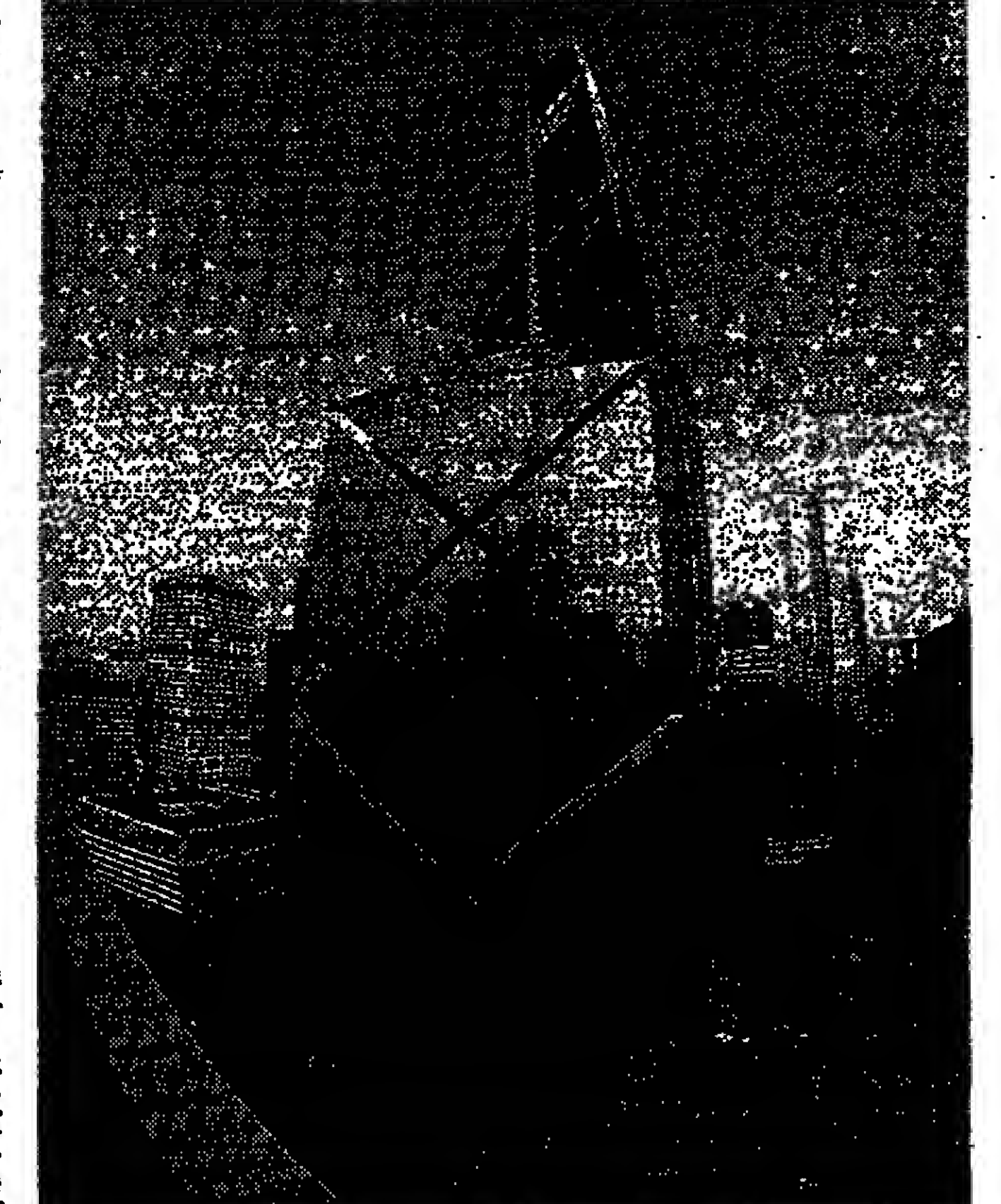
There is a three-year standstill on the 14.9 per cent being enlarged, though that could be waived by joint agreement, and there seems little doubt that the bank will want to merge more closely with the Midland sooner or later. The UK government, however, acting through the Bank of England, might well withhold agreement if it thought Peking would object, because there is considerable sensitivity among Chinese leaders about the UK running off with the most valuable Hong Kong assets before 1997.

The bank is of course owned by many small shareholders and would remain in the colony. But any takeover or reverse takeover with a London emphasis would be seen as

controversial in emotional and political terms by the Chinese leaders, and until this is sorted out, little more progress seems likely to be made.

Banks are well known for building ostentatious headquarters as statements of corporate egotism. Mr Purves insists that rivalry on building heights between the Hongkong and the Bank of China is "an

old game - it's happened before". Nevertheless, the Bank of China's new block is also seen primarily as a political statement, heralding the overshadowing of the Hongkong in the future. The Midland link is the Hongkong's gateway to a different future - though exactly how and when that will develop is not yet clear.



The new Bank of China building is now in the final stages of construction. It will be Hong Kong's tallest building.

presence of Chinese companies in Hong Kong has been on the increase, again presenting opportunities to banks with mainland connections.

As Hong Kong's traditional role as an entrepot for China reasserts itself with new-found vigour, the Bank of China looks better placed than most to emerge as one of the winners in the Territory's highly competitive banking sector.

Michael Murray

BANK OF CHINA

Formidable force in a competitive sector

FEW THINGS symbolise the changes currently underway in Hong Kong in the run up to 1997 as neatly as the new Bank of China building, which is now in the final stages of construction. As Hong Kong's tallest building, and the sixth tallest in the world, it towers above the colony's central financial district, as if serving notice of the change in sovereignty from Britain to China which will take place nine years from now.

In the meantime, when the 70-storey building opens its doors in the middle of next year, it will provide suitably prestigious headquarters for the Bank of China Group, which is already a powerful force in the Hong Kong banking community.

The Bank of China has come a long way since the beginning of the decade, when China's

open-door policies awoke it from slumber. Since then the group has aggressively moved into most areas of the local banking industry, and succeeded in securing a significant slice of the Hong Kong banking cake.

Government figures, which break down market share by country of beneficial ownership, show that mainland Chinese banks accounted for 19.7 per cent of total deposits in 1987, up considerably from 15.5 per cent in 1985. In other areas such as mortgage loans, and trade finance, the group has been equally successful.

The Bank of China group is made up of the Bank of China's own Hong Kong branch, and 12 so-called sister banks. As well as competing head on, the 13 have developed different areas of expertise, in investment banking, capital markets and

treasury management, in addition to the traditional trade finance and mortgage loan business.

One of the most active, particularly in its capital markets activities, has been the Bank of Communications, formerly a powerful Shanghai bank before 1949, which lay virtually dormant until the beginning of the 1980s. Another, the Fosang Bank, has carved out a niche for itself in bullion, commodities and currency trading.

Within the group is a stock-broking subsidiary, Chung Mao Securities, which was established in 1989 and is a member of the Stock Exchange.

Each of the sister banks also uses its regional connections within China to win business, making use of close relationships with individual special economic zone authorities.

Watching over this loose

confederation is the Bank of China's Hong Kong and Macau regional office, which can hand down directives to members of the group, even if generally leaving the banks to run their day-to-day business as they see fit. This control was illustrated earlier in the year, when cut-throat competition in mortgage finance and foreign currency deposits caused alarm within the higher echelons of the Bank of China, leading to new guidelines being laid down.

"Although the BOC group has the financial capability to undercut and buy into the market, it seems to have realised that its aggressive strategies might not be beneficial to the long-term objective of maintaining Hong Kong's position as the leading financial centre in the region," noted Mr C.K. Law, deputy director of economic research at BT Broker-

age in Hong Kong. "Some sort of self-restraint may develop in the medium term," Mr Law commented.

This desire to help promote stability and prosperity in Hong Kong has been illustrated in the past by its involvement in two bank rescues. A majority stake in the Union Bank was bought by a Sino-American joint venture, while the Kah Wah Bank was taken over by China International Trust and Investment Corporation, a mainland rival of the Bank of China.

Another example came during last October's stock market crash, when the Bank of China stepped forward as one of the contributors to a second tranche of HK\$2bn (£153m) to the lifeboat fund to rescue the futures exchange. In the event this was never needed, but the BOC's willingness to lend sup-

port to financial stability in Hong Kong was clearly underlined.

Ironically, the Bank of China group was an indirect beneficiary of the banking crisis of the mid-1980s, which saw customers switching to the more powerful banks in the wake of problems experienced by many smaller banks during that period. The Bank of China, along with the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation and its subsidiary the Hang Seng Bank, were the two principal beneficiaries of this so-called flight to quality.

With its network of several hundred branches throughout the Territory, the Bank of China group forms a formidable force in Hong Kong banking, and provides a well-diversified range of services.

As for the future, the Bank of China looks to be particu-

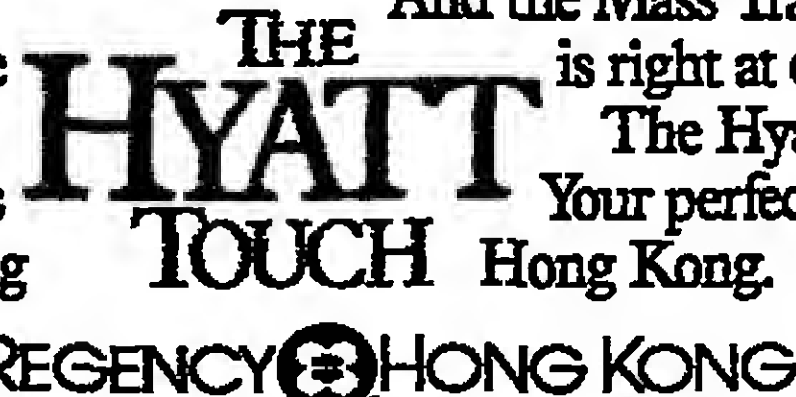


One hotel in Hong Kong helps you finish the most important business of all.

The challenge of doing business in Hong Kong isn't always concluding the deal. It's also concluding your meetings - in time to fit in your shopping. At Hyatt Regency Hong Kong, we'll help you finish everything on your agenda. Convenience is our specialty.

We're in Tsim Sha Tsui, the city's premier shopping area. The best brands in the world and the best bargains in town are only minutes away. For entertaining, we have two of the city's top restaurants, Hugo's and the award-winning

Chinese Restaurant. The extra-personalized service of our Regency Club and Business Centre let you work efficiently. And the Mass Transit Railway is right at our doorstep. The Hyatt Regency. Your perfect choice in



For reservations at over 140 Hyatt Hotels and Resorts Worldwide, call toll-free (0245) 581666 in the UK, in London call 580-5197. Or contact your nearest Hyatt or your travel planner.

FREE SAMPLE ISSUE

FINANCIAL TIMES

Euromarket Letter & Report
The Weekly Report on International Financing

Euromarket Letter & Report is the most authoritative, comprehensive, concise and reliable weekly report on international financing. Now in its 19th year of publication, Euromarket Letter & Report has established a reputation for being in on more key stories in medium-term financing than any rival publication - often it got there first.

Euromarket Letter & Report

- ★ Was the first to alert that South Korea was about to embark on a major debt refinancing programme
- ★ Was the first to alert that the UK and Japanese governments were set to curb tax-spared commercial bank lending
- ★ Was the first to report fee and margins structure of the Republic of Colombia's \$1bn syndicated financing
- ★ Was the first to bring news of Mexico's cut of the new money component of its crucial \$77bn multi-year debt rescue package
- ★ Tracked the complex \$5bn project financing for the Channel Tunnel, disclosing weeks ahead of any other publication the confidential fees, dissent among the underwriting banks, and the make-up of the syndicate

In London Euromarket Letter & Report is hand delivered by courier to be on your desk first thing Monday morning, elsewhere it is airspeeded.

Its provocative mix of news and comment will prove to be an indispensable aid to your business decisions, whether you are a borrower, lender, investor, economist, trader, credit or ratings analyst or stockbroker. An annual subscription is £690 (UK) & £750 (overseas) but you can apply for a FREE sample issue today by completing the form below and returning it to the address indicated.

Euromarket Letter & Report
CONCISE, IMPARTIAL, ACCURATE, STIMULATING

Return to:
Sally Marie Kansara, Marketing Dept., FTBI, Tower House, Southampton Street, LONDON WC2E 7HA. Telephone 01-240 9391, Telex 296926, Fax 01-240 7946.

Please send me one FREE sample copy of Euromarket Letter & Report

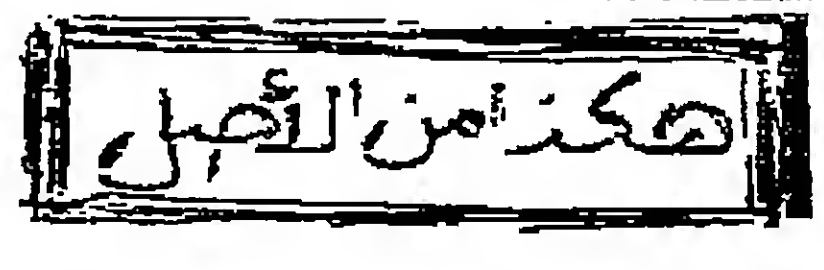
Name _____ Company Name _____

Address _____

Country _____ Post Code _____

Nature of Business _____ Telephone _____ Telex _____

Return to:
Sally Marie Kansara, Marketing Dept., FTBI, Tower House, Southampton Street, LONDON WC2E 7HA. Telephone 01-240 9391, Telex 296926, Fax 01-240 7946

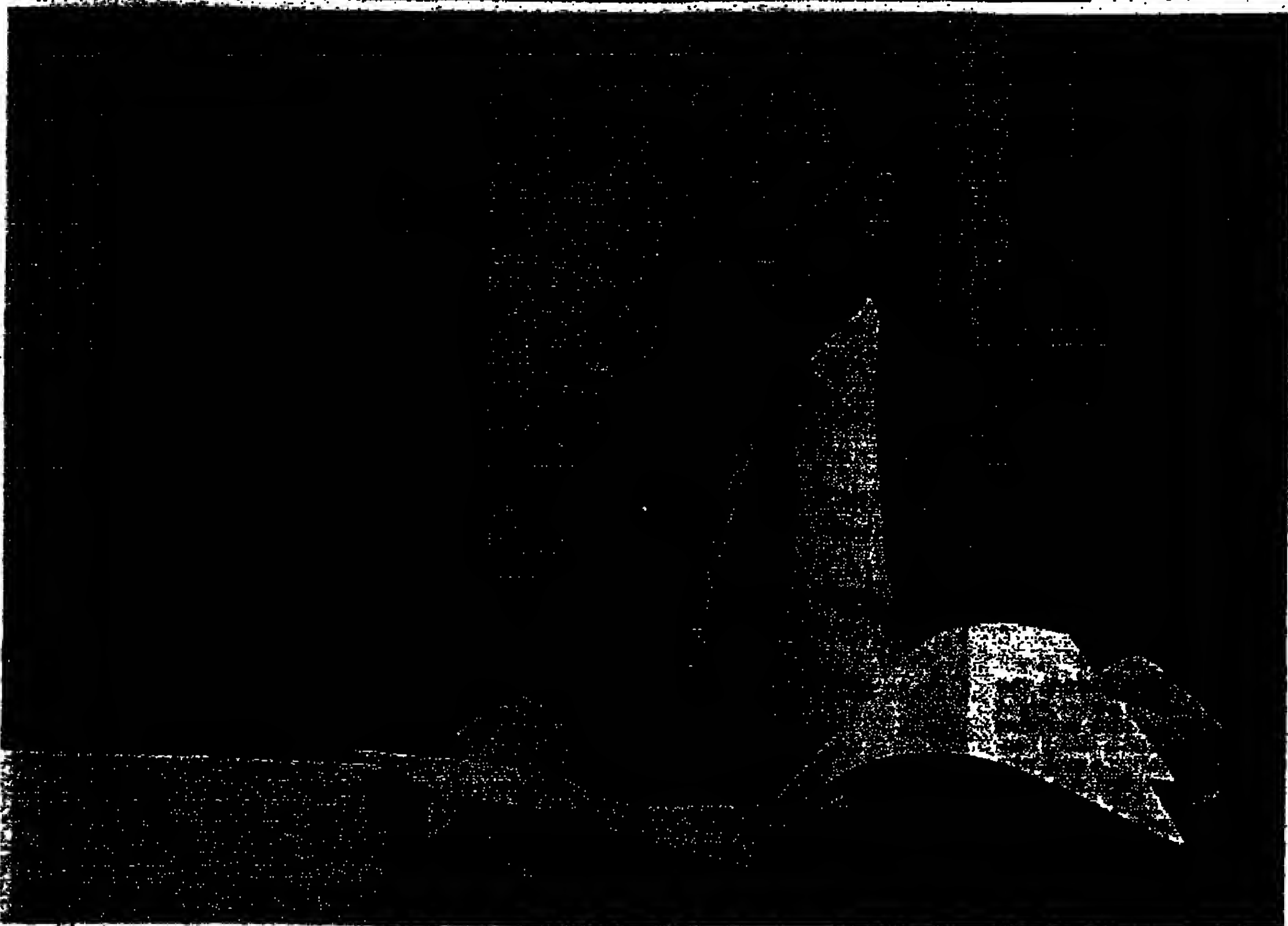


HONG KONG AS A FINANCIAL CENTRE 9

Michael Marray on the local banking sector

FAMILY-OWNED BANKS

Big brother's protection



Mr Anthony Nicolle, Commissioner of Banking: 'An insurance policy for the future'

Even tighter rules planned

JUST UNDER two months ago the Hong Kong Government introduced new capital adequacy requirements for the local banking sector. The move was designed to bring the colony into line with international standards.

Having had two years advance notice of the changes, local banks and deposit taking companies were already comfortably within the new limits by the September 1 deadline.

But, despite the lack of fanfare, September 1 will be remembered as an important date for the local banking sector, which illustrated the Government's determination to protect Hong Kong's reputation in international banking, and avoid any future occurrence of the bank collapses seen here in the mid-1980s.

Even tighter rules are planned for the future, with the introduction of co-ordinating bank requirements and the proposed by the Bank Commission on Banking and Supervisory Practices. The current rules stipulate that all banks and deposit taking companies incorporated in Hong Kong must maintain at any time a capital adequacy ratio equivalent to not less than 5 per cent of their risk weighted assets.

THE PAST decade has not been a kind one to Hong Kong's family-owned banks, which have been engaged in a battle for survival in a fiercely competitive environment where bigger has increasingly proved to be better.

Trust is a partner with contacts in the booming economies of Hong Kong and the Pearl River delta, and a local branch network boosted by the acquisition last year of the Hongkong Industrial and Commercial Bank (HICB). The Hongkong Industrial and Commercial Bank was bought from the government, which had reacquired it as part of the overseas trust bank bail-out.



Mr David Wong, chairman of Dah Sing Bank: 'It has always been a major concern how to expand'

For many the way out has been to look around for new parents, leading to a series of takeovers involving international banks during the past few years. However, for some a big brother has sufficed, having found a partner willing to provide the necessary backing whilst remaining a minority shareholder.

The most recent example of this involved the Dah Sing Bank, which announced in September the sale of a 22 per cent stake in its parent Dah Sing Financial Holdings to the Mitsui Trust and Banking Co. "It has always been a major concern how to expand," said Mr David Wong, chairman of Dah Sing. "Small family banks can grow but we would like to turn more corporate," he said. "And more capital is always welcome."

Probably the most successful family bank left in the territory is the locally-listed Bank of East Asia, which has two strategic minority shareholders, Societe Generale and Bank of China subsidiary China Development Investment.

"I welcome the new capital adequacy rules," commented Mr David Wong. "It will bring us in line with the rest of the world. Since the 1986 banking ordinance the industry as a whole is very much more healthy," he said. Certainly, given Hong Kong's buoyant economic conditions, banks in Hong Kong have all been enjoying booming business, even if margins remain tight as a result of competition.

It provides an important benchmark for banks in Hong Kong to ensure that they do pay proper regard to the amount of capital they need to support their businesses," said Mr Anthony Nicolle, the Territory's Commissioner of Banking.

Foreign currency deposits have proved a big favourite in 1988, partly in response to improved facilities on foreign currency deposits offered by many banks. During the 12 months ended June 1988 total deposits in all currencies grew by 22.4 per cent.

The results of the major listed banks, which offer a rough guideline to growth despite undisclosed transfers to secure inner reserves, have certainly reflected the buoyancy in the economy. At the half year stage, profits of the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation were 18.5 per cent up, while the Hang Seng bank was 17.1 per cent ahead and the smaller Bank of East Asia up by 15 per cent.

Despite the rosy economic picture, Hong Kong's banking sector is not for the faint-hearted, with intense competition making for extremely fine profit margins. Rapidly increasing overhead costs promise to make the environment even tougher in the future. An acute labour shortage has sent wage costs soaring, while the effects of emigration have left banks trying to fill gaps left by staff they have taken considerable time and money to train. Housing rental levels for office and branch networks are another headache for the industry.

With more vigilant supervision, and the new capital adequacy rules in place, officials hope that any economic slowdown in the future will be comfortably withstood by the banking sector. "In the previous round banks which were intrinsically weak went to the wall," said Mr Nicolle.

But with new rules in place, Mr Nicolle feels that he has reason to be a little more relaxed about facing up to any economic downturn than many of his predecessors at the Banking Commission.

For others the way out has been to look around for new parents

Japanese banks in particular have been active in finding partners in existing local banks, forming a powerful combination of local knowledge and Japanese financial muscle. One reason is that new licenses to foreign banks restrict them to one branch, which makes the takeover of an existing bank an attractive option. Dai-ichi Kangyo Bank owns 55 per cent of the Cheong Chee Bank, while Fuji Bank has a 55 per cent stake in Kwong On Bank.

It remains to be seen whether the smaller banks can hold on to market share, or if life caught between the Hongkong Bank and the Bank of China is going to prove too difficult. An economic slowdown will prove to be the testing ground for these small banks, even if they now have a big brother to stand beside them.

EMIGRATION

Many leave for a passport

ABOUT 45,000 local Chinese people in Hong Kong are this year voting with their feet. Despairing of the British Government's handling of democracy in the colony, and fearful of the post-1997 line of what they call "the Communists" from Peking, they are leaving for supposedly greener pastures in places such as Canada, the US, and Australia.

The decision to go is being taken by about half of the 45,000 who are the wage earners. The rest are non-earning women and, most important of all, children. An unknown proportion come back at some stage. The most common target in the brain drain is a foreign passport, plus a better education for the children so that they have easier options than their parents had in their youth.

Some companies are trying to retain staff by helping them obtain passport, for example by offering posts as secondments or substations abroad for the periods needed. One or two Chinese companies have even diversified their operations into Canada to make this possible. But most reject such ideas as a significant solution. All companies say they can manage by training up less experienced staff. "The real problem is the loss of experience - this plus is that it makes room for the bright young people who are bursting out in Hong Kong," says Mr William Purves, chairman of the Hongkong Bank.

The problems are making a few companies consider moving at least some of their operations out of Hong Kong at a time when the approach of 1997 has been making some multi-nationals have second thoughts about whether the colony is an ideal long-term

task force from three main sources: applications from people for certificates of no criminal convictions, which are needed by host countries; visas issued by the seven main host countries; and statistics from emigration officers. There is a time lag of up to a year between the no crime certificates being issued and people actually leaving.

On the basis of these calculations, the government now estimates that 45,500 applications made by would-be emigrant adults for the certificates last year, when 39,000 visas were issued, will lead to 45,500 people leaving this year. This takes account of immigration officials' latest figures and includes children who roughly counter-balance the total of those who apply for no crime certificates but do not actually emigrate. A similarly high total is expected next year.

But not everyone is happy when they go abroad. Sometimes entrepreneurs leave their families in Canada to obtain passports and come back to continue their businesses here. Few professional people manage to obtain comparable jobs to those they have given up, according to their friends in Hong Kong, and they often have to accept a 60 per cent drop in salaries. "I don't want to wash dishes," is a frequently heard remark from young men in their 30s who have no gone.

But the pressure to go is still strong and the government, which has been forced to face up to the issue, has now accepted that the brain drain will continue. Its answer is to try to improve education and other facilities in Hong Kong in order to stem the outward flow, to provide replacements for those who leave, and to attract people back once they have their new passports.

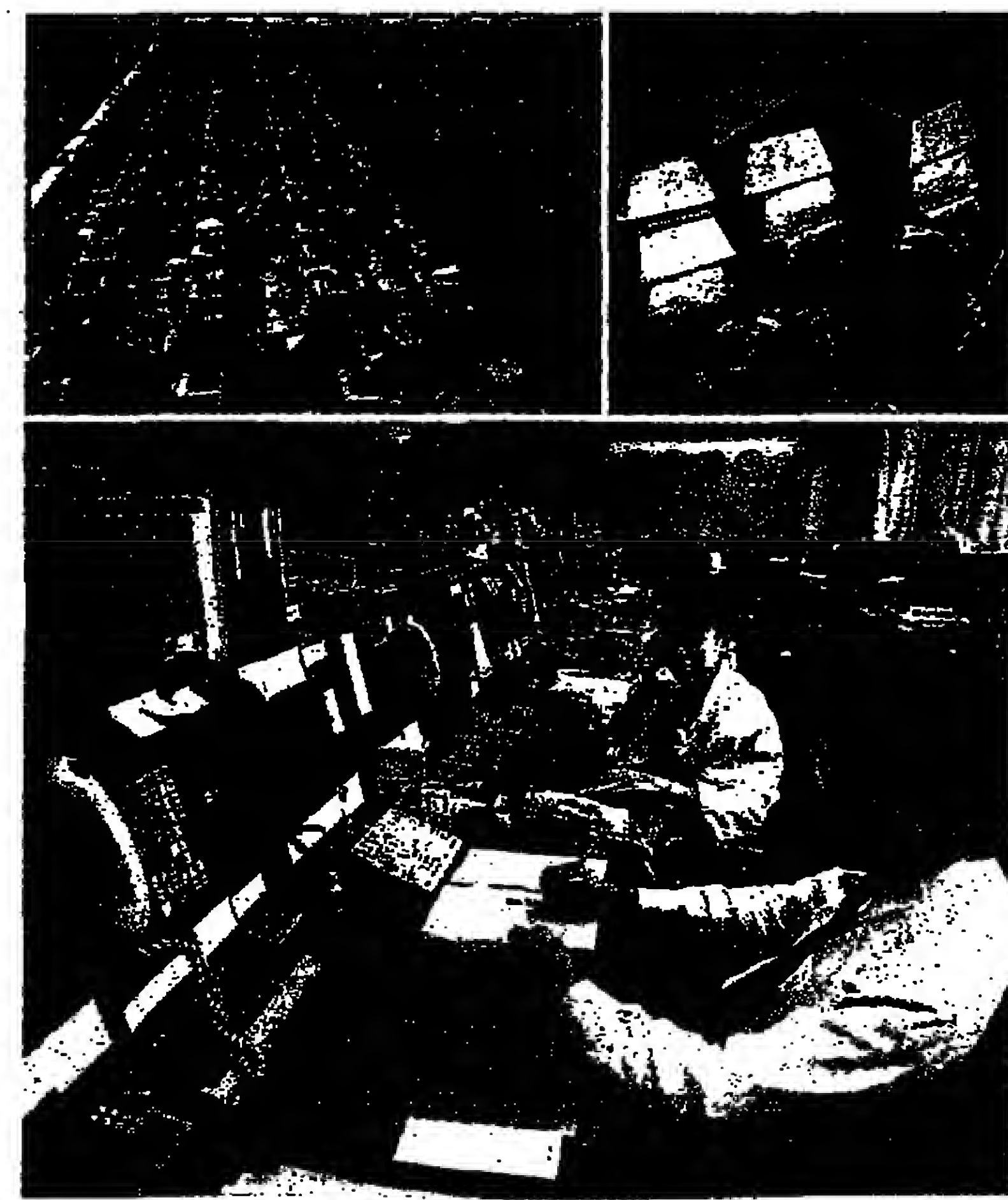
A senior civil servant puts it

The assessments are being made by a special government

John Ellor

HongKongTelecom 香港電訊

At the centre of what's happening in Asia

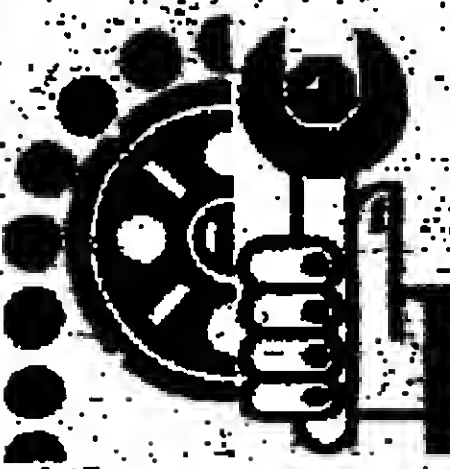


"Hong Kong Telecommunications Limited represents a major commitment to the continuing development of the telecommunications infrastructure of Hong Kong and its vital role in the regional and global telecommunications network."

Sir Eric Sharp, Chairman

Hong Kong Telecommunications Limited A member of the Cable and Wireless Worldwide Communications Group
15th Floor, Three Exchange Square, Hong Kong Telephone +852 53489715 Telex 68266 TLDDM HK Facsimile +852 53488187

FINANCIAL TIMES SURVEY



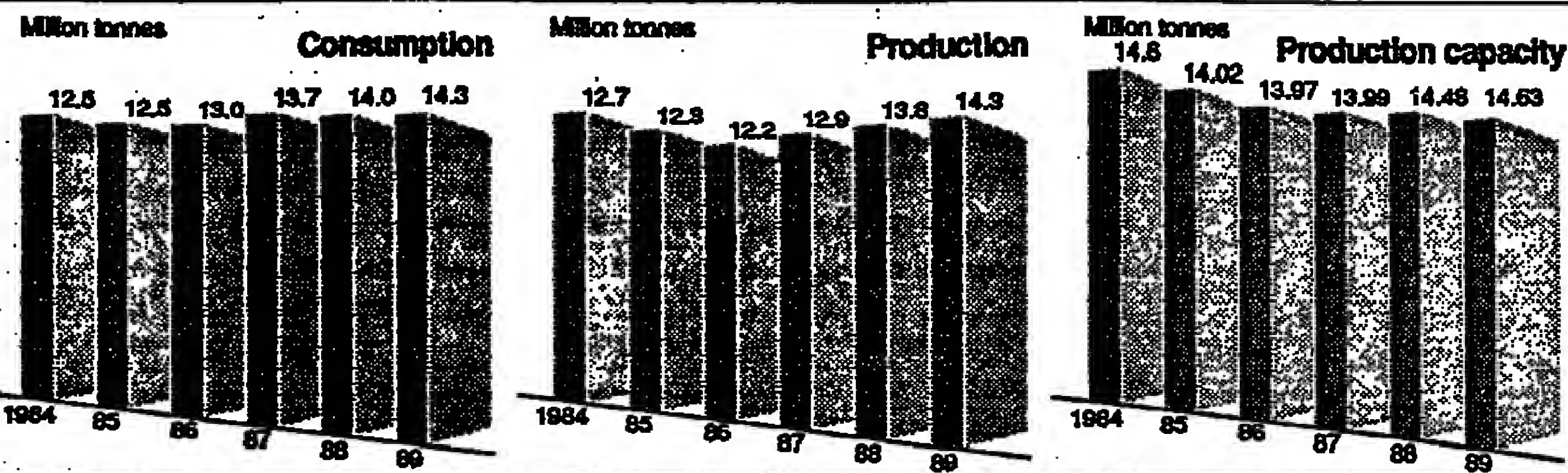
The world is short of aluminium. Output and demand are at record levels. Stocks are low and prices high. Producers are taking advantage of the breathing space to develop new products with more value added and higher profit margins. Kenneth Gooding reports.



Non-Communist World primary ALUMINIUM

1988 and 1989 figures are projections

Sources: International Primary Aluminium Institute, World Bureau of Metal Statistics and Reynolds Metals Company Economic Affairs



Selling off the furniture

THE WORLD is so short of aluminium that Alcan, the world's biggest producer, has been selling off its furniture, or that's what Mr Ian Rugeroni would like us to think. He called in a dealer recently to take away five coffee tables from Alcan's Toronto office because they were made from aluminium ingots. Mr Rugeroni made sure a photographer was on hand to capture the event.

As president of metal marketing for Alcan Aluminium it has been his job to convey the seriousness of the shortage to the group's production people so that they could react positively.

He has used considerable showmanship to do so. During a visit to a smelter he discovered a 10,000 lb sheet ingot used to calibrate scales and promptly had it sold. When he told Metal Bulletin magazine that aluminium must be moved more quickly to customers and that "if the metal is shipped from the plant cold, someone's in trouble", some employees at the smelters took him seriously.

"The point I have been trying to make is that we should look at all our stock. If a coil has dust on it, that is stock we don't need. However much added-value we put into that

coil in the past, at today's prices we can almost certainly make more from the metal if it is reprocessed," Mr Rugeroni says.

There have been other manifestations of the aluminium shortage in recent weeks. At the end of the scale thieves have stolen aluminium guard rails from roads and bridges in some US states because scrap prices are so high.

More importantly, China has stopped all exports of aluminium because its domestic industry is so short. Local newspapers report that 90 per cent of that country's aluminium fabricating capacity is shut down in October because it lacks raw material or cannot afford it.

Indonesia is involved in a heated dispute with Japan about their joint venture aluminium operation in North Sumatra after the Indonesian partners unilaterally stopped shipments to Japan in August. The Indonesians want an increased share of production so as to meet growing demand from Indonesian aluminium fabricating industries.

The London Metal Exchange, the market of last resort for buyers in desperate need, has reflected the world shortage. Its prices which have doubled

since early last year. The LME price for aluminium for immediate delivery rose to a peak of more than \$1.60 a lb in June compared with under 60 cents in the recession. To be fair, this was an artificial peak because the market was being manipulated. Some companies had to pay more than £100 a tonne to borrow metal (buy cash and sell forward) for one day and rumour has it fortunes were made and lost at that time.

The LME board called a meeting to wrap some knuckles and urge traders not to withhold metal in order to make short-term gains at the possible expense of the market's long-term health. But the board had to acknowledge that the episode would not have

also moved energy prices up to a higher level in one, big step. Energy accounts for about 20 per cent of aluminium's production cost and this one blow wiped out a great deal of smelting capacity in the industrialised countries.

Virtually all Japanese capacity was shut down and the US wrote off 20 per cent of its primary aluminium production capacity in 1986 alone.

Once Japan had gone, the US was exposed as the country with the industry's swing capacity — those smelters which, because of their high costs, should be the first to close or reduce output in response to depressed market conditions.

The pressure on the US can be judged from the fact that

the speed at which market conditions changed took the industry by surprise. The worldwide aluminium business this year has exceeded the most optimistic expectations. Demand has continued to rise, driven by the thriving economies of the US, western Europe and the Asia-Pacific countries. Nearly all the non-communist world's capacity has been restarted. Some of the so-called Lazarus plants that the US industry had written off have been temporarily put back to work.

By the middle of this year the International Primary Aluminium Institute (IPAI) was reporting that the Western world's smelters were working at 100.7 per cent of nominal capacity or at a record 1.13m

output will increase from 12.9m tonnes in 1987 to 13.8m this year leaving it lagging behind consumption which is estimated to increase from 13.7m tonnes to 14m tonnes.

This lag in supply has left stocks of primary aluminium near their historic lows. Compared with the peak 3.27m tonnes in 1981-82, by the end of July this year producer stocks of primary metal were down to 3.025m tonnes, the lowest since July, 1974.

The tightness of supply has sent prices sky high and the industry is reaping record profits.

Profits are being used to speed up a process of change which was already clearly evident — the industry is chasing lower costs; is introducing

alloys.

The search for new uses and markets for aluminium has been preoccupying the major producers for two or three years. Not since the 1940s and 1950s, when the industry had to find commercial uses for capacity installed during the second world war, has there been so much effort.

At present there is no dominant market for aluminium. It has a wide spread of uses because it is a metal with many properties, each of which has its attractions.

Of the major users, transport and construction each account for about 23 per cent of total demand, while packaging takes 20 per cent.

The companies believe that there is major future growth to come from further penetration of the automotive industry, particularly if the car companies can be persuaded to switch to vehicles with aluminium frames.

Ironically, today's high price might well be holding back the industry's progress in new directions. But there is unlikely to be a let-up of price pressure until well into 1989.

"Every time we look at the question of tight supplies, the horizon moves back a little", says Mr Gilles Proulx, Alcan's chief economist.

Between 1980 and 1988 the average annual growth in primary aluminium consumption in the non-communist world was 1.6 per cent. However, it jumped to 6 per cent last year and will be at 2 per cent in 1988, constrained by high

prices. Mr Proulx is looking for another 2 per cent to 4 per cent increase in 1989.

On the other hand, he says, there is not much scope for capacity expansion, even in 1990. Capacity might increase by 1.5 per cent a year and rise to 2.5 per cent in 1991 when two small smelters come on stream instead of one. "Even with a modest pace of demand growth, the tight supply situation will continue for two years", Mr Proulx suggests.

However, to some extent this ignores the increased importance of scrap metal in the system. Shearson Lehman Hutton's London Metals Research Unit pointed out recently that in the 10 years to 1986, while consumption of primary aluminium rose by an annual average of 1.6 per cent, consumption of scrap rose by 5.2 per cent.

Scrap is widely used for cast-iron and castings and makes them much more competitive than they would otherwise be. Some observers believe that scrap will provide the industry's swing capacity in the future because much more of it will be attracted into the system when demand and prices are high.

The short term prospects are for prices to remain high by the standard set during most of the 1980s. There might even be another sharp rise to record levels early next year in advance of labour contract negotiations at Alcan (Aluminium Company of America) and

INSIDE. World capacity: set to rise, 2; LME: dollar contract, 2; Western Europe: Producers look to 1992, 3; Profiles: Alcan, Reynolds, Alcoa 4; New products: the aluminium car 6; recycling 6

No British Alcan, no comment

The new Financial Times print works in London's Docklands had to be up and running by September '88.

The architects specified a watertight, insulated cladding system with a high tech look, that wouldn't send the budget through the roof.

They also needed it fast.

Aluminium, with its long life, high strength-to-weight ratio and attractive appearance, was the obvious choice of material.

And as the UK's largest aluminium manufacturer, British Alcan was the obvious choice of company.

This particular project called for our design, supply and build experts, Baco Contracts Ltd.

With their vast experience, expertise and proven reliability for meeting critical deadlines, only they could complete such a project in time.



They soon co-ordinated the resources of a number of Alcan companies.

For example, British Alcan Extrusions of Banbury pre-fabricated the tailor-made aluminium grid sections which were fitted to the main structure.

While the custom designed cladding panels fixed to the grid were supplied by another Alcan company, Superform Metals of Worcester, world leaders in the superplastic forming of metals.

In fact, we answered the architects' brief to the letter.

The whole job, from design and testing through to manufacture, supply and fixing, was completed in an impressive eight months, and the building has since won critical acclaim for its 'heroic facade'.

An achievement, we feel, that says quite a lot about aluminium.

And even more about us.

British Alcan Aluminium plc
 Chalfont Park, Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 0DB. Tel: (0753) 867373.



THE NEW FINANCIAL TIMES PRINT WORKS, DOCKLANDS, LONDON
 ARCHITECTS: NICHOLAS GRIMSHAW AND PARTNERS LTD., INTERIOR ARCHITECTS FOR FITTING OUT AND PRESS INSTALLATION: THE ROBINSON DESIGN PARTNERSHIP

ALUMINIUM 2

THE WORLD aluminium industry, having slimmed itself down in response to slack demand and soaring energy costs in the early 1980s, is now in the process of fattening itself up again to meet the consumption surge that began two years ago. The weight, however, is not being put back on where it was removed.

Price levels seen this year have been sufficient to provide handsome profit margins even for most high cost producers. But only a supreme optimist would expect that pattern to continue. In the longer term it is clear that high prices will lead to expanded capacity, followed by the inevitable erosion of profit margins.

So it is on the areas that can offer low costs that most investment interest in aluminium smelting capacity is now being concentrated.

As aluminium smelting is an energy-intensive activity, low-cost in the industry is pretty well synonymous with cheap power. And that rules out much of the industrialised world.

Two of the developing world's most interesting areas for investment in aluminium smelting are Latin America and the Middle East; the former based on cheap hydro-electric power and the latter largely on oil gas - a by-product of oil drilling which would otherwise have to be flared off, and so represents a virtually cost-free power source.

At present Brazil is Latin America's biggest producer

with total capacity of 874,000 tonnes a year. Drought problems held back actual production last year, however, to about 825,000 tonnes, according to Shearson Lehman Hutton, the London metals broker.

Expansions planned at existing smelters would raise primary smelting capacity to 973,000 tonnes next year, and there are various new projects under consideration which would lift the total to about 1.3m tonnes a year by the mid-1990s.

By then, however, Brazil may have surrendered its lead in South American production, if Venezuela's very ambitious expansion plans come to fruition.

Venezuela's existing Alcaza and Venalum operations are scheduled to have an aggregate production capacity of 671,000 tonnes next year, up from 450,000 in 1987 - but that is not even the half of it. Faced with declining oil revenues, Venezuela is planning to step into the major league of primary aluminium producers with capacity increasing to 7m tonnes a year by the turn of the century.

"It is difficult, if not impossible, to think of a country which is better suited to producing aluminium than Venezuela," said Shearson Lehman in this year's edition of its annual aluminium review. "None of the major areas where primary capacity has expanded significantly over the last decade - Australia, Brazil, Canada - can offer indigenous ample supplies of both bauxite

and hydro power concentrated within such a compact geographical area. This, coupled with plentiful inexpensive labour and excellent infrastructure, places Venezuela in a singularly advantageous position." These advantages - which add up to an average production cost, based on the first half of 1988, of 32 US cents a lb, the lowest of any significant producing area - have not been lost on overseas investors. Many developed world aluminium producers are involved either in existing facilities or in projects for new smelting operations.

Next year should see work start on two joint-venture plants - for Alcaza and Almsur - with a combined planned capacity of 210,000 tonnes a year by 1991, at Puerto Ordaz, on the Orinoco river about 120 miles from the coast. In the more distant future is a possible 360,000 tonnes a year operation at Calaca-Cabruta, about 300 miles further up the river.

A fly in Venezuela's ointment, however, is the rather jaundiced view foreign bankers tend to take of the country. And that will not have been helped by a scandal about alleged corruption which has been dogging the aluminium industry. Already Mr Enrique

Castells has been replaced as chief executive of Venalum, the country's biggest producer, and Mr Celestino Martinez has resigned as chief executive of Alcaza. If more senior executives were to leave the credibility of the expansion plan, which is already viewed with some scepticism, could be threatened.

In the Middle East, where operating costs are probably not much above Venezuela's, the second phase of aluminium development is nearing completion. Egypt's hydro-powered Nag Hammadi plant has reached its planned 175,000 tonnes a year capacity and by early 1990 expansions should have lifted annual capacity in Bahrain to 225,000 tonnes (from about 175,000 tonnes at present) and in Dubai to 180,000 tonnes.

Other Arab states also have plans, at various stages of development, to capitalise on plentiful supplies of oil gas.

Probably closest to fruition is Saudi Arabia's plan for a 170,000 tonnes a year smelter in Jubail industrial city. This would benefit from the country's substantial reserves of bauxite and caustic soda (used in the smelting process) as well as the availability of cheap power.

Another promising prospect

Production: after slimming in the early 1980s . . .

Capacity set to rise

is the 240,000 tonnes a year Umalco project in Umm al-Qiwain, one of the smaller members of the United Arab Emirates.

The emirate has no oil of its own so the negotiation of supply agreements with other Arab states is crucial.

Power supply is certainly not a problem in Qatar, which probably has the world's largest natural gas reserves. It is being mentioned as a possible location for an 850,000 tonnes a year smelter planned by the Gulf Organisation for Industrial Consulting.

Iraq is yet another Arab aluminium prospect, but plans are at a very early stage and analysts are not yet including its production potential even in tentative long-term forecasts.

It is highly unlikely, of course, that all the Arab projects will materialise. But a substantial increase in capacity seems certain and aluminium analysts are expecting the region's capacity to treble to about 1.5m tonnes a year in the not too distant future.

Other developing world prospects include China's rather nebulous plans and the Indian National Aluminium Company's 218,000 tonnes tonnes a year complex in the eastern state of Orissa. This is scheduled for completion next year,

taking the country's smelting capacity to about 500,000 tonnes a year.

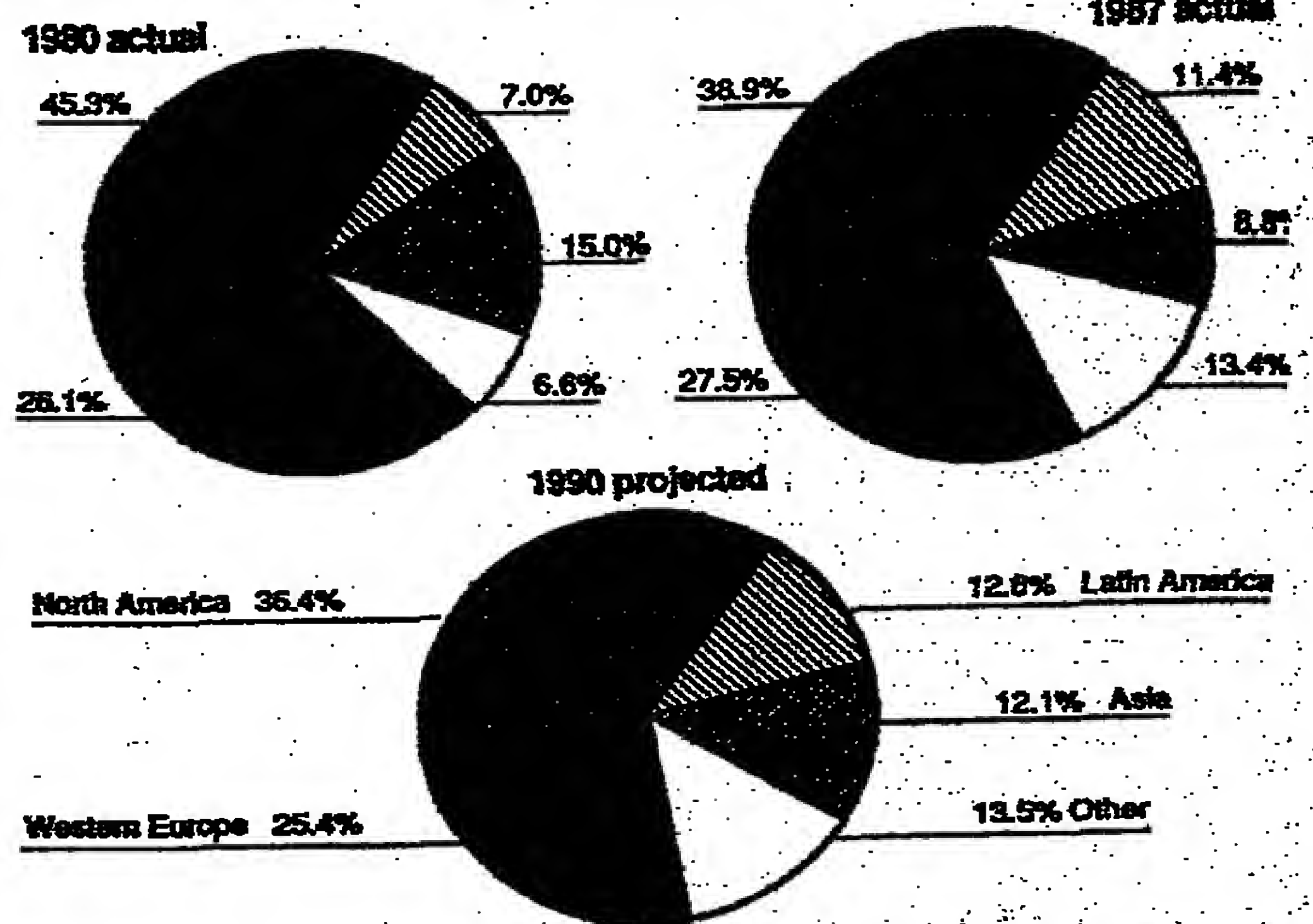
low-cost area in spite of the appearance of sharper competition from the developing world, some genuine expansion is still taking place.

Australia, which used to be regarded as a low-cost producer before the newcomers lowered the world average, has more or less completed its capacity expansion to just over

1m tonnes a year. But one Australian company, Comalco, reported to be looking into feasibility of a 600,000 tonnes year joint venture in the Soviet Union. This would capitalise on the vast Soviet hydro-power supply with the bauxite of the Weipa deposit Queensland.

Richard Moon

Primary smelter location and production capacity



Source: Shearson Lehman Hutton

low-cost area in spite of the appearance of sharper competition from the developing world, some genuine expansion is still taking place.

Australia, which used to be regarded as a low-cost producer before the newcomers lowered the world average, has more or less completed its capacity expansion to just over

1m tonnes a year. But one Australian company, Comalco, reported to be looking into feasibility of a 600,000 tonnes year joint venture in the Soviet Union. This would capitalise on the vast Soviet hydro-power supply with the bauxite of the Weipa deposit Queensland.

Richard Moon

low-cost area in spite of the appearance of sharper competition from the developing world, some genuine expansion is still taking place.

Australia, which used to be regarded as a low-cost producer before the newcomers lowered the world average, has more or less completed its capacity expansion to just over

1m tonnes a year. But one Australian company, Comalco, reported to be looking into feasibility of a 600,000 tonnes year joint venture in the Soviet Union. This would capitalise on the vast Soviet hydro-power supply with the bauxite of the Weipa deposit Queensland.

Richard Moon

THE LONDON Metal Exchange's contract for standard or 99.5 per cent pure aluminium stops trading on December 21 a little more than 10 years after its birth. Its passing will be mourned by some, but the LME has become increasingly confident over the past year that its younger brother will be a brilliant successor.

Aluminium trading at the exchange is in the process of switching from standard grade metal to the contract for high grade or 99.7 per cent pure aluminium. This contract - the first at the LME to be denominated in US dollars - was launched in June last year in the expectation that business would gravitate towards it.

However, the new contract proved as difficult to get going as the standard contract had been in 1978. So the LME decided to kill off the standard contract, which had become successful in the early 1980s since trading and physical liquidity built up.

Aluminium is now coming to be seen as a rival to the LME's traditional flagship contract for Grade A copper. And Mr Christopher Green, the LME chairman, believes that developments this year go a long way to answering critics of the exchange's aluminium trading.

For a start, the enforced switch to the high grade, 99.7 per cent, contract brings the exchange into line with the international aluminium industry, which has been producing only 99.7 per cent pure metal for years.

Standard aluminium is now manufactured only in the Soviet Union and Eastern bloc countries, in effect restricting the amount of metal available for delivery to LME warehouses.

"The 99.5 per cent contract is inefficient and vulnerable. It has been the key to the ability of some people to exploit the market," says Mr Green.

This summer saw the latest of several aluminium squeezes on the LME. Prices climbed to

record levels through May and June after stocks fell to the lowest levels for eight years at the beginning of April, when LME warehouses contained a total of only 41,175 tonnes of both high and standard metal. This compares with 24,850 tonnes at the beginning of the year and 162,625 tonnes earlier this month.

Aluminium has not been alone this year in suffering from low stocks and strong demand.

Backwardations, or premiums for cash metal over the three-month price, have been running at very high levels. At one stage earlier this year the premium for cash aluminium reached about one-third of the three-month price.

Big backwardations coupled

with overall price volatility make it difficult for producers and users to hedge their risks, which is the prime purpose of the market. The LME board was forced to take emergency action in February when the price of nickel for immediate delivery rose to unprecedented levels without any sellers appearing.

By June the board had added aluminium and copper to the metals it was watching closely. Following suggestions that both metals had been deliberately withheld from the market, the members were called together and urged to take a more responsible attitude to making metal available to the market.

In the event the board did not have to take any action on

LONDON METAL EXCHANGE

Dollar contract on its metal

premium originally paid for high grade metal over standard was lost. And when the producer needed the metal he was having to pay the premium again.

The switch to the high grade contract will end some of these problems. And the contract was launched with a built-in plus - deliveries can be made at an LME warehouse in Singapore.

The Singapore warehouse, set up to serve clients in the Far East, was the first LME warehouse outside Europe. But the exchange is spreading its wings further. Mr Green told the LME annual dinner earlier this month that agreements had been reached for several LME warehouses in Japan, which are expected to become good

delivery points for high grade aluminium in July next year.

He pointed out that Japanese fabricators were already important users of the LME. This development would encourage greater confidence among them in the exchange's aluminium contract, as it should do to other users.

The LME believes that this summer's squeeze was the catalyst that led to the Japanese switching to warehouses there. The exchange is also hoping to set up some warehouses in the US soon.

The summer price of aluminium - when cash high grade metal went over \$4,000 a tonne - faded away as stocks in LME warehouses began to recover. On October 15 cash high grade was \$3,957 a tonne, a premium of exactly \$50 over the three-month price.

It is also worth noting the shift in the balance of aluminium in LME warehouses. At the start of October last year there were 69,650 tonnes of standard metal and 23,675

tonnes of high grade. In a second week of this month there were 58,550 tonnes standard and 106,225 tonnes high grade.

The daily turnover, which through most of the year was languishing at between 10 to 25 tonnes for high grade against 200,000 tonnes for standard, rose to 148,100 tonnes high grade against 192,700 tonnes on October 12. High grade is expected to overtake standard at the end of the month.

Mr Green says the transition is going smoothly, and believes that once the standard contract has gone, more aluminium business will come to LME's way.

"People will be more ready to deliver high grade metal to the market if being squeezed," he says. "And the Far East warehouses mean that the ability of the trade to respond to short notices is considerably enhanced."

Richard Moon

with overall price volatility make it difficult for producers and users to hedge their risks, which is the prime purpose of the market. The LME board was forced to take emergency action in February when the price of nickel for immediate delivery rose to unprecedented levels without any sellers appearing.

By June the board had added aluminium and copper to the metals it was watching closely. Following suggestions that both metals had been deliberately withheld from the market, the members were called together and urged to take a more responsible attitude to making metal available to the market.

In the event the board did not have to take any action on

premium originally paid for high grade metal over standard was lost. And when the producer needed the metal he was having to pay the premium again.

The switch to the high grade contract will end some of these problems. And the contract was launched with a built-in plus - deliveries can be made at an LME warehouse in Singapore.

The Singapore warehouse, set up to serve clients in the Far East, was the first LME warehouse outside Europe. But the exchange is spreading its wings further. Mr Green told the LME annual dinner earlier this month that agreements had been reached for several LME warehouses in Japan, which are expected to become good

delivery points for high grade aluminium in July next year.

He pointed out that Japanese fabricators were already important users of the LME. This development would encourage greater confidence among them in the exchange's aluminium contract, as it should do to other users.

The LME believes that this summer's squeeze was the catalyst that led to the Japanese switching to warehouses there. The exchange is also hoping to set up some warehouses in the US soon.

The summer price of aluminium - when cash high grade metal went over \$4,000 a tonne - faded away as stocks in LME warehouses began to recover. On October 15 cash high grade was \$3,957 a tonne, a premium of exactly \$50 over the three-month price.

It is also worth noting the shift in the balance of aluminium in LME warehouses. At the start of October last year there were 69,650 tonnes of standard metal and 23,675

tonnes of high grade. In a second week of this month there were 58,550 tonnes standard and 106,225 tonnes high grade.

The daily turnover, which through most of the year was languishing at between 10 to 25 tonnes for high grade against 200,000 tonnes for standard, rose to 148,100 tonnes high grade against 192,700 tonnes on October 12. High grade is expected to overtake standard at the end of the month.

Mr Green says the transition is going smoothly, and believes that once the standard contract has gone, more aluminium business will come to LME's way.

"People will be more ready to deliver high grade metal to the market if being squeezed," he says. "And the Far East warehouses mean that the ability of the trade to respond to short notices is considerably enhanced."

Richard Moon

STOCKHOLDERS

Distribution network grows

THE CHANGING nature of aluminium production over the past 20 years has underlined the importance of the aluminium stockholding industry as a player in the market.

The figures reflect the sector's rapid expansion. In 1982 the Aluminium Stockholders Association's members shipped 32,000 tonnes of aluminium and related alloys to their customers. Last year, 116,888 tonnes were shipped.

The main reason behind this has been the considerable increase in the size of ingots emerging from the production lines. Very few end users can take a whole ingot, which relatively recently weighed a tonne and can now be as heavy as 12 tonnes. Only large companies - such as the big can manufacturers and aerospace companies - now buy direct from the mill.

British Alcan Aluminium, the only UK producer of the metal, supplies ingots of five to six tonnes. "One of those would make a hell of a lot of sheet," says Mr Lewis Garfield of stockholders Garfield Lewis, "enough to stretch from London to Land's End (the most southerly tip of the UK)."

The fact that there is now only one domestic manufacturer means that nearly half the UK's aluminium is brought in from abroad. The growth of imports and the relative demise of domestic UK manufacturing has in itself led to an expansion of the distribution network. Of the 500,000 tonnes of aluminium consumed in the UK in a year, about 200,000 tonnes goes through distributors, with ASA members handling about 80 per cent.

In addition, the emergence of South American producers, particularly in Venezuela, is likely to lead to further growth in the distribution industry in the next 20 years, according to Mr Garfield. "In terms of distribution the South Americans are not sophisticated."

The development of the aluminium stockholding industry has been slow and steady in line with changes in the production industry and consumption patterns.

Several producers have tried and failed to set up distribution services. "The entrepreneurial flair required for distribution is quite different from that needed in the smelting industry," says Mr Garfield.

Nevertheless, half the UK stockholding industry is owned by the major aluminium producers, according to Mr Roger

Littlewood, chairman of the ASA. "The two have obvious common interests and co-operate to a great extent in promoting the industry."

Many of the stockholders are aligned to specific industries. The biggest end user until recently was the lorry building industry - aluminium is

very few end-users can now take a whole ingot

widely used in the manufacture of lorry bodies. But that sector has been overtaken by the construction industry, which uses the metal not only for cladding and roofing, but also for internal partitioning and decking, among other things. It is also now being used in heavy section for structural purposes.

Aluminium is also supplied in large quantities to the Ministry of Defence, window manufacturers and the general engineering sector.

"Our customers range from someone making an Airbus to a baker buying a small sheet of aluminium to repair one of his trays," says Mr Garfield.

The stockholder's *modus operandi* gives him the flexibility which the mills, geared to the most efficient production methods, can no longer supply.

"He buys stocks from the mill and supplies manufacturers in batches according to their requirements, either as one off orders or in irregular call-offs, large or small," says Mr Littlewood. "In many instances he will even hold dedicated stocks for a customer. And increasingly, he provides a range of further specialist services on which industry has come to rely."

The stockholders are increasingly becoming involved in processing - shearing, sawing, cutting, profiling, bending, forming and welding the metal to a particular specification, according to Mr Littlewood.

"He may stock a wide range of standard and/or very special extrusions; sheet or plate in common or exotic alloys; and he may supply them with a variety of sophisticated paint finishes to rigorous quality control requirements."

In addition, Mr Littlewood points out that many manufacturers want their aluminium "just in time". If a buyer went to a producer, he might be

given a delivery time measured in months. The stockholder should be able to supply aluminium off the shelf.

If he cannot, the ASA network, which includes 40 members, comes into its own. "If one supplier is unable to provide the required material then the countrywide network of ASA members can be alerted to the need," Mr Littlewood believes his members rarely fail to come up with the right goods.

Mr Garfield is optimistic that the distribution industry will continue to expand over the next 20 years as UK aluminium use grows.

"Per capita consumption (of aluminium) seems to vary in proportion to the standard of living in a country," he says. "Per capita the UK consumes less than half the amount in West Germany. As the UK economy grows, so will consumption. Taking a 20-year view, I believe our consump-

tion will double."

However, he sounds a note of caution to the stockholding industry as a whole. "Distortion of basic metals is not high margin industry, and it is space intensive. Rents at property values have risen astronomical heights in the past five years. It is hard to find somewhere to have a business like ours within 50 miles of London."

The price of aluminium has also risen sharply, putting strains on some stockholders' liquidity. As the volume of consumption rises and stockholders begin to run out of space they are going to need injections of capital to keep up the warms.

He believes the medium sized companies will suffice most, leaving the industry with half a dozen or so distributors and a lot of small, specialised companies.

David Blackwell

Hydro Aluminium
- large enough to meet your special requirements.
Near enough to meet them quickly.

The production of aluminium is a power intensive industry. We use about 10,100 GWh per annum and of this, we produce about 3,000 GWh at our own power stations. With the help of this energy, we are able to produce more than 620,000 tonnes aluminium per annum, which is more than any other aluminium producer in Europe.

Hydro Aluminium has produced aluminium in Norway since 1917. In close collaboration with our Research and Development Centres, we have been able to acquire practical experience and a high technical competence in the field over the years.

This versatile metal, aluminium, is produced and fabricated at our 60 production plants in Europe and the USA.

If you would like to learn more about us, we would be pleased to send you our annual report or our company presentation. Please write to:

Hydro Aluminium a.s.
Drammensveien 134
P.O. Box 245 Skøyen
N-0212 OSLO 2
Norway

HYDRO ALUMINIUM

Hydro Aluminium U.K. Ltd.
Bridge House, 63, London Road
Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 1EE, Great Britain
Tel: +44 1 891 1368
Telex: 24513. Telefax: +44 1 892 1886

ROSS ALUMINIUM FOUNDRIES
A name synonymous with quality aluminium castings since 1931

Ross capabilities include castings produced in green sand, dry sand, plaster and special composite molding.

Quality castings for commercial, aircraft, aerospace and military applications.

Chester Morrow, Sales Manager, can answer your questions

ROSS ALUMINIUM FOUNDRIES
P.O. Box 609
Sidney, OH 45368
USA
Phone: 513/492-4134
Telex: 15-8102
Fax: 513/492-1883

NORTH DERBYSHIRE METAL PRODUCTS LTD.

Manufacturers of all Grades and Specifications of Aluminium Powers.
Tel: (0332) 880786 Telex: 54468 Fax: (0332) 780649
Lady Lee Road, Horley Woodhouse, Derby, DE7 6AZ

ALUMINIUM 4

Kenneth Gooding talks to the leaders of the world's largest aluminium companies

Alcan rationalisation has paid off

MR DAVID Morton, president of Alcan, the Canadian group which is the world's largest aluminium producer, says he was decidedly discomforted when one of his major competitors gave the impression that it had lost faith in the metal and wished it was not involved in the industry.

That impression (given by Aluminium Company of America) "had all kinds of implications for our customer base," Mr Morton recalls. "We at Alcan went to great lengths to say this was not a moribund industry but one which would produce many future innovations."

Alcan perhaps has more to lose than any other company if demand for aluminium stops growing. Last year it produced 1.87m tonnes of primary metal or 13 per cent of the non-ferrous world total. It shipped 2.2m tonnes of aluminium products, about 18 per cent of the total.

Mr Morton points out that, even when the industry was at the depths of the recent metal recession, Alcan showed its faith in the metal. For example, in 1982 it merged two big less-makers in the UK into one, British Alcan Aluminium. "We

made a profitable business from the wreckage of those two companies".

Alcan also bought the aluminium assets of Atlantic Richfield Company in the US in 1985 "with subsequent rationalisation that has paid off handsomely."

Now that the industry's fortunes have turned and Alcan is heading for record profits, the group is investing heavily in aluminium, not diversifying away from it.

"We are spending more than US\$120m on research and development this year (compared with \$65m in 1987) and accelerating the search for new uses for aluminium," says Mr Morton. "Remember aluminium is a relatively new material with many future applications which haven't even been thought of yet. We have many new ideas, many new processes and some new products being looked at within the existing businesses."

Capital expenditure will climb to more than US\$700m against \$425m last year and more than double the \$342 in 1986. This is not profligate spending, Mr Morton insists. "We have not changed our strategy, we have just altered the timing of some projects".

For example, construction of the Laterriere smelter in the Saguenay region of Quebec has been telescoped. The phased introduction has been dramatically speeded up this year - the second phase by nine months and the third phase by 14 months.

When the third phase is completed in October 1990, Alcan will have spent US\$488m on the project since it began in May last year.

The total cost will run to \$600m to give an annual output of 200,000 tonnes of primary aluminium.

Mr Morton points out that this is mainly replacement capacity, taking over from

Alcan's two existing outdated and environmentally questionable smelters in Quebec. Laterriere will employ only half the people, produce aluminium at a much lower cost and cut pollution substantially.

US\$490m to dam the fast-flowing Nechako River on the west coast of Canada to produce more power for its Kemano hydro electric plant from 1986. It is also to set up in Quebec the first facility to make Dural, claimed to be more advanced than carbon fibre and much cheaper than titanium.

Dural, 80 per cent aluminium and the rest silicon ceramic, was grabbed by Alcan's office in Cambridge, Massachusetts, set up specifically to attract people and companies to come to the group with ideas about new uses for aluminium.

To some extent the burst of new projects is simply a matter of Alcan catching up on the bad times during which it restrained capital expenditure and cut the dividend payments. Net profits plunged from a US\$253m in 1984 to a \$180m net loss the following year.

Alcan spent US\$416m to

rationalise during the bad years of which \$60m was accounted for by early retirement payments.

Employment was cut from 70,000 to 60,000 and \$200m knocked off annual running costs in 1985-86. Last year those costs were cut by another \$50m and, because this is a rolling programme, the 1988 target is a further \$50m.

Alcan has also simplified its management structure. Mr Morton says this helped the group move faster to take advantage of improved market conditions. "To be entrepreneurial in large organisations means you must have the ability to make decisions quickly. We have that ability," he insists.

Five years ago Alcan had regional offices, functional offices, coordinating offices. Today twelve managers report directly to Mr Morton from all the principal operating centres around the world. "We don't

need guards on the guards today," he says. "People were once too interested in protecting their turf."

The current high prices for aluminium have obscured the benefits of the slimming process but they will be clearly seen during the next downturn, Mr Morton suggests.

Last year the group's net earnings bounced back to a profit of US\$397m. Internal estimates suggested that profit would rise to \$550m this year but Alcan reported net earnings of \$423m for the first half alone.

The company will generate between US\$1.2bn and \$1.4bn in cash. It has reduced its debt, gearing should be down to 25 per cent by the end of 1988 and it has been buying back its own shares, having gained shareholder permission to buy 10m of them.

Mr Morton says Alcan wants to move its return on equity

from 8 per cent in the past to 13 to 14 per cent, averaged over the aluminium industry's economic cycle.

In spite of the emphasis on downstream, higher-margin products, Alcan will not give up its position as the last major supplier of aluminium ingot.

"This is a profitable product. We aim to continue to supply the aluminium extruders and to encourage the development of that sector."

Mr Morton says Alcan will take an "exploratory, pathfinding, bridge-building approach to new markets and almost inevitably they will be linked with aluminium technology."

Alcan will be selective about the businesses it goes into - "we are interested in those where we can bring something to the party. We must know something about the business if we are to do a better job than the previous management."

And, possibly with a glance at the position of Kaiser of the US, should the new owners split that group up, Mr Morton adds: "We are ready to grab any chance to rationalise the industry when it comes along."

Ken Gooding



About half of Alcan's aluminium smelting capacity is in Canada and the operations are already low cost because they are supplied with power from the group's network of wholly-owned hydro-electric plants.

Some analysts believe Alcan is the world's lowest-cost aluminium producer, averaging about 42 cents a lb.

Alcan it is to add to that power supply by spending

REYNOLDS METALS, second-largest of the US aluminium groups, has been transformed in the past few years and Mr Bill Bourke, chairman and chief executive, glows with enthusiasm about the achievements. "Our strategy at Reynolds has been to free ourselves from the cyclical nature of the commodity aluminium markets and to structure our business so that we can reap maximum benefits in the prosperous years but still be profitable in times of recession."

The group has achieved that goal through a painful restructuring process, "now largely behind us", through continuing cost containment and modernisation programmes; and through diversification in its relatively recession-proof consumer product business and diversification into precious metals.

Perhaps the key to understanding the new Reynolds is that Mr Bourke expects to achieve a sustainable 20 per cent return on equity which he points out is a return more common among consumer-product businesses than metals.

Last year, its best in the 1980s, Reynolds earned a 14.9 per cent return on equity.

Mr Bourke recalls that Reynolds started out as a packaging company and then diversified

upstream to produce its own raw material, aluminium. Today packaging is by far the most important operation. It contributes 45 per cent of gross revenue and by far the most added value.

Mr Bourke ticks off the details. The average price of aluminium shipped by the group is \$1.75 a lb. The price of Reynolds Wrap, the world's best-selling aluminium foil, is \$2.5. Reynolds is the only aluminium company to make its own finished cans. They fetch \$2.25 a lb.

"We also get a high profit from consumer products - a 40 per cent to 50 per cent margin," Mr Bourke points out.

A major part of the strategy has been to expand this consumer business which Mr Bourke wants to double in size, taking sales from \$60m to \$120m. "The tremendous consumer acceptance of the Reynolds brand name (in the US) created by the success of Reynolds Wrap (aluminium foil) is one of our greatest assets. Our consumer marketing and sales organisation is second to none and we have virtually one hundred per cent retail distribution of Reynolds Wrap," he says.

For some years the group has capitalised on this asset by expanding the range of products it makes for the "wraps" and kitchen management sec-

tion of the supermarket with the addition of products such as plastic wrap and waxed paper.

However, acquisitions were also necessary if the firm sales target was to be reached. This year Reynolds bought Presto, which makes plastic bags, and Mount Vernon Plastics, with a turnover of \$80m from such things as plastic containers and baking trays.

Mr Bourke says Reynolds needs to digest these acquisitions and is not pursuing any more for the time being.

Reynolds also has in its portfolio a product which gives an even better return than its consumer business: gold.

"We're in gold because it's very profitable," says Mr Bourke candidly. The group's gold costs only \$130 a troy ounce to produce while the market price this year has been between \$400 and \$500 and Reynolds has sold forward some output at \$530 an ounce. "There are not many things which legally yield that kind of profit," he says with a broad smile.

The gold was discovered on Reynolds' bauxite property and today the Boddington gold

mine, in which Reynolds has a 40 per cent stake, is the largest in Australia and one of the largest in the world. In its first year of operation Boddington produced more than 250,000 ounces of gold and a \$30m expansion programme, recently completed, should double output.

Reynolds also has 50 per cent of the Mount Gibson mine in Western Australia which last year yielded 71,700 ounces of gold. The group is exploring

Like the other North American aluminium companies Reynolds had to slash costs in the early 1980s in order to survive. Rationalisation cost \$80m and the workforce was reduced by one third to about 27,000.

But metal production costs were reduced by 25 per cent in five years.

The group shut down bauxite mines in Jamaica and Arkansas and now gets its raw material from joint ventures or on a contract basis.

In 1985, a year when the US primary aluminium industry was working at only 65 per cent of capacity, Reynolds closed three smelters. The three that remain are in the north west, have an annual capacity of 423,000 tonnes and have reasonable costs because of a specially-tailored power supply deal with the Bonneville authority.

However, two-thirds of Reynolds' aluminium flows from either low-cost Canadian sources - it has a 25 per cent share of the Becancour smelter in that country and owns another 250,000 tonnes a year smelter outright - or recycled cans.

Half of Reynolds aluminium

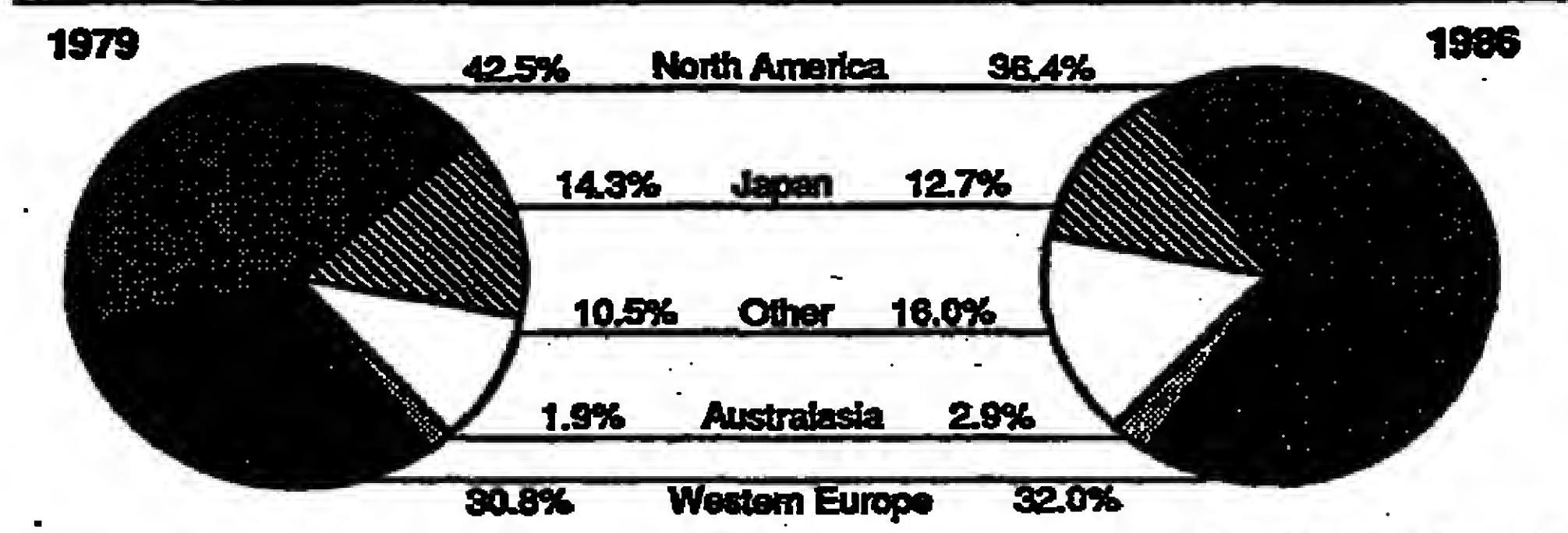
output goes to its own can plant - the group accounts for about 11 per cent of the 79m unit US can market and aims to specialise in unique packages which bring the higher

In the early 1980s Reynolds spent more than \$1bn on capital improvements and spending this year will rise from \$170m to \$300m for modernisation of the sheet and plate mills, packaging operations and can plants. "We expect to spend at about this rate for the next five years," Mr Bourke says.

The combination of cost reductions and high aluminium prices has been paying off for Reynolds. Last year it made a net profit of \$219.5m on sales of \$4.5bn. Mr Bourke believes Reynolds will produce a net profit of at least \$500m this year. The group has used the windfall profits to finance most of its modernisation pro-

Transformation at Reynolds

Primary aluminium consumption



BOAL GROUP COMPANY

The Boal Group have been producing aluminium extruders since 1970 with factories and facilities on several locations in The Netherlands and Belgium. As from 1989 Boal will also have an extrusion factory in the United Kingdom.

Apart from aluminium profiles, Boal develop and manufacture complete systems for greenhouse-building as well as parts for awnings. Other activities include machine-building, grinding services and transport.

The Group's eleven companies realize a turnover of over £ 30,000,000 and employ over 400 people.

Boal are small when compared with other internationally operating aluminium extruders. But that limited size does make Boal flexible in its approach to the marketplace. The advantage of which is felt almost daily.

BOAL GROUP

Head-office:
De Hondert Margen 12,
Postbus 75, 2678 ZH De Lier, The Netherlands
Phone +31 174514444, Telex 33634, Fax +31 174513719

Alcoa reaffirms its faith

MR PAUL O'Neill became chairman and chief executive of Alcoa (the Aluminium Company of America) on April 20 last year and, although it was not particularly clear at the time, his arrival signalled a substantial change of direction by the world's second-largest aluminium producer.

His predecessor as chief executive, Mr Charles Parry, had been taking Alcoa on a dash into new high technology businesses and had forecast that by 1995 up to half the group's revenues would come from non-aluminium operations.

This was unfortunately interpreted by some observers as an indication that Alcoa had lost its faith in the future of aluminium, its core business.

This had implications for the whole aluminium industry. Since Mr O'Neill arrived, however, diversification has been halted. The new acquisitions are being examined carefully. And Alcoa has reaffirmed its commitment to the aluminium business.

"It is ludicrous to believe that Alcoa can be successful if it is not a success in its aluminium operations because those operations are such a big part of the total business. No diversification can offset that," says Mr O'Neill.

"It is necessary that we are the very best in aluminium. From this springs the rest of the strategic and tactical moves."

"We are also staking out our non-aluminium operations to prove we know what we are doing."

Mr O'Neill is a virtual newcomer to Alcoa. He had been on the board for only 15 months as a non-executive director. Before moving in he was president of International Paper.

Mr Fred Fetterolf, on the other hand, has worked for Alcoa for 36 years and is now president. He has clear recollections of the re-evaluation process under the previous chairman.

Alcoa had for a long while thought that aluminium ingot was becoming a world commodity so it started to strengthen its fabricating operations and to look for new businesses, he recalls.

There was logic in the diversification. The move into the ceramics industry came because it uses alumina chemicals as a raw material - "we know about alumina and its properties and also had some powder technology we wanted to keep to ourselves."

Activated alumina was widely used in the separations

technology business so Alcoa plunged more deeply in. "We had a cadre of technical people who knew the technology."

Mr Fetterolf says it became clear that new materials would continue to replace some traditional aluminium applications in key industries such as aerospace and packaging. The idea was for the group to develop highly engineered products using exotic aluminium alloys, ceramics, composites, powders and plastics.

However, the company realised in several directions at once. "Now we are saying, let's see if we belong in

return on shareholders' funds - "because if you don't get 15 per cent you are not an investment grade security."

He admits that the search for 15 per cent might be a painful process. Over the past ten years Alcoa's return has been 11 per cent at best and was 8.7 per cent last year.

But much has been done to improve its position in the past few years. In 1985 it put aside \$256m to cover the cost of taking out 350,000 tonnes of primary aluminium smelting and related capacity.

That represented a 25 per cent reduction.

There was also an 18 per cent reduction in salaried staff and in the contract negotiations with the hourly-paid Alcoa workers much more flexibility in working practices.

Since Mr O'Neill took over, Alcoa has also written off \$231m of assets and costs which could not contribute to attaining the 15 per cent return; retired nearly \$300m of high-cost debt and sold oil and gas assets "not essential to achieving our strategic goal" for \$47m.

Mr O'Neill says: "People don't pay much attention to deals of that size. But I can tell the difference between no return on \$50m and a 15 per cent return."

The group also improved its position in Jamaica by negotiating a new relationship with the government there and in

Brazil took advantage of discounts available on Brazilian debt to strengthen the capital structure of the subsidiary there.

Mr O'Neill says: "We've effectively recapitalised Brazil and it has made a phenomenal difference. It has taken us from a position where we would have been forced to put huge sums into Brazil to a recapitalisation at 50 cents on the dollar."

He reckons that Alcoa is not given enough credit for the daring steps - for a US company - it took in the past when it went to Australia and Brazil for some of its primary aluminium production.

The company currently is involved in talks about a joint venture smelter in Venezuela. "The future means we need to be interested in and knowledgeable about places like Venezuela. But we won't go there unless we get a good, risk-related return."

Mr O'Neill insists that the aluminium industry faces growing internationalisation of business activities and competition. "The lesson has not been well-learned yet in the US that we don't live in an island economy."

"There are others who want our markets. We saw, when currencies blew against the dollar, that the competition was waiting just below the surface."



those businesses, see if we feel we belong in them. Is there growth potential? Can we bring some technology to them. They are all economic businesses and you can only have a few at a time," says Mr Fetterolf.

Mr O'Neill looks at the challenges. For example, Alcoa has ventured into electronic ceramics products that will be used to house integrated circuits in computers. This means: "We have our work cut out in ceramics. There are not many players - but what players: the Japanese and IBM."

Mr O'Neill says that all the new developments are worth pursuing for a time. "But I'm not anxious to take on any more."

When asked bluntly what Alcoa's strategy will be now that he has had time to consider the situation, Mr O'Neill is equally blunt: "We have our work cut out in ceramics. There are not many players - but what players: the Japanese and IBM."

Mr O'Neill says that all the new developments are worth pursuing for a time. "But I'm not anxious to take on any more."

When asked bluntly what Alcoa's strategy will be now that he has had time to consider the situation, Mr O'Neill is equally blunt: "We have our work cut out in ceramics. There are not many players - but what players: the Japanese and IBM."

Mr O'Neill says that all the new developments are worth pursuing for a time. "But I'm not anxious to take on any more."

THE UK'S LEADING
MARKETING CONSULTANCY TO
THE ALUMINIUM INDUSTRY

- Strategy Development
- Worldwide Quantitative Research
- New Markets
- New Materials
- Acquisitions
- Business Planning

ALUMINIUM SPECIAL PRODUCTS LIMITED

DIFFICULT ITEMS MADE EASY THROUGH CUSTOMER DEDICATED STOCKHOLDING **asp**

EXCLUSIVE UK AGENTS FOR METALBA SpA - HARD ALLOY EXTRUSIONS DRAWN TUBE AND WIRE

telephone: 0384 291900 telex: 334484 fax: 0384 400344

A S P - innovation in aluminium

FINANCIAL TIMES COMPANIES & MARKETS

Wednesday October 26 1988

OFFICE CLEANING SERVICES LTD
THE NEW CENTURY CLEANING CO. LTD.
SMARTS GROUP LTD. CENTURAN SECURITY LTD.
WEST LEIGH GROUP. CLEANMASTER LTD.
44 SOUTH SIDE, LONDON SW4 9DU TEL: 01-499 0088

INSIDE

Luxembourg adopts low-key approach

Tucked away in an anonymous office building in the centre of town, the Luxembourg stock exchange has none of the grandeur usually associated with other European financial centres. But the exchange's low-key appearance belies its reputation as one of the world's most important centres for listing and trading in international bonds. At the end of July, the official list constituted 2,300 securities from about 60 countries, with international bond issues accounting for the vast majority of the 5,385 bonds listed. **Page 44**

Grain harvest in the cornbelt

Farmers across the cornbelt in the US Midwest are harvesting less than half their usual crop, devastated by the worst drought in the region this century. "Nothing makes sense this year," says one farmer, "there's no pattern to the damage." Many families face a large income drop, which will be only partly compensated for by aid included in President Reagan's Drought Relief Bill. Deborah Hargreaves examines the long-term repercussions for rural economies and commodity prices. **Page 40**

Banking on quiet consolidation

A string of small but significant developments in Deutsche Bank's core banking business, particularly on the securities side, have been overlooked amid increasingly frenzied speculation about today's meeting of the supervisory board, which many expect will decide definitively on a long-awaited move into life assurance. Slowly but surely West Germany's biggest bank is pulling its international securities trading business together, particularly as far as government debt in Europe is concerned. **Page 22**

Rebirth for Australian bonds

Australia's dormant corporate bond market has burst into life, offering a fresh source of funds to some of the country's biggest names. However, although funds are now readily available and the investment environment is favourable, the market's growth depends on the number of quality names prepared to tap it and, more crucially, the development of a functioning secondary market with enough liquidity to ensure that paper remains marketable over its lifetime. **Page 25**

Crédit Agricole surges ahead

First-half earnings at Crédit Agricole, France's largest bank, have climbed to FF1,039bn (\$178.8bn), exceeding by FF25bn income for the whole of 1987. The increase was attributed principally to profitable dealings from international branches and the reorganisation of treasury management. The strong result will provide ammunition for Mr Bernard Aubergier, director general, whose position within the group has come under fire in recent weeks. **Page 22**

Poundstretcher on the block

Lowndes Queensway, headed by Mr James Gulliver (left), has formally put up for sale its Poundstretcher chain, comprising 160 clothing stores, for which it hopes to fetch between \$20m and \$70m (\$121.8m). Lowndes Queensway is believed to have already been offered \$50m for the chain from management and the auction appears to be an attempt to flush out a higher bid. **Page 29**

Market Statistics

Basis lending rates	36	London share service	36-39
Bankers' Govt bonds	24	London traded options	25
European options each	36	London trad. options	36
FT-A indices	25	Money markets	36
FT-B indices	44	New int. bond issues	25
FT-M bond service	25	World commodity prices	41
Financial futures	36	World stock mkt indices	41
Foreign exchanges	36	UK dividends announced	25
London recent issues	25	Unit trusts	25-26

Chief price changes yesterday

FRANKFURT (DM)		Norfolk Int.	524	+ 42	
FRANCE	2143	+ 3.8	Spa-Solunus	498	+ 28
WEST GERMANY	305	+ 5	Wata	218	+ 17
BRUSSELS			Yata Luanna	1013	- 65
Stocks			TONKYO (Yen)		
Standard & Poor	77 1/2	+ 1/2	Ricoh	900	+ 84
Dow Jones	3274	+ 12	Daikin	720	+ 64
Nikkei	2714	+ 12	Daikin	1140	+ 80
FT-100	3714	+ 12	Daikin	1140	+ 80
FT-200	3714	+ 12	Daikin	1140	+ 80
FT-300	3714	+ 12	Daikin	1140	+ 80
FT-400	3714	+ 12	Daikin	1140	+ 80
FT-500	3714	+ 12	Daikin	1140	+ 80
FT-600	3714	+ 12	Daikin	1140	+ 80
FT-700	3714	+ 12	Daikin	1140	+ 80
FT-800	3714	+ 12	Daikin	1140	+ 80
FT-900	3714	+ 12	Daikin	1140	+ 80
FT-1000	3714	+ 12	Daikin	1140	+ 80

LEASING (Pounds)

Woolley & Moore	228	+ 8	Charter Com.	425	- 18
Chen (A)	213 1/2	+ 4	Cons Gdkt. Fide	211 1/2	- 11
Comco de Brno	62	+ 4	FR Sp.	225	- 9
Comco de Brno	62	+ 4	Johnson Matthey	317	- 26
Comco de Brno	62	+ 4	London	337	- 26
Comco de Brno	62	+ 4	Milbank	417	- 15
Comco de Brno	62	+ 4	MW Computers	317	- 26
Comco de Brno	62	+ 4	Met. West	95	- 8
Comco de Brno	62	+ 4	Prevac	198	- 15
Comco de Brno	62	+ 4	Yale & Vole	358	- 20

Reshaping America's corporate skyline

Anatole Kaletsky on the remarkable power wielded by KKR, which dominates the buy-out industry

When Mr Jerome Kohlberg, the senior partner of investment bankers Kravis Roberts & Company, resigned abruptly in June 1987, the founding partners of the world's most powerful investment institution spoke out in public for the first, and last, time.

"Jerry may have felt the deals were getting too big," was Mr George Roberts' brief explanation of his partner's unexpected decision to leave KKR to found his own small investment firm. The pointed rejoinder from Mr Kohlberg was: "I won't restrict myself to small transactions, but I will stick with deals where reason still prevails."

At that point KKR, the company that virtually invented the leveraged buy-out (LBO) and still overwhelmingly dominates the business of taking large listed companies private, had already completed the two \$60m acquisitions - Beatrice Foods and Safeway Stores - which smashed all records for the scale of such transactions, and changed forever the world's perceptions about the possibilities of gigantic LBOs.

Today, almost a year and a half later, these interchanges could go down in history as a fitting epitaph for a whole decade of financial hubris.

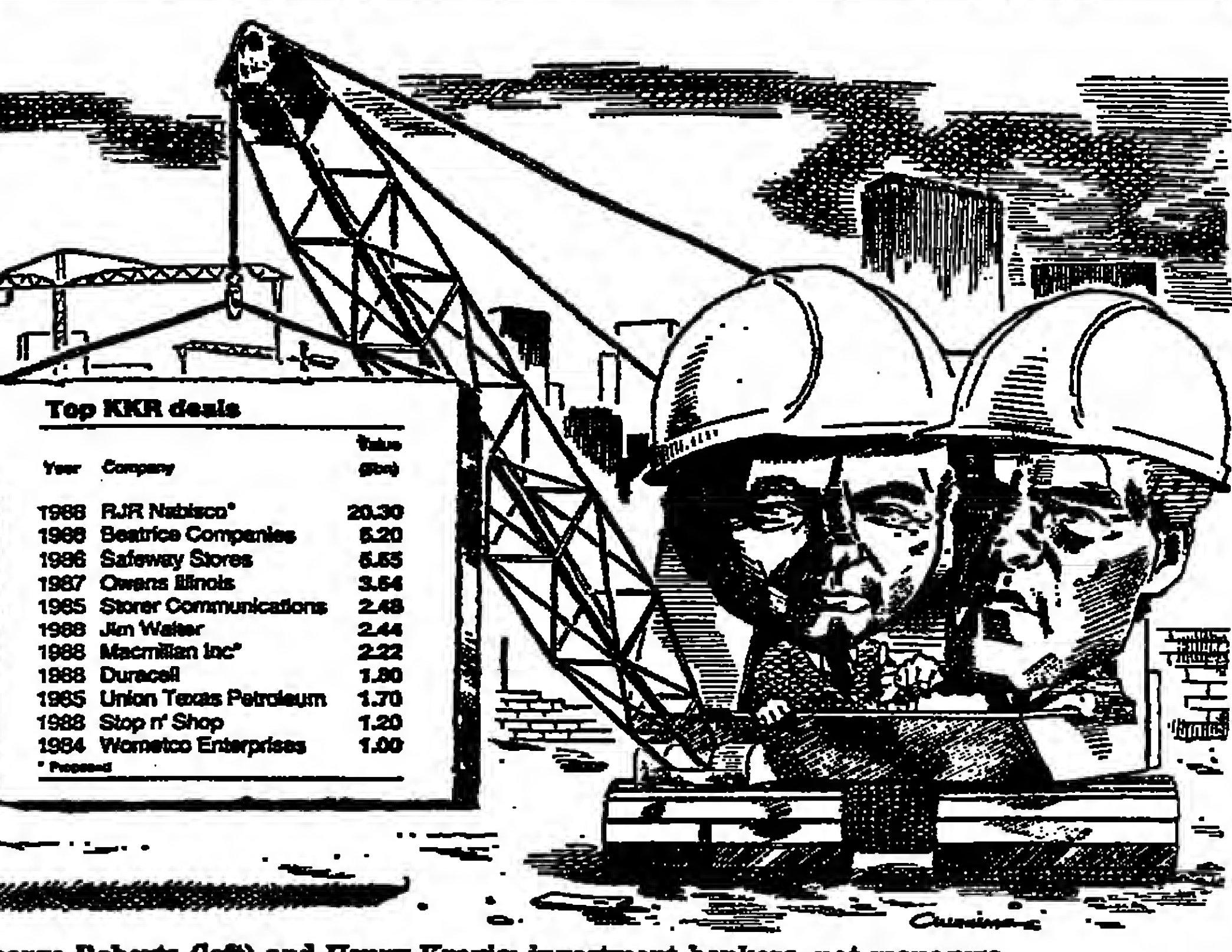
The issue of financial hubris arises most obviously because of the sheer size of the two LBO proposals announced during the past few days for RJR Nabisco, America's eleventh largest non-oil company. Even before Monday's \$20bn bid from KKR, the initial \$17bn LBO proposal from Shearson Lehman Hutton made it quite clear that the LBO industry's ambitions now recognised no limits. Some analysts are now suggesting that after despatching the tobacco industry, the next logical step for the LBO community could be to take on the two far greater sectors of undervalued companies which dominate the US economy - oil and motor cars.

But every bit as significant as the issue of size are the two questions raised on the battle over RJR's future.

The first is simply what KKR, a firm with only 50 employees, including secretaries and filing clerks - is doing presiding over the greatest diversified industrial empire in the world. A takeover of RJR would raise the total sales of KKR-controlled companies from \$30bn to more than \$90bn. In this very crude sense, KKR would become the 23rd largest corporate entity in America, just behind IBM and ahead of Mobil.

The second is whether the struggle between KKR and Shearson over RJR's future is symptomatic of a new and more dangerous era of buy-out fever - an era of aggressive competition between huge pools of buy-out money that will eventually raise LBO prices to unrealistic levels and vindicate Mr Kohlberg's self-denying ordinance to "stick to deals where reason still prevails."

The two questions are closely related, for the success of past buy-outs, in the face of even greater scepticism than is expressed on Wall Street today, is the basis for confidence in ever more ambitious LBOs. Even more importantly, the huge profits made in the past, particularly by KKR's investors, are the main



George Roberts (left) and Henry Kravis: investment bankers, not managers

Top KKR deals

Year	Company	Value (\$m)
1988	RJR Nabisco	20.30
1988	Beatrice Companies	6.20
1988	Safeway Stores	6.65
1987	Owens Illinois	3.64
1985	Storer Communications	2.48
1988	Jim Walter	2.44
1988	Messier-Hispania Inc	2.22
1988	Duracell	1.80
1985	Union Texas Petroleum	1.70
1988	Stop 'n' Shop	1.20
1984	Wometco Enterprises	1.00

inspiration for the financial institutions and commercial banks which are now pouring virtually limitless sums of money into the LBO pool.

The KKR partners themselves have never made any claims for managerial brilliance. Their business associates specifically ridicule the idea that KKR is turning into a latter-day industrial conglomerate comparable to General Electric or the old IIT. With only 19 professionals divided between the firm's two offices in New York and San Francisco, it would be inconceivable for KKR to play an active part in the management of the 30-plus companies it controls at the same time as scouting out new and ever more ambitious acquisitions.

Like Mr Kohlberg, who founded the firm in 1978 after resigning as head of investment banking at Bear Stearns, the firm's five remaining general partners - Henry Kravis, George Roberts, Robert MacDonnell, Paul Rafter and Michael Michelson - are investment bankers, not managers. What KKR does is to put its partners on the boards of the companies it buys, provide investment banking advice and supervise the main strategic decisions and annual budgets.

The firm's aim is not to hold on to its companies, but to sell or float them on the stock market in three separate ways. It takes a management fee of 1.5 per cent annually on the entire sum of undistributed money committed to its latest equity pool. (This alone comes to more than \$75m annually at present, and explains why KKR's investors have been putting pressure on the firm to find ways of spending their money.)

KKR also charges a normal investment banking fee for each transaction, typically between \$50m and \$75m for a buy-out worth several billion dollars. Finally, the firm keeps 20 per cent of any profits generated on its investments, despite the fact that its own contribution to the equity capital in its buy-out pools is believed to be less than 2 per cent.

Even after all these deductions, the return on equity to all KKR's investors has averaged about 40 per cent annually. To many on Wall Street it seems that no further testament is needed to the soundness of the firm's judgement and the fundamental stability of the LBO business.

Before concluding, however, that critics of the buy-outs have been entirely confounded by past success, it is worth noting the

power of leverage to multiply profits in a bull market like the one that occurred between 1982 and 1987. Suppose you invested \$1bn in 1982 in the Dow Jones Industrial Average and sold the investment at the stock market's peak in August 1987. If \$125m of that \$1bn was equity and the other \$875m was debt, borrowed at 15 per cent interest, the compound annual return on the equity would have been 45 per cent. Even deducting 20 per cent of the profits to simulate the share taken by the KKR partners, the return on a simple leveraged investment in the Dow would still have compounded at 41 per cent annually.

This calculation may be crude and oversimplified, but it does draw attention to the most important single issue facing KKR, along with all the investors

Cathay City may raise offer for HK hotels group

By John Elliott in Hong Kong

CATHAY CITY, the Hong Kong finance company run by Mr Lo Yuk Sun, is expected to make a new bid for Hongkong and Shanghai Hotels following a day of hectic activity yesterday which ended with independent directors on Hongkong Hotels' board recommending shareholders to reject rival takeover offers from both Mr Lo and the controlling Kadoorie family.

The hotels company, whose flagship is the Peninsula Hotel in Kowloon, is fighting off its second takeover bid in 18 months. Yesterday morning, the Kadoorie family moved swiftly to buy 21.34m shares, raising its stake from 34.9 to 56.2 per cent of the issued share capital. By going above 50 per cent, it was forced by law to make a general bid for the company's remaining shares, which it did at the HK\$5.50 morning buying price.

Trading in the company's shares was suspended after 17 minutes, by which time the Kadoorie family had bought the new shares.

Later the hotel company's board met and a committee representing non-Kadoorie interests recommended shareholders to reject both the Kadoorie bid and Mr Lo's offer, which consisted of HK\$4.80 in cash and one Cathay share valued at HK\$1.50.

The committee, which included Mr Hamner Webb-People, managing director, said it considered "both the Cathay City and the Kadoorie offers to be wholly inequitable." It recommended that shareholders take no action in relation to either offer.

Although this initially looked like a boardroom split with independent directors turning on the Kadoorie family, some brokers believe the recommendation could help the Kadoorie family as it could limit the number of shares they have to buy. It could also provoke Mr Lo into his expected improved offer.

Mr Lo runs Regal Hotels, a fast-expanding hotel business in Hong Kong. Recent acquisitions include the Alcoa hotel management chain in the US.

Mr Lo believes Hongkong Hotels would perform better under tighter management control than is currently provided by its present board, headed by Mr Michael Kadoorie, son of Lord Kadoorie.

If he won control, Mr Lo is widely expected to sell some of the group's property and other interests, which include large flats developments and Hong Kong's famous Peak Tram.

The Kadoorie family is being advised by Jardine Fleming, while Hongkong Hotels' advisers are Schroder and East Asia Warburg. Wardley, part of the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, is advising Mr Lo and, along with another branch of the Hongkong Bank, the Hang Seng Bank, and a Japanese bank has put together a HK\$2.25bn (US\$420,000) loan needed by Mr Lo for his bid.

Sears profit fall renews takeover speculation

By Deborah Hargreaves in Chicago

SEARS, the world's biggest retailer, has reported a sharp decline in its third-quarter income as weak apparel sales depressed performance. Wall Street speculation that the company could become subject to a takeover bid was renewed by the poor performance.

Third-quarter income at \$344.2m or 90 cents a share fell 17 per cent from earnings of \$409m or \$1.08 in the same period last year. Revenues for the period rose to \$1.355bn from last year's \$1.215bn.

The result marks the third consecutive income decline by the company, pushing it far adrift from its target to exceed last year's earnings.

Sears' income was affected by weak results in all divisions, except for its Dean Witter Financial Services group which turned last year's \$4.2m third-quarter loss into a profit of \$20.1m.

Performance was poorest in the company's merchandise division, which has been depressed by intense competition and flat sales in the retail sector as a whole.

The division posted income of \$135.4m, down from \$170.4m in the year-ago period. Revenues, up at \$7.49bn from \$6.96bn, included sales for Western Auto Supply, which Sears acquired earlier this year.

For the nine months, Sears reported net income of \$683.1m or \$2.35 a share, falling from \$1.09bn or \$2.86 in the first nine months last year. In the same period, revenues rose to a record \$38.49bn from \$34.59bn.

In announcing its results, the company backed away from previous forecasts that its full-year earnings would top those of last year.

Analysts doubt that Sears will even be able to meet last year's income level.

Mr Walter Loeb, retail analyst at Morgan Stanley, said he had reduced his earnings estimate for the company to \$4 a share from last year's \$4.35. "Overall, this is a very disappointing report, primarily because of a lack of merchandise sales," he said.

The stock price for Sears, which has been plagued by takeover rumours in the past month, has regularly underperformed the market this year. Heavy trading has pushed the company's shares up by \$5 in recent weeks and speculation has been rife that the retailer may be forced to sell one of its divisions to restructure.

The company's shares were trading up \$2 yesterday, at \$43 1/2.

Texaco earnings surge to \$239m

By James Buchan in New York

TEXACO, long-derided as the most pedestrian of the large US oil companies, yesterday turned in the strongest performance yet seen in the US oil patch in the third quarter with its net income more than doubling to \$239m or 98 cents a share.

Texaco's surge in profits, which far outpaced Mobil's improvement in the third quarter also reported yesterday, was achieved despite poor oil prices and an actual loss from producing oil in the US. Texaco was helped because prices for gas, oil and other products it sells through its vast marketing network in the eastern US held up better than crude prices and allowed Texaco good profit margins.

At the nine-month stage, Texaco's earnings were \$1.01bn or \$4.14 a share, nearly three times the \$355m or \$1.46 a share of the first three quarters of 1987. But Texaco, which is in the throes of a drastic reorganisation of its business, took a special gain of \$301m or \$1.24 gain in the 1988 nine months from the sale of its West German subsidiary.

The exclusion of Deutsche Texaco caused third-quarter sales to fall modestly to \$8.7bn, while nine-month revenues were up a shade at \$26.8bn.

Mobil, which ranks below Exxon and above Texaco at the top of the US industry, reported that its third-quarter earnings rose from an underlying \$309m or 76 cents a share from continuing operations to \$577m or \$1.36 a share. But the 1988 figure includes a special tax credit of \$157m, offset by a \$65m write-off. Revenues fell modestly to \$13.12bn.

After nine months, Mobil was 92 per cent ahead from continuing operations at \$1.59bn or \$3.86, but results were distorted by a host of special factors.

Revenues rose from \$37.12bn to \$40.59bn.

£1 BILLION PROPERTY OPPORTUNITIES

In fifteen prime locations across England, one organisation has £1 billion worth of property opportunities for industrial and commercial businesses, developers and investors.

The prime locations are the English New Towns of Basildon, Bracknell, Central Lancashire, Corby, Crawley, Harlow, Hatfield, Hemel Hempstead, Northampton, Peterborough, Redditch, Skelmersdale, Stevenage, Washington, Welwyn Garden City.

The one organisation is the Commission for the New Towns. For further information dial 100 and ask for Freefone CNT Property Centre.

Commission for the New Towns, P.O. Box 4TY, London W1A 4TY

Travelling by air on business?

Enjoy reading your complimentary copy of the Financial Times when you are travelling on scheduled flights from...

Berni - Liverpool with Crossair

FINANCIAL TIMES
London's Business Newspaper



RAND MINES PROPERTIES LIMITED

Incorporated in the Republic of South Africa
Registration number 001228/08



Profit and dividend announcement for the year ended 30 September 1988

The audited consolidated results of Rand Mines Properties Limited ("RMP") and its subsidiaries for the year ended 30 September 1988 are set out below:

	1988	1987	Change %		1988	1987
	2000	2000			2000	2000
INCOME STATEMENT						
Turnover	184 180	194 082	-4.7	Source of capital	147 152	133 020
Operating profit	9 882	9 583	+3.5	Share capital and reserves	429	—
- Property	32 084	21 320	+50	Interest of outside shareholder in subsidiary (note 1)	142 631	133 020
- Share treatment	—	—	—	Total shareholders' funds	8 171	2 948
	41 776	27 243	+54	Long-term liabilities	24 234	12 508
Interest - net	486	285	+72	Deferred taxation	189 536	189 176
- Received	883	375	+135			
- Paid	(497)	(95)	+414	EMPLOYMENT		
Profit before taxation	42 222	27 491	+54	Employment of capital	140 645	131 610
Taxation	13 991	8 152	+71	Flow assets	31 823	31 823
Profit after taxation	28 231	19 339	+46	Property development, townships and mine windings	2 511	—
Attributable to:				Current assets	44 788	12 628
- Outside shareholder in subsidiary (note 1)	429	—	—	Stocks and stores	4 035	4 720
- Members of RMP	27 802	19 339	+44	Debtors	25 748	4 608
Share in issue (000's)	12 482	12 403	+0.6	Cash and gold on commission	24 999	3 503
Dividends per share (cents)	234	108	+116	Total assets	220 644	125 574
Dividends per share (cents)	139	80	+74	Current liabilities	22 400	83 382
- Interest	39	17	+129	Interest bearing	34	34
- Final	99	63	+57	Other	22 366	83 348
Dividend cover	1.87	1.96	-0.09	Deferred liabilities and provisions	12 108	4 631
					189 536	189 176
Not included in profit after taxation:						
- Surplus on disposal of investment property transferred to non-distributable reserves (2000)	1 214	1 672	-29			

	1988	1987	1986
NOVES			
1. Share treatment			
Operating results			
Gold and silver treated (000 tons)	98	7 933	6 378
Gold produced (kilograms)	138	3 725	3 814
Yield (grams per ton)	139	6 08	3 44
Revenue (rand per ton treated)	25.29	23.14	22.10
Cost (rand per ton treated)	28.78	30.88	30.87
Working profit (rand per ton treated)	34.84	6.12	4.43
Gold price received (rand per kilogram)	23 611	31 882	29 388
	2000	2000	2000
Revenue	5 221	138 638	83 981
Costs	2 843	75 488	55 261
Working profit	2 378	63 150	28 720
Amortisation	888	9 228	6 880
Operating profit	1 490	53 922	21 840
Capital expenditure	11 798	6 288	28 758

The City Deep plant opened at full capacity for the entire year and the new plant at Pigeon's Nest opened at its rated capacity in May 1988.

NOTE: RMP has a 50 per cent interest in the gold recovery plant at Pigeon's Nest, giving rise to the outside shareholder's interest shown above.

Declaration of Dividend No. 25

Notice is hereby given that dividend number 25 of 50 cents per share has been declared in South African currency as a final dividend in respect of the year ended 30 September 1988 payable to members registered at close of business on 11 November 1988. This dividend, together with the interim dividend number 24 of 30 cents per share which was declared on 26 April 1988, makes a total dividend in respect of the financial year ended 30 September 1988 of 120 cents per share (120.00 cents per share).

The register of members of the company will be closed from 12 November 1988 to 12 November 1988, inclusive, and dividend warrants will be posted on or about 15 November 1988.

Shareholders in the United Kingdom should contact the Share Registrar, Messrs. J. R. WATTS & CO. (Incorporated in England), 15 Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF.

Shareholders registered in other countries should contact the Registrar of Companies, Johannesburg, 201 - South Africa, P.O. Box 2548, Sandown, 773 - South Africa.

INTERNATIONAL COMPANIES AND FINANCE

Decision day for Deutsche Bank

Haig Simonian looks at the questions facing today's board meeting

West German newspapers and tip sheets have been speculating wildly about today's meeting of Deutsche Bank's supervisory board, which many expect will decide definitively on the bank's long-awaited move into life insurance.

But the press's recent preoccupation with insurance has led many observers to overlook a string of much smaller, but nevertheless significant, developments in the bank's core banking business, particularly on the securities side.

The steps have not been big in themselves. Last month's planned acquisition of a 50 per cent stake in Barm & Company, a leading Australian broker, remains the bank's most recent important initiative.

However, a string of other developments confirm that the bank is slowly but surely pulling its international securities trading business together, particularly as far as government debt in Europe is concerned.

France and the Netherlands are key points of interest in that strategy. In Paris, Deutsche Bank has put aside its plans to buy a French bank; the new French government has put the brakes on privatisation and the Germans do not seem too enthusiastic about what is already available in the private sector.

Buying a French broker is also low on his list of options, partly on the grounds of paperwork and partly because a French broking house would probably only be interesting if it also

DEUTSCHE BANK will announce at the weekend plans for restructuring the capital of Klöckner & Co, the West German trading company which has been hit by losses on oil forward trading.

Mr Heinz Volk, Klöckner's finance chief, said yesterday that Deutsche would become sole owner of the private trading and engineering group following the capital measures, but did not intend its holding to be permanent.

Klöckner announced on October 12 that it had made potential losses of up to DM1700m (\$380m) on oil forward contracts and that Deutsche Bank would inject capital to support the company.

Building up de Bary's fledgling securities operation will be a priority. But the bank, which specialises in international trade finance, is also interesting for its international connections. Not least, it has a lively business with Argentina, where Deutsche Bank earlier this year greatly expanded its coverage.

Could Deutsche Bank not trade French and Dutch government securities just as well out of Frankfurt given modern telecommunications and information links? Not according to one of its senior executives, who stresses the need to be on the ground to pick up the latest mood and gossip.

Deutsche Bank's view that certain continental European financial centres will gain in importance as the years come has not led it to isolate the City from its plans, however.

Entering the UK gilt market is an important market in its own right, and has gained in interest as a result of its role as a substitute for German government paper.

Deutsche Bank already has some access to the Dutch market through its 50 per cent stake in Albert de Bary, a small bank which it owns jointly with Amro. It would now like to take full control.

Negotiations are said to be progressing with an outcome possible by the end of the year. However, the price may still be a sticking point.

Crédit Agricole lifts earnings

By George Graham and Paul Waldmeir in Paris

CRÉDIT AGRICOLE, France's largest bank, has boosted earnings sharply in the first half of this year, and expects to report consolidated net earnings for the full year of between FF1.5bn (\$440m) and FF1.8bn.

Net earnings in the first six months totalled FF1.09bn, more than the FF837m recorded in the whole of 1987, as the co-operative banking group improved results from its treasury operations, and its overseas subsidiaries and its portfolio investment activities.

Mr Bernard Anberger, director general of the Caisse Nationale du Crédit Agricole, said the results were the best the group had recorded since 1980, at the level both of the central Caisse Nationale and of the 94 mutual regional banks which took over control of the Caisse Nationale from the French state earlier this year.

He said every subsidiary had improved except Voyage Conseil, a tourism company controlled by Crédit Agricole.

The sharply higher earnings will provide ammunition for Mr Anberger, whose position within the Crédit Agricole group has come under fire in recent weeks.

After the departure of two senior directors, Mr Gilles Guillon and Mr Jean Fontoury, rumours began to circulate that Mr Anberger, who was appointed by the last French government before the "nationalisation" of the Caisse Nationale and confirmed in his post by the new board in April 1988, might be forced to leave his post.

Mr Lucien Dauroux, who heads the powerful *de* France regional *Crédit Agricole*, is widely believed to have ambitions to take control of the Caisse Nationale.

But Mr Anberger said yesterday that he had no intention of resigning and that he believed his management record, which includes handling the sensitive transfer of ownership of the Caisse Nationale to the regional banks, stood up to scrutiny.

"I want to continue my task, and I believe there is no reason for the board to wish to change director general six months after nominating me," he said.

Mr Anberger said the improvement in the Caisse Nationale's own earnings stemmed mainly from its portfolio investment gains, from the international houses, which had doubled earnings in the first half from FF95m to FF185m, and from the strengthening of its treasury management.

BMW sales rise despite decline in US business

By Our Financial Staff

BMW, THE West German luxury car group, said yesterday that parent company sales rose 15.3 per cent to DM14.285bn (\$7.95bn) in the first nine months of 1988 from DM12.74bn a year earlier.

In a letter to shareholders, BMW said group sales reached DM17.8bn in the period, but it did not provide any year-on-year figures. In 1987, group turnover had advanced 11 per cent to DM15.8bn from DM14.2bn a year earlier.

Production climbed 5.6 per cent to 245,226 cars and motor cycles in the first nine months from 232,487 units a year earlier and is likely to reach 600,000 units by the full year, BMW said.

The profit level of recent years is continuing in 1988, BMW said, but did not give a specific forecast. Parent company net profit was DM375m in 1987.

While sales in West Germany and other West European countries are increasing, BMW's US business deteriorated as the lower dollar forced price hikes, the company said.

But the introduction of the new mid-range 5 series and modified models of Series 3, BMW's smallest series, will make a rebound in US sales possible in the future, it added.

Mr Eberhard von Kienle, management board chairman, said yesterday that domestic sales of BMW cars were expected to have risen 26 per cent to 154,000 in the first 10 months of the year from 123,391 in the year-ago period.

Skanska profits fall as property sales decline

By Sara Webb in Stockholm

SKANSKA, Sweden's largest construction and real estate group, yesterday reported a 33 per cent drop in profits after financial items for the first eight months. The group said full-year profits would be at the same level as the SKr1.72bn (\$277m) recorded in 1987.

Skanska said its operating profit was at the same level as last year. However, profits after financial items fell to SKr948m, compared with SKr1.25bn in the first eight months of 1987, because of lower property sales which brought in net gains of only SKr42m compared with SKr355m the previous year.

Skanska also said that net gains from selling shares were lower this year at SKr195m, compared with SKr278m in

1987. Profits after extraordinary gains were down by 46 per cent to SKr1.05bn.

Turnover increased by 22 per cent to SKr13.67bn in the first eight months and is expected to reach SKr22.5bn in the full year. Skanska recently stepped up its stake in J.M. a real estate and construction company, to 64.4 per cent of the share capital and 32.2 per cent of the votes, and said J.M. contributed SKr1.67bn in sales to the group figures.

Skanska said yesterday it had signed a preliminary agreement to acquire one third of the shares in Selmer Sande Entreprenor, Norway's largest construction company, for about SKr330m. SSE has a turnover of Nkr6bn (\$902m) and has forecast profits of Nkr160m for 1988.

Fryckman defends investment in UBF

MR PETER Fryckman, the Helsinki businessman, said share purchases in Union Bank of Finland, which made him the bank's biggest shareholder, were made on his own account.

He told a Finnish newspaper: "I bought the UBF shares on my own. I am responsible for them on my own and I consider them to be an extremely good investment."

Earlier this month it was disclosed that Mr Fryckman had amassed a stake worth about FM700m (\$165m) and could control about 6 per cent of UBF's votes. UBF says it is not concerned at the build-up.

The Republic of Argentina New Money Bond Due 1999

Notice is hereby given for the interest period beginning on October 25th, 1988 and ending on April 25th, 1989. The Bond will carry an interest rate of 9.5625% per annum.

Banco Central De La Republica Argentina
Republic of Argentina Financial Agent.

ASLK-CGER IFICO
¥4,000,000,000

Floating Rate Nikkei Average Notes Due 1992

Unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by
Algemene Spaar- en Lijfrentekas/
Caisse Générale d'Épargne et de Retraite
(Established in the Kingdom of Belgium)

In accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Notes, notice is hereby given that the Rate of Interest for the Interest Period from 24th October, 1988 to 24th April, 1989 being the first Interest Payment Date (all as defined in the Terms and Conditions), is 6.70% per annum.

Interest payable on 24th April, 1989 will amount to ¥334,082, per ¥10,000,000 principal amount of the Notes.

Agent Bank
The Long-Term Credit Bank of Japan, Limited
Tokyo

U.S. \$200,000,000

The Kingdom of Belgium

Floating Rate Notes Due October, 1994

In accordance with the provisions of the Notes, notice is hereby given that for the Interest Period from 26th October, 1988 to 26th April, 1989 the Rate of Interest on the Notes will be 8% per annum.

The interest payable on the relevant Interest Payment Date, 26th April, 1989 will be U.S. \$10,901.04 per U.S. \$250,000 Note.

Agent Bank:
Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York
London

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Notice to holders of Bonds, Notes and Warrants of issues for which The Mitsui Bank, Limited, London Branch acts as Principal Paying Agent, Warrant Agent, Conversion Agent or in any other similar capacity.

THE MITSUI BANK, LIMITED
LONDON BRANCH

announces the relocation of its office with effect from

Monday 28th November 1988 to

GROUND AND FIRST FLOOR,
6 BROADGATE, LONDON EC2M 2RQ

Telephone 01-638 3131
Facsimile 01-638 1260 Telex 888519/888902/888757

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Notice to holders of Bonds, Notes and Warrants of issues for which Mitsui Finance Trust International Limited acts as Trustee, Fiscal Agent, Principal Paying Agent, Warrant Agent, Conversion Agent or in any other similar capacity.

MITSUI FINANCE TRUST INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

announces the relocation of its office with effect from

Monday 28th November 1988 to

GROUND AND FIRST FLOOR,
6 BROADGATE, LONDON EC2M 2RQ

Telephone 01-638 7595
Facsimile 01-638 1285 Telex 886107 MITFIN

INTERNATIONAL COMPANIES AND FINANCE

Cray shares fall to \$60 1/4 after downturn

By Robert Vincent in New York

SHARES OF Cray Research, the world's leading supercomputer maker, fell sharply yesterday in New York. The decline of 8 1/2% to \$60 1/4 followed the announcement that the group's net earnings in the third quarter had fallen to \$22.6m from \$36.1m the year before.

One analyst, Patricia Langelier of Shearson Lehman Hutton, said the market believed Cray, which had predicted 10 per cent revenue growth next year, would be hard pressed to raise earnings at the same rate and that its shares would stabilise around the \$60 mark.

Revenues for 1987 were \$687m which produced net earnings of \$167m or 44.5¢, but at the nine-month stage this year the group's revenues were down to \$425.4m, against \$523.7m, while earnings dropped to \$68.1m from \$132m.

Correction CGE

A HEADLINE in early editions of yesterday's Financial Times wrongly stated that Compagnie Générale d'Electricité had bought a 9.16 per cent stake in Société Générale, the French bank. As the story itself made clear, the stake was bought by a holding company owned by Mr Georges Peberius, the former CGE chairman.

Tandem and Amdahl ahead as sales boom

By Louise Kahoe in San Francisco

TANDEM AND Amdahl, the US computer manufacturers, reported strong gains in sales and earnings for the quarter ending September 30, as both companies noted increased momentum in the US computer market.

For Tandem, reporting fourth fiscal quarter results, the period produced record sales and earnings after some weakness earlier in the year.

The California manufacturer of fault-tolerant computers for the on-line transaction processing market achieved revenue of \$384m, a 31 per cent increase over the \$293.5m posted in the same quarter last year. However, net income rose only slightly to \$30.1m, or 31 cents per share, compared with \$29.8m or 30 cents per share, in the fourth quarter of 1987.

USX helped by energy push

By Robert Vincent in New York

USX, THE big US steel and energy group, reported third-quarter earnings of \$228m from \$140m last year after a strong performance by its major energy businesses.

The group, which also recorded a substantial profit increase in the first nine months, lifted third-quarter earnings from 46 cents to 89 cents. Revenue for the period advanced from \$3.56bn to \$4.15bn.

Brazilian mine auction fails

By John Barham in Sao Paulo

BRAZIL'S privatisation programme has hit its first crisis. On Friday, five companies shortlisted to bid for a government-owned copper mine all announced they would not make bids at an auction to be held the same day.

The companies said the Government's National Economic and Social Development Bank (BNDES) had grossly overvalued its Companhia Brasileira de Cobre. BNDES is the only government privatisation agency committed to privatisation. Press reports, quoting unnamed government officials, said the failed auction, the bank's second in succession, cast doubts on its privatisation programme.

Goodyear earnings slide by 50%

By James Buchan in New York

GOODYEAR, the big US tyre company which is suffering a severe squeeze on profits in its home market, said yesterday that its earnings in the third quarter halved from its 1987 third-quarter result.

The world's largest tyre producer said its earnings from continuing operations in the September quarter were \$63.5m or \$1.11 a share against \$127.7m or \$2.13 a share in the third quarter of last year. However, last year's figure included \$58.5m from businesses since sold and special gains.

The decline in earnings, for which Wall Street was fully prepared, was caused by sharply higher raw material costs in the US tyre business, a less favourable sales mix and higher pension costs, according to Mr Robert Mercer, Goodyear's chairman.

Salomon rises sharply after pruning operations

By Robert Vincent in New York

SALOMON, which recently suffered another sudden exodus of top executives at its investment firm, yesterday reported a sharp increase in third-quarter earnings.

The group took net income for the quarter to \$55m or 38 cents, against \$77m or 53 cents last time, on revenue that declined from \$1.56bn to \$1.29bn.

Last October Salomon Brothers, the Wall Street investment bank, announced sharp cuts in its trading operations in an attempt to restore management's grip on the sprawling business.

Mr John Gutfreund, chairman and chief executive officer, said that expenses in the quarter were significantly below last year's level. He added that it was "an accomplishment" for Salomon Brothers, given the amount of activity throughout the securities industry, to earn \$56m before taxes in the three months. This was slightly ahead of the second quarter and well up on the \$49m earned in the same quarter a year ago.

Salomon rises sharply after pruning operations

By Robert Vincent in New York

SALOMON, which recently suffered another sudden exodus of top executives at its investment firm, yesterday reported a sharp increase in third-quarter earnings.

The group took net income for the quarter to \$55m or 38 cents, against \$77m or 53 cents last time, on revenue that declined from \$1.56bn to \$1.29bn.

Last October Salomon Brothers, the Wall Street investment bank, announced sharp cuts in its trading operations in an attempt to restore management's grip on the sprawling business.

Mr John Gutfreund, chairman and chief executive officer, said that expenses in the quarter were significantly below last year's level. He added that it was "an accomplishment" for Salomon Brothers, given the amount of activity throughout the securities industry, to earn \$56m before taxes in the three months. This was slightly ahead of the second quarter and well up on the \$49m earned in the same quarter a year ago.

Cummins Engine losses deepen

By James Buchan in New York

CUMMINS Engine, which is battling to maintain its dominance of the US truck diesel engine market, yesterday reported a sharp increase in losses in the third quarter as the company was caught off-balance by a surge in demand.

The Columbus, Indiana concern, which has prevented foreign companies from making inroads into the heavy-duty truck market but at the price of wild swings into deficit, said it lost \$17.6m in the third quarter against \$6.3m in the 1987 summer quarter.

The loss occurred against a background of booming truck sales, with Cummins' revenues up 21 per cent.

However, the company, which is in the throes of a consolidation of its manufacturing operations, found itself unable to meet the demand without overtime and big demands on working capital.

Cummins also said that price-discounting and higher raw material and product launch costs hurt earnings. For the nine months, Cummins' net loss was \$8.4m against a profit of \$18.3m. Sales surged by 21 per cent to \$2.4bn and Cummins said engine orders continued to be strong. The company forecast that heavy-duty truck sales would be up 8 per cent in 1988. Cummins' share so far this year has been 54 per cent.

Kraft looking for \$110 a share

By Anatole Kaletsky in New York

KRAFT, THE big US food company which has rejected a \$90-a-share takeover bid from Philip Morris, yesterday said that it would negotiate with Morris or any other potential acquirer willing to buy it for \$110 a share or more.

Mr John Richman, Kraft's chairman, who unveiled a \$110-a-share leveraged recapitalisation on Monday in an initial defence against Morris, said Kraft wished to remain independent, but would be bound to listen to any higher offers.

"If Philip Morris, or another company, truly wishes to negotiate with Kraft, a simple phone call proposing a price of more than \$110 a share is all that is necessary," Mr Richman said in a letter addressed to Mr Hamish Maxwell, the Philip Morris chairman, and made public yesterday.

When he announced his defence against Philip Morris on Monday, Mr Richman strongly implied that he was reluctant to saddle his company with the \$10bn of additional debt required by the recapitalisation plan.

However, yesterday's letter was intended not merely to put pressure on Philip Morris to raise its offer. It was also aimed at rebutting Morris's claim, made in a lawsuit over the weekend, that Kraft's directors were breaching their fiduciary duties by refusing to negotiate on the initial \$90-a-share offer. On Monday Mr Richman had expressed "deep regret" at the "hardships and dislocations" that the company's own recapitalisation plans would cause.

Grupo Visa to restructure debt

By Richard Johns in Monterrey

A MAJOR debt restructuring at Grupo Visa will wipe about \$1.3bn of foreign liabilities off its books and reduce Mexico's external borrowings by up to \$1.1bn, or about one-tenth. Net reductions of the country's outstanding obligations resulting from a complex operation engineered by the International Finance Corporation private investment affiliate of the World Bank, will be the equivalent of the relief obtained early this year from the exchange of commercial bank debt for zero-coupon bonds guaranteed by the US. In addition there will be considerable savings in interest payments.

The multi-faceted deal is second only in size to the debt restructuring in the late 1980s of the Grupo Industrial Alfa, a conglomerate closely related through cross shareholding of the Garza Laguarda family, which slashed its foreign borrowings by \$1.5bn at the time.

As a result of the Visa restructuring, the Garza Laguarda stake in the group will be reduced by 55 per cent. With about 5 per cent of the equity in the hands of other Mexican shareholders, creditors and new investors will own about 40 per cent of the conglomerate.

Reorganisation involves the consolidation of brewing interests in one company and the sale of Visa's tourism and motor components division. Among the new investors are the IFC, which has taken a 20m shareholding, and Citicorp investment Bank, which provided a large debt cash equity swap. Over \$90m has been raised in new cash equity subscriptions.

The programme will cut Visa's debt by about \$1.3bn to approximately \$400m through debt buy-outs, debt-for-debt swaps (including the exchange of sovereign debt), debt-to-equity swap and asset divestiture.

Mr Peter Jones, head of the IFC's corporate finance unit, said that the restructuring had essentially been made possible by companies' ability to capture the benefit of the discount at which its debt had been traded. As part of the restructuring the group has incurred a new long-term financing of \$170m, including a \$90m loan from IFC and \$55m from the State Development Bank Natfina. An outstanding debt of rather less than \$600m will be repaid over 10 years following the restructuring.

In rationalising operations Visa has sold its tourism assets, the Hyatt Regency Hotels, to the Grupo San Luis conglomerate and its majority share in its motor components joint venture with Ford to the US company (which, because the enterprise is classed as an in-bound industry, can have 100 per cent ownership).

Visa is consolidating its brewing industry by merging Formento, Economico, Mexicana, hitherto the largest operating subsidiary of the holding company, and Grupo Cermec into a single company which will be quoted separately on the Bolsa de Valores Mexicana. Together Visa says they have a little more than half of the national beer market and export about 4 per cent of output to the US.

Following the rationalisation, brewing will account for 60 per cent of operations, packaging 30 per cent, soft drinks 10 per cent and food manufacture 10 per cent. A senior executive put the group's assets at about the equivalent of \$1.4bn. Recently its shares have been quoted as about half net book value, he said.

Bank of America, which chairs the creditors' steering committee and its working group, reckons that the value of the brewing subsidiary will be \$600 to \$700m.

Banks owning Visa's debt have the option of becoming shareholders or cashing in their paper. In the secondary market, its discount dropped to a low point of 30 cents. Bank of America thinks that after the restructuring it will trade at 44 to 45 per cent, only a little below the Mexican overvalued debt, and that banks remaining as investors should be able to recover their money, at a conservative estimate, within three years because of the new profitability in prospect.

Valores Industriales, the Visa holding company, last paid a dividend in 1982 but only wanted the payments in November 1986. Acquisition of the Grupo Cermec and its Moctezuma Breweries in 1985 were important factors bringing to a head the group's mounting problems.

NORTH AMERICAN QUARTERLY RESULTS

Table with multiple columns showing quarterly financial results for various companies like COLGATE-PALMOLIVE, LOUISIANA LAND, ROYAL TRUSTCO, etc. Columns include 1988 and 1987 data for Revenue, Net Income, and Net per share.

Advertisement for The Japan Development Bank. Features a logo, the text 'U.S. \$200,000,000', and '9 1/2% per cent. Guaranteed Notes 1993'. Lists various international banks and financial institutions.

All of these securities having been sold, this advertisement appears as a matter of record only.

12,650,000 Shares



Sterling Chemicals, Inc.

Common Stock (per value \$0.01 per share)

2,875,000 Shares

This portion of the offering was offered outside the United States by the undersigned.

Goldman Sachs International Limited

Lazard Brothers & Co., Limited

Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank N.V.

Banque Paribas Capital Markets Limited

Deutsche Bank Capital Markets Limited

Dresdner Bank Aktiengesellschaft

Kleinwort Benson Limited

Merrill Lynch International & Co.

Morgan Stanley International

Nomura International Limited

N. M. Rothschild & Sons Limited

Salomon Brothers International Limited

Shearson Lehman Hutton International

Société Générale

SBCI Swiss Bank Corporation Investment banking

Union Bank of Switzerland (Securities) Limited

S. G. Warburg Securities

9,775,000 Shares

This portion of the offering was offered in the United States by the undersigned.

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

Lazard Frères & Co.

Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.

The First Boston Corporation

Alex. Brown & Sons

Dillon, Read & Co. Inc.

Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette

Drexel Burnham Lambert

Hambrecht & Quist

Kidder, Peabody & Co.

Merrill Lynch Capital Markets

Montgomery Securities

Morgan Stanley & Co.

PaineWebber Incorporated

Prudential-Bache Capital Funding

Robertson, Colman & Stephens

Salomon Brothers Inc

Shearson Lehman Hutton Inc.

Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co.

Wertheim Schroder & Co.

Dean Witter Capital Markets

Advest, Inc. Allen & Company

William Blair & Company

J. C. Bradford & Co.

Eberstadt Fleming Inc.

A. G. Edwards & Sons, Inc.

McDonald & Company

Oppenheimer & Co., Inc.

Piper, Jaffray & Hopwood

Prescott, Ball & Turben, Inc.

The Robinson-Humphrey Company, Inc.

Thomson McKinnon Securities Inc.

Tucker, Anthony & R. L. Day, Inc.

Wheat, First Securities, Inc.

Arnhold and S. Bleichroeder, Inc.

Esternan Eichler, H.R. Richards

Blunt Ellis & Lovel

Boeticher & Company, Inc.

Brean Murray, Foster Securities Inc.

Butcher & Singer Inc.

Cable, Howe & Ragen

The Chicago Corporation

Cowen & Co.

Eppler, Guerin & Turner, Inc.

First Southwest Company

Furman Selz Mager Dietz & Birney

Howard, Weil, Labouasse, Friedrichs

Interstate Securities Corporation

Janney Montgomery Scott Inc.

Johnson, Lane, Space, Smith & Co., Inc.

Johnston, Lemon & Co.

Ladenburg, Thalmann & Co. Inc.

Legg Mason Wood Walker

Morgan Keegan & Company, Inc.

Needham & Company, Inc.

Neuberger & Berman

The Ohio Company

Rauscher Pierce Refines, Inc.

Rotan Mosle Inc.

Southwest Securities, Inc.

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company

Subro & Co.

Underwood, Neuhaus & Co.

October, 1988

Brazilian Sterling Loans: DECREE LAW NO 6019 State of Bahia 5% Gold Loan 1904

Notice is hereby given that for the sinking fund of the above loan for November 1988, bonds for a nominal amount of \$12,650,000 have been drawn for redemption. The following are the numbers of the bonds drawn for redemption at par on 1st November 1988 after which date all interest thereon will cease.

Table with columns for bond numbers (25, 31, 74, 90) and corresponding values for Series 'A' and Series 'C' bonds.

The above bonds should be presented for payment to Lloyds Bank Plc. Branches Stock Office, 34 Threadneedle Street, London EC2A 3EX. Otherwise the amount of the missing coupons will be deducted from the redemption proceeds.

ALLIANCE LEICESTER

Alliance & Leicester Building Society

£13,000,000

Subordinated Floating Rate Notes due 1998

For the six months 19th October, 1988 to 19th April, 1989, the Notes will carry an interest rate of 12.6375% per annum with an interest amount of £63,014.38 per £1,000,000 Note, payable on 19th April, 1989.

Listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

Bankers Trust Company, London

Agent Bank

ALLIANCE LEICESTER

Alliance & Leicester Building Society

£112,000,000

Subordinated Floating Rate Notes due 1998

For the three months 24th October, 1988 to 24th January, 1989, the Notes will carry an interest rate of 12.65% per annum with an interest amount of £15,942.47 per £100,000 Note, payable on 24th January, 1989.

Listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

Bankers Trust Company, London

Agent Bank

INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS

Investors focus on quality issues

By Dominique Jackson

THE FIRST ripples from the turmoil occasioned in the US corporate bond market by RJR Nabisco's proposed leveraged buy-out reached the Euro-bond market yesterday. Yield margins over Treasury paper on several outstanding issues from investment grade US industrial borrowers continued to widen as many investors switched out of the paper, both into higher-grade corporates with little comparable event risk and directly into the US Treasury market.

Liquidity in the US corporate sector of the Eurobond market has been less than satisfactory for some time, yet yesterday's mark-downs appeared to be more a result of dealer action than of large-scale investor selling. However, traders added that the worries about US corporate borrowers had already begun to affect perceptions of their UK counterparts' paper. The latest disarray in the corporate bond sector, sparked by both the RJR Nabisco leveraged buy-out and the approach to Kraft by Philip Morris, has now effectively closed the market for this type of borrower and clearly refocused investors' attention back on to credit quality.

Consequently, the most recent crop of issues in the Eurobond sector has been largely unaffected by these worries. The top quality guarantees on both of yesterday's two new deals and Monday's 10-year issue for Japan's NITET served to enhance their lure to investors, who have taken fright at the possibility that other large industrial companies could become buy-out targets.

Banque Paribas Capital Markets was partially compensated for Monday's disappointment at losing the NITET mandate - which has traditionally gone to BPCM or JP Morgan - to Merrill Lynch, by the success of yesterday's issue for Qantas. The 10-year deal tapped into a particularly strong pocket of demand not entirely satisfied by the NITET issue. The name of the borrower was a strong attraction for retail investors and the approach to Kraft by Philip Morris, has now effectively closed the market for this type of borrower.

The unusual \$190.5m issue total was directly linked to the borrower's needs to finance aircraft purchases and the issue itself was linked to a fairly complex swap package. The initial spread at launch was pitched at 54 basis points.

INTERNATIONAL BONDS

a margin deemed fairly generous and one which soon narrowed. The deal saw demand from a geographically wide investor base at a level so high that it surprised many dealers and the issue finished the day well bid within total bids.

Banque Paribas de Commerce Exterior also tapped the Eurobond straight market with a \$150 seven-year issue which, despite the recent heavy volume of new paper at that maturity, also saw strong demand, partly due to the generous pricing of the issue which came at an initial 49 basis points over comparable Treasury issues. LTCB International was the lead manager on

the deal, via which EFCE managed to achieve a highly attractive cost of funds via the swap arrangement.

Both yesterday's issues in the dollar straight sector prompted some two-way swap related activity in the underlying markets in the underlying US Treasury market. EFCE saw a break demand, aided by the Republic of France guarantee on the deal, initially rising to a level as high as 1.00 bid, later settling down to a discount of around 1.78, still within total bids.

UBS Securities led a Eurobond deal for a financing unit of its parent, Union Bank of Switzerland, which provided the triple-A rated guarantee on the issue. Despite the fairly heavy flow of new issues in the sector of late, the deal was Swiss-based interest in the composite currency which continues to be strong. Although last week's \$407.5m of new paper has certainly slowed uptake, demand continues to be steady, fuelled partly by new money coming into the Euro sector and partly by continued switching into the sector from the Deutschmark-dominated and guildler bond markets.

The European Investment Bank tapped the Eurobond sector as anticipated with an unusually large \$1.75bn 10-year deal which carried a 5% per cent coupon, via Deutsche Bank. The issue attracted a fair amount of attention as it is the first supranational deal in the sector since the middle of last month. Although little switching from seasoned issues was detected, dealers noted brisk activity in the new bond, which was trading bid at a discount of 1.55, well within total bids.

In Switzerland, yesterday's three new equity-linked issues, the first for some time, attracted a fair amount of attention and were consequently trading at levels not seen for a while in the sector.

NEW INTERNATIONAL BOND ISSUES

Table listing new international bond issues with columns for Issuer, Amount, Coupon, Price, Maturity, Fees, and Book runner.

*Private placement. **With equity warrants. †Convertible. ‡Final terms. §Coupon fixed. ¶Convertible into gold cash equivalent of gold price.

FT INTERNATIONAL BOND SERVICE

Listed are the latest international bonds for which there is an adequate secondary market. Closing prices on October 25

Table listing international bonds with columns for Issuer, Amount, Coupon, Price, Maturity, Fees, and Book runner.

DEUTSCHE MARK STRAIGHTS

Table listing Deutsche Mark straight bonds with columns for Issuer, Amount, Coupon, Price, Maturity, Fees, and Book runner.

SWISS FRANC STRAIGHTS

Table listing Swiss Franc straight bonds with columns for Issuer, Amount, Coupon, Price, Maturity, Fees, and Book runner.

Dai-ichi Kangyo in Dean Witter link

By Stefan Wagstyl

Dai-ichi Kangyo Bank, Japan's largest commercial bank, has signed an agreement with Dean Witter Keynote, the US investment bank, to cooperate in broking financial futures.

The pact is the first of its kind for DKB, which has seen other Japanese banks, including Sanmei Bank and the Industrial Bank of Japan, establish close international links with US investment banks.

Under the agreement, DKB, which has no overseas futures broking office, will forward Japanese investors' orders for overseas futures to Dean Witter in the US. Dean Witter, which has no Japanese office, will pass orders from outside Japan to DKB for execution on the spot-to-be-opened Japanese financial futures market.

DKB has sent three employees to Dean Witter for training, a common tactic among Japanese financial firms seeking to improve their knowledge of high-tech financial instruments, such as futures and options.

Swedish bank sells UK stake to managers

By Robert Taylor

Swedish bank Gyllenhammar and Partners, Sweden's only independent investment bank, is to sell half its London-based international company to its own management in a move designed to "help to keep the managers we already have and attract others."

Although formed only four years ago, GP has acquired a high profile reputation in the Nordic area as a full-service banking company outside the traditional banking bloc, specialising in finance in professional high risk sectors like shipping and the offshore industry.

For the first seven months of this year profits after financial items amounted to SEK45.73m (£7.16m) while assets totalled SEK1.37bn. GP launched a pan-Nordic strategy in 1986 with the acquisition of a minority stake in Brevin, Finne and Partners, the Norwegian investment banking concern.

© The Financial Times Ltd, 1988. Reproduction in whole or in part in any form not permitted without express consent. Data supplied by DATASTREAM International.

INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS

Handwritten note: 100-100

French rates hold level after Bundesbank move

By Stephen Fidler in London and Janet Bush in New York

THE GOVERNMENT bond markets in both France and West Germany improved after the Bundesbank announced that it would inject funds into the banking system today.

This took pressure off the Bank of France to raise short-term interest rates to defend the value of the franc in the European Monetary System. Indeed, there was a rise in rates at yesterday's French repurchase operation, when some had expected, and dealers inferred co-ordination between the central banks of the two countries.

For the first time, the Bundesbank announced a new daily repurchase agreement, exclusively at a variable rate. This would replace DM12bn of the banking system today. On the few occasions they have been carried out, these repurchase operations - where banks are awarded the agreements at the price at which they tender as in the US - have been in tandem with the more traditional fixed-rate repurchase agreements.

The West German market ended 5 to 10 points higher. In France, most of the activity was concentrated at the short end of the market, led in fact by quiet trading by the increas-

ingly influential over-the-counter options market.

US TREASURY bonds traded mixed at midsession yesterday as traders put everything on hold in advance of today's release of third quarter gross national product data.

Prices were unchanged to a point higher at the short end of the yield curve while the long end weakened by as much as 1/4 point.

GOVERNMENT BONDS

The yield curve while the long end weakened by as much as 1/4 point. The long bond again underperformed the rest of the market in the wake of legislation giving the Treasury the authority to sell a 30-year issue at next month's quarterly auction. The long bond was quoted at a point lower to yield 8.94 per cent.

The consensus of forecasts for today's GNP is for annualised growth in the third quarter of 3.2 per cent coupled with a 4.4 per cent rise in the series price deflator.

Bonds were given a mild boost by news that durable goods orders fell by a larger than expected 4.1 per cent. However, analysts noted that the month's figures were dominated by defence and transportation orders and concluded that orders, while weak, were not as soft as the headline figure suggested. They predicted a substantial bounce back in

orders in October's data.

The dollar's improved performance this week has been one factor giving some support to bond prices, soft crude oil prices another. Some analysts were somewhat disappointed in the performance of bonds yesterday given the coincidence of these various helpful factors.

The report late on Monday on currency policy by Mr Nicholas Brady, the new US Treasury Secretary, gave the dollar a small boost because of his remark that the US currency's current level would not deter further improvement in the trade balance. However, dealers were a little concerned about the overall vagueness of the report.

THE Japanese government bond market continued to strengthen, aided by Bank of Japan action in the money market. Yesterday, in a move which surprised some, the central bank added liquidity by buying ¥400bn in three month bills at a rate of 4% per cent.

The yield on the benchmark No10s bond dropped by 5 basis points to 4.82 per cent at the London close yesterday, although the move effectively came today. Despite speculation about the possibility of a change, speculation continued about a possible switch of the benchmark. One prime candidate, the No 111, has fallen 20 basis points in yield over the last week, compared with 10 basis points for the No 10s. However, yesterday's rally was fairly narrowly based.

The Ministry of Finance said its November sale of 10-year bonds will raise ¥500bn, in line with expectations.

UK GOVERNMENT bond prices hardly moved in quiet trading with the market awaiting tomorrow's release of UK trade and current account statistics for September, where forecasts appear to centre of a deficit of £1.5bn for the current month. The relative firmness of sterling provided some market underpinning, further bolstered late in the day by Mr Nigel Lawson's remarks to Parliament.

Consortium bank buys 50% of Chase unit

By Stephen Fidler

SCANDINAVIAN Bank, the London-based consortium bank, has acquired 50 per cent of the share of a Brazilian investment bank from Chase Manhattan, the New York based bank.

The other half of the equity of the bank, which will be named Banco de Investimento Sul America Scandinaviana, will be held by the Grupo Sul America, Brazil's largest independent insurance group.

The bank was used by Chase for fund management, which it will continue to operate. The bank, with some \$14m in assets, is effectively starting as a new operation.

The equity stake was bought after a debt-to-equity swap transaction in which Scandinavian converted some of its own loans to Brazil, at close to face value, into cruzeiros.

A Scandinavian official said that apart from the new unit's expected profitability, it believed the Brazilian bank would help its both Scandinavian business and its asset trading team.

SEC plan may cut cost of capital raising

By Our Financial Staff

THE Securities & Exchange Commission has proposed a regulation that would exempt institutional investors from existing registration requirements under federal securities laws.

Currently, public resale of restricted securities may take place only when certain conditions are met, including a requirement that the securities be held for at least two or three years. The US market for these private placements has jumped from \$18bn in 1971 to \$155bn in 1987.

Most issuers of securities resold in the US secondary private placement market are domestic companies.

Australian bonds burst into life

Chris Sherwell on the upsurge in demand for corporate paper

Like a dragster powering ahead from a standing start, Australia's dormant corporate bond market has burst into life, providing some of the country's biggest business names with a fresh source of funds.

Back in January, such an opportunity was barely perceptible. Yet in few months the market has become a hotbed of fixed-rate medium-term corporate paper has been issued, and the figure is expected to rise to A\$3.5bn by the end of the year.

The projection for the end of 1988 is A\$7bn. Even by Australian standards, however, this is small. The highly evolved market for federal government paper, for example, is about A\$38bn, while the semi-government market - the debt of utilities guaranteed by Australia's state governments - has outstanding of A\$44bn.

Pricing of the new issues is done in relation to the semi-government New South Wales Treasury Corporation benchmark, with most issues priced 35-60 basis points above. Maturities are mostly in the three-year to five-year range, with only one 10-year issue so far.

Future growth of the new market depends in the first instance on the number of quality names prepared to tap it. The list so far is dominated by the banks, like ANZ, National Australia Bank, Citibank and Barclays. They, perhaps predictably, saw the opportunities in their own exits. Corporate issuers include Shell, Ford and Pioneer Concrete.

Of greater importance is investor attitudes - and in particular the development of a functioning secondary market with enough liquidity to ensure that the paper remains marketable over its lifetime.

The big names involved in marketing and dealing in the market are Dominguez Barry Samuel Montagu, Bain & Co and First Boston Australia, all of which have long been active in the semi-government market. Among the others, Chase AMP is the most prominent.

With hindsight the fact that this market has suddenly bloomed, where previously it looked dead, is no big surprise. The participants offer a combination of reasons, of which by far the most important is government economic and banking policy.

Thanks to swollen tax revenues and severely constrained increases in government spending, Australia's public sector borrowing requirement has declined from an uncomfortable 8.1 per cent of gross domestic product five years ago to virtually zero in the current year, drastically reducing the Government's presence in the domestic capital markets.

At the same time, an increasing pool of institutional funds has been searching for fixed-interest investments. Before the worldwide share market crash of October 1987, Australian investment managers were seriously underweight in this part of their portfolios as they sought to reap the rewards of the continuing bull run in equities.

Latterly they have been rebalancing their portfolios. According to Dominguez Barry, institutional demand for fixed-income paper cannot be met by government paper. Institutions, it reckons, have the capacity to allocate a further A\$5bn to the corporate bond market, making the total pool of funds A\$7bn.

A double change in banking policy has proved an equally important driving force behind the emergence of the corporate bond market. One is an alteration in capital adequacy rules for Australian banks modelled on the findings of the Bank of International Settlements in Basle.

By attaching risk-weightings to all forms of bank assets, the changes have put greater distance between banks and corporate borrowers, making previously attractive, off-balance sheet forms of finance more costly. This has encouraged borrowers to seek funds from institutional investors directly.

Because the changes also allow banks themselves to include new forms of paper in particular term subordinated debt - as part of their capital base, the market has received another boost. National Australia Bank was the first to take advantage of the changes with an A\$800m issue of 10-year bonds earlier this month.

A second helpful banking policy shift is the phasing out of the statutory reserve deposits (SRD) system. This will free banks of the obligation to maintain 7 per cent of their Australian dollar deposits with the Reserve Bank at only 5 per cent interest.

That in turn encourages them to raise medium-term funds rather than the traditional offshore, through fixed-rate certificates of deposit. Both the ANZ Banking group, with A\$500m in transferable certificates of deposit issued last month, and Barclays with A\$75m in August, did just this. One other relevant factor in the growth of Australia's corporate bond market is the indigestion which has become apparent abroad in the Euro-Australian dollar sector, where some A\$20bn to A\$25bn is now outstanding after four years of expansion following the deregulation of Australia's financial sector.

At some stage the corporate bond market will itself start reaching capacity constraints if it continues its recent rapid growth. But right now, issuers are well placed because the investment dollars are available and the investment environment is propitious.

The limit will eventually be set by the investment institutions. Currently they want only high quality paper, which so far means a rating of no less than AA minus. Not for Australia, yet, the junk bond market.

They also demand assurances that it will be negotiable. For the dealers that means finely-plucked bid-offer spreads and any new issue must be a semi-government paper, and a narrower margin than the 8-10 point spreads seen in the North American corporate bond market.

Still, Australia's hard-pressed and highly competitive merchant banks are not complaining. For them, any new issue of business is welcome. And with any luck, this one might continue to have some dragger-style steam in it.

Under Britain's Financial Services Act, any financial institution that carries on a securities business in the UK is subject to SIB supervision. But it is not clear whether the London branches of foreign banks should be fully supervised by the SIB or authorities of their home country. The MoF and the SIB are discussing the matter and are expected to agree on certain arrangements in the near future.

The SIB has already made similar agreements with the US and Swiss authorities.

Japanese purchases down MoF in securities talks

By Our Financial Staff

JAPANESE investors bought a net \$2.78bn in foreign bonds in September, down from \$3.82bn in August, according to the Japan Securities Dealers Association (JSDA).

Gross purchases were \$72.94bn, against \$95.97bn in August, while gross sales were \$69.96bn, down from \$95.04bn. The JSDA data include government paper with maturities of one year or more and bonds issued by private firms, semi-government agencies and institutions. The figures exclude bills.

Japan's outstanding bond holdings in September totalled \$142.58bn against \$134.07bn in August. Gross purchases of US bonds in September fell to \$64.04bn, or 87.09 per cent of the total, against \$87.77bn, or 91.6 per cent, in August. Gross sales of US bonds stood at \$63.15bn, or 91.4 per cent of the total, against \$81.42bn or 94.6 per cent, in August.

The sharp drop in gross purchases and sales was due mainly to a fall-off in dealing by dealers and brokerages, dealers said.

JAPAN'S Ministry of Finance (MoF) and Britain's Securities and Investments Board (SIB) are discussing ways to strengthen co-operation in supervising securities investment activities by Japanese banks in London, Reuter reports.

The MoF and the SIB are expected to work together to monitor Japanese bank activities to secure sound banking principles. The MoF declined to comment on the type of co-operation but said it would include information exchange.

BENCHMARK GOVERNMENT BONDS table with columns for Coupon, Price, Change, Yield, Week, Month

UK GOVERNMENT bond prices table with columns for Index, Price, Change, Yield

LONDON MARKET STATISTICS

RISES AND FALLS YESTERDAY table with columns for British Funds, Rises, Falls, Same

LONDON RECENT ISSUES table with columns for Issue, Amount, Latest, High, Low

FIXED INTEREST STOCKS table with columns for Issue, Amount, Latest, High, Low

RIGHTS OFFERS table with columns for Issue, Amount, Latest, High, Low

LONDON TRADED OPTIONS

LONDON TRADED OPTIONS table with columns for Option, Price, Call, Put, etc.

FT-ACTUARIES SHARE INDICES

These indices are the joint compilation of the Financial Times, the Institute of Actuaries and the Faculty of Actuaries

FT-ACTUARIES SHARE INDICES table with columns for Index, Day's Change, etc.

FIXED INTEREST

FIXED INTEREST table with columns for Index, Day's Change, etc.

A Assumed dividend & figures based on prospectus estimates of dividend rate paid or payable as part of capital, cover based on dividend on full capital & assumed dividend and yield. Dividend and yield include special payment, if any, or estimated annual dividend rate, cover based on previous year's figures. Estimated assumed dividend cover and yield based on latest annual earnings. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 1988. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 1989. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 1990. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 1991. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 1992. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 1993. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 1994. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 1995. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 1996. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 1997. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 1998. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 1999. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 2000. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 2001. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 2002. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 2003. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 2004. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 2005. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 2006. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 2007. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 2008. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 2009. Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 2010.

TRADITIONAL OPTIONS table with columns for Issue, Amount, Latest, High, Low

First Dealings, Last Dealings, Last Declarations, For settlement, For rate indications, London Share Service

COMPANY NOTICES

SOCIETES DE DEVELOPPEMENT REGIONAL
11 1/8% 1983/1990
ECU 20,000,000

We inform the bondholders that the redemption instalment of ECU 4,000,000, nominal due on 20 December, 1988, has been satisfied by a drawing on 17 October, 1988, in Luxembourg in the presence of an huissier.

The bonds will be reimbursed at par on December 20, 1988, coupon due on December 20, 1989 and following attached, according to the modalities of payment on the bonds.

The numbers of such drawn bonds are as follows:

3457 to 7172 and 15173 to 15456

The following bonds, called for redemption have not yet been presented for the payment

On 20 December 1988

Table with 4 columns of bond numbers: 8037-8039, 8050-8056, 8063-8067, 8073-8086, etc.

On December 1987

Table with 4 columns of bond numbers: 7173-7260, 7271-7417, 7430-7622, 7626-7638, etc.

Amount outstanding after December 20, 1988: ECU 8,000,000.-

THE PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT
SOCIETE GENERALE ALSACIENNE DE BANQUE
15, avenue Emile-Reuter
LUXEMBOURG

INTERNATIONAL COMPANIES AND FINANCE

Beazer income
climbs to £115m

By Philip Coggan in London

PRE-TAX profits at Beazer, construction and aggregates group, jumped 59 per cent to £114.7m (£200m) in the year to June 30, from £72.3m in the previous period. The results do not include any contribution from Koppers, the US aggregates and chemicals group acquired for £1.7bn earlier this year.

Mr Brian Beazer, chairman, said Koppers was already performing ahead of budgets produced by both the previous and existing management. The group's assets had been revalued at £360m more than the purchase price.

Although a proposal to sell Koppers' chemicals division to a management consortium had fallen through, Beazer had received "a considerable number" of offers from other groups.

Mr Beazer said he expected the total proceeds from disposals of Koppers' businesses to be £900m.

He added that Beazer was negotiating a restructuring of group debt, which was substantially increased to pay for Koppers. He expected that, by June 30, 1989, the group would have a one-to-one gearing ratio.

The pre-tax profits figure includes an £8.6m exceptional credit, arising from the sale of part of the company's stake in BM Group. There were also extraordinary credits of

£16.5m, arising from the disposals of Koppers' businesses and of Tod, the plastics manufacturer.

The star performer among the divisions was homes and property, which increased pre-tax profits from £46.5m to £62.7m on turnover up from £265.3m to £468.3m. Mr Beazer said that so far the division's performance was ahead of last year.

Gifford Hill, the US building materials business, experienced strong trading conditions in California and the Carolinas, but Texas continued to be a weak market. The building materials division increased profits from £13.5m to £29.2m on turnover higher at £247.3m (against £136.5m).

Profits declined in the construction division from £11.5m to £11.1m but Mr Beazer said that Kier gradually improved its trading performance during the year. Turnover in the division was £569.2m (£441.4m).

Turnover for the group as a whole was £1,243m (£1,030m) and Mr Beazer said that the company's budgets indicated sales of £2.2bn in 1989. After-tax of £37.8m (£24.7m) and minority interest of £1.3m (£1.6m) fully diluted earnings per share, including the exceptional item, were 24.6p (£19.0p). The final dividend is increased to 4.25p (3.82p), making a total of 6.35p (5.37p).

Aker in
talks over
Kosmos
stake sale

By Karen Fosell in Oslo

AKER, Norway's troubled industrial group, was yesterday understood to be negotiating to sell its 20 per cent stake in Kosmos, the Norwegian shipping company, to I.M. Seadraco, another Norwegian shipping firm, for about Nkr1.5bn (£225.5m).

Aker has for some time been seeking buyers for its 20 per cent stakes in both Saga Petroleum, the Norwegian oil group, and Kosmos. The group's debt rose significantly this year after the £230m (£490m) acquisition of UK-based Castle Cement through Seadraco, its joint-venture subsidiary.

After several failed attempts already this year to offload its Kosmos stake for "the right price", Aker is understood to have given Kosmos the green light to seek a suitable buyer.

I.M. Seadraco recently received about Nkr1.5bn when it sold a 30.7 per cent stake in Royal Admiral Cruises to Anders Wilhelmsen, which enabled the latter to block Miami-based Carnival Cruise Lines from gaining control of Royal Admiral.

Mr Gerhardt Heiberg, president of Aker, refused to comment on the deal, but said that "there were some bright spots on the horizon" for the group and that "several balls which had been in the air for some time" looked like "coming down".

Separately, it is understood that Aker is trying to arrange a merger between Saga Petroleum and either Elf Aquitaine or Total CFP, the Paris-based oil companies.

In August, Mr Heiberg said that he, along with other Saga shareholders including Denmark's Creditbank with its 9.77 per cent stake, supported a merger or co-operation agreement for the company.

In 1986 Saga approached Mr Aquitaine, which expressed interest in acquiring a large stake, but the idea foundered on the Norwegian authorities' wish to keep Saga a Norwegian company.

Nissan to boost capacity
at Tennessee plant
with additional car range

By Kevin Dine, Motor Industry Correspondent, in London

NISSAN, the second largest Japanese automotive group, is planning to increase the capacity of its vehicle assembly plant in Smyrna, Tennessee, with the addition of a second car range.

The company has already committed about \$760m in investment at the plant, which began production of a pick-up truck in 1988 and added the Sentra passenger car (known as the Sunny in West Europe and Japan) in 1988.

The Smyrna plant has a current capacity for producing 285,000 vehicles a year, and output in 1988 is expected to total about 220,000 units. It is building 412 Sentra cars and 488 trucks a day on a double track plant from late 1988.

Mr Jerry Benefield, chief executive of Nissan Motor Manufacturing Corporation USA (NMMC), said no decision had yet been made on the exact timing of the expansion or the size of the investment, but that the new car should be in production by the early 1990s.

Two new plants have already been commissioned this year in the US by Toyota at Georgetown, Kentucky and by Diamond Star Motors, a joint venture by Mitsubishi and Chrysler, at Bloomington, Illinois.

In April Nissan announced an investment of \$21.1m at Smyrna for the total assembly of certain components, including transmissions, truck axles and bumpers. Engine assembly is due to begin in the summer of 1989 with an initial output of 12,000 units a month.

NMMC achieved a 50 per cent local content ratio in the year to March 1988, but this is due to rise to about 75 per cent in 1989.

NMMC is also to supply all the main panel parts for a front-wheel drive minivan that is being developed jointly by Nissan and Ford. The new "people carrier" vehicle, which was announced last month, will be produced at Ford's Ohio truck plant from late 1988.

Have you ever looked at your
U.S. Legal Fees?

Legal Auditors For Major
Multinational Corporations

- Reconciliation and verification of fees
- Review of product vs. legal fees
- Review of reasonableness of fees
- Review of work quality
- Detection of duplicate billing

For a brochure call the U.S.
(314) 291-3030 or write:

Flann, Hane, Mitchell & Jones, P.C.
Auditors and Consultants
2040 Midway Road
St. Louis, Missouri 63104 USA

Buitoni and Perugina
agree merger with Cir

SHAREHOLDERS of Buitoni and Perugina, two holding companies controlled by Mr Carlo De Benedetti, have approved a proposed merger with Cie. Industrial Reunite (Cir), a key industrial holding company of the Italian financier, AP-DJ reports.

Separately, Cir shareholders approved the incorporation of Buitoni and Perugina into Cir. Mr De Benedetti decided in April to sell all the assets of pasta-maker Buitoni and chocolate manufacturer Perugina to Nestlé of Switzerland. This

effectively turned the two companies from operating companies into holding companies with a total of around L1,200bn (£833m) in cash.

Mr De Benedetti told minority shareholders that following the merger, Cir would have financial liquidity of L1,000bn.

Buitoni shareholders will receive seven Cir shares for every four shares in Buitoni held in both the common and savings stock. Perugina shareholders will receive 27 Cir shares for every 50 Perugina shares held in both categories.

COMMUNAUTE ECONOMIQUE EUROPEENNE
\$US 26,000,000 — 13,25% 1980/1995

We inform the bondholders that the redemption instalment of \$US 2,600,000, nominal due on 15 December, 1988, has been satisfied by a drawing on 17 October, 1988, in Luxembourg in the presence of an huissier. The 2,600 drawn bonds will be reimbursed at par on December 15, 1988.

In accordance with the terms and conditions of the bonds, the issuer has elected to redeem anticipatively all of its outstanding bonds at 103.5% on December 15, 1988.

Interest on the bonds will cease to accrue on December 15, 1988.

The bonds (drawn or called anticipatively) will be reimbursed, coupon nr 9 due on December 15, 1989 and following attached, according to the modalities of payment on the bonds.

The numbers of the drawn bonds and redeemable at par are as follows:

12717 to 13948 and 16549 to 17916

The following bonds called for redemption have not yet been presented for the payment:

On December 15, 1988

Table with 3 columns of bond numbers: 15589-15596, 15665-15649, 16001-16548

On December 15, 1987

Table with 4 columns of bond numbers: 111-122, 153-183, 183, 210-215, 240-739, 803-904, 24831-24940

THE PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT
SOCIETE GENERALE ALSACIENNE DE BANQUE
15, avenue Emile-Reuter
LUXEMBOURG

DAI-ICHI KANGYO BANK

DKB ECONOMIC REPORT

October 1988: Vol. 17, No. 10

Expansionary trend to continue
for Japanese economy

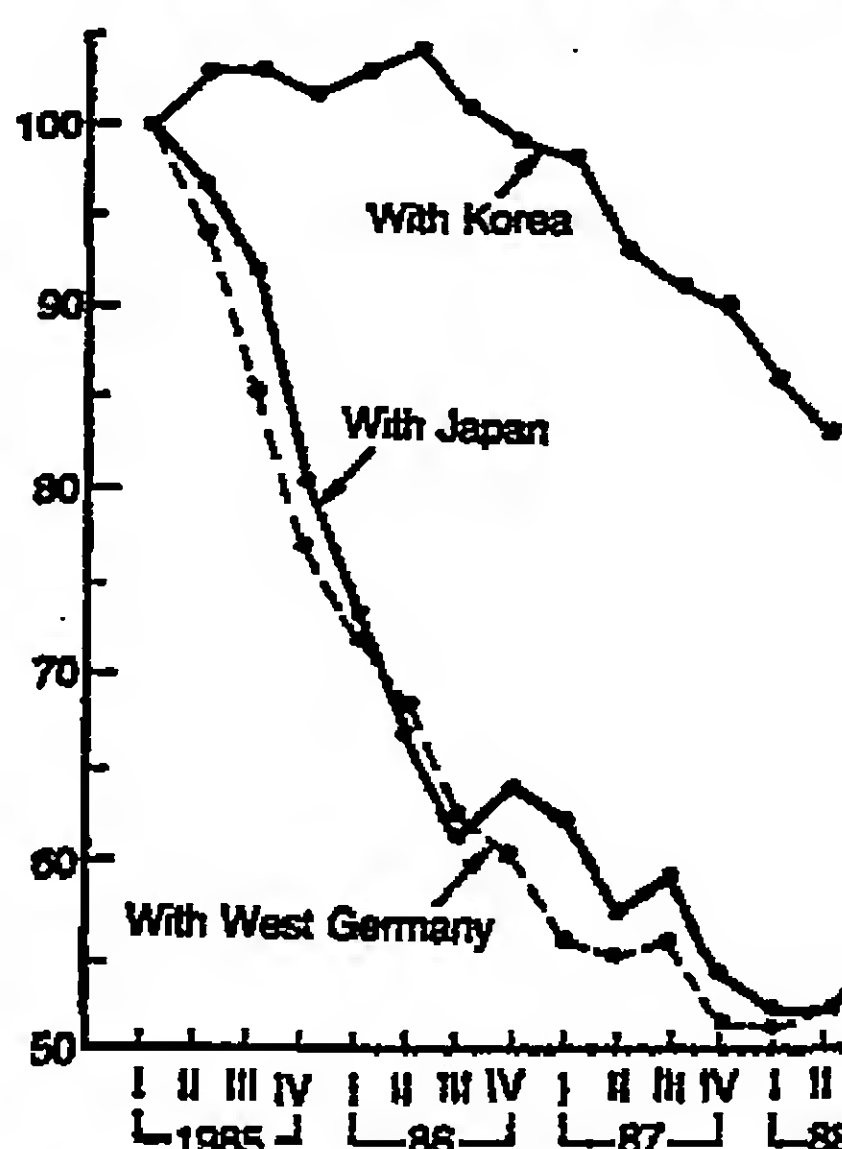
According to a preliminary report on national income statistics released last month, the Japanese economy contracted during the second quarter as a result of the following: 1) The growth rate for January to March in real terms registered a very high 11.2%, helped by this year's extra business day. 2) Exports grew weakly while imports continued their rise. 3) Both housing investment and public investment dipped.

Consumption expanding in most sectors
This recent slowdown is viewed as only a temporary phase, and the

economy is expected to soon bounce back into a steady expansionary mode. According to the Short-Term Economic Survey of Principal Enterprises for August, issued by the Bank of Japan, the outlook for the Japanese economy is bright. The Business Outlook Diffusion Index (D.I.), the ratio indicating the number of companies predicting a favorable outlook minus the ratio of those predicting an unfavorable outlook, registered its highest level in 15 years, dating back to November 1978. Optimism is high because that personal consumption and plant and equipment investment are both increasing, thus offsetting decreases in housing and public investment.

In a favorable development, personal consumption has begun expanding across income classes. Consumption by salaried workers' households has increased steadily since the beginning of this year, in addition to the increased consumption by non-salaried worker households. The source of the momentum is shifting from the high income households, to the low and medium income salary worker households. The measurement of growth in consumption expenditures by income level indicates that beginning early this year, low and medium income households have exceeded the personal consumption levels of high income families. This is considered to be an important development because it shows that through economic expansion and tax reduction, even small and medium income households with lower personal assets, are enjoying increased disposable income and are spending more.

Price Competitiveness of U.S. Exports
(Relative Price Index of U.S. Exports)



Note: 1. Relative price index of U.S. exports = Price index of U.S. merchandise exports (1985 = 100) x 100 / Price index of Japan (West Germany, Korea) on a dollar basis (1985 = 100)
2. A decline of the relative price index means an increase in price competitiveness of U.S. exports.
3. The relative price index with Japan in the third quarter of 1988, is DKB's estimate.
Source: IMF "International Financial Statistics"; Bank of Japan "Wholesale Price Index"

Business sector performing successfully
The strong performance of Japanese companies is reflected in active plant and equipment investment. According to the Short-Term Economic Survey of major manufacturing and non-manufacturing industries (excluding electric power and gas), are expected to increase 21.4 and 12.7%, respectively, over fiscal 1987.

Plant and equipment investment programs by principal enterprises (excluding electric power) have increased dramatically for fiscal 1988. These general-economy benefiting investments increased by 2.2% on a year-to-year basis, in fiscal 1987 and by 20.5% in fiscal 1988. The steady continuation of plant and equipment investments by non-manufacturing industries and the notable 23.8% increase in such programs on the part of the manufacturing industries contributed to this phenomenon.

In housing and public investments. The tempo of economic growth is, however, expected to become more gradual as compared with the dramatic growth spurts of the last quarter.

Foreign exchange markets see the yen's decreased value, however...

In the exchange market, the value of the yen began falling from late June, and has been hovering in the ¥190-¥196 level since July. Factors behind this trend include: 1) The United States has reduced its trade deficit. 2) Increased inflationary fears have prompted U.S. monetary authorities to accept the rise of the dollar. 3) The movement to buy high-interest U.S. bonds has raised the dollar's value.

Then, how long will the yen's value continue to fall? In order to understand this, it is necessary to study the trends of U.S./Japanese trade.

Japan's export drive is recovering, since the appreciation of the yen appears to have stopped. Exports from June to August grew by about 5.5% in volume, compared with last year's figure. From now on, exports are expected to grow steadily because of the decreased value of the yen. Consequently, the Japanese trade surplus will not continue to fall.

A principle concern, on the other hand, is whether or not the U.S. will continue to improve its trade deficit. Recently, U.S. exports have been increasing at a somewhat slower pace. This can be partly attributed to a slackening in export price competitiveness because of the stable dollar's value as well as increases in U.S. export prices (see Figure). If the growth of U.S. exports decreases, the reduction of the trade deficit will slow down accordingly, as imports are so deeply rooted in the economy.

The improvement in the U.S./Japanese trade imbalance is expected to hold for the time being, and it is predicted that this will prevent the ongoing depreciation of the yen seen since late June.

Yen's depreciation causes confusion in the financial market

Both short-term and long-term market interest rates have generally increased following the recent depreciation of the yen. While the yen rate dipped about ¥11 in three months, from the first 10 days of June to the early days of September, the interest rates for CDs increased approximately 0.7 points (for CDs of more than 90 days and less than 180 days). In addition, the market yield for the longest term treasury bonds increased approximately 1.4 points. If the yen begins appreciating again, it is expected that interest rates will settle.

London Branch: 122 Leadenhall Street, London EC3V 4PA, England Tel. 01-293-0929 Subsidiaries in London: DKB International Limited, Garden House, 18 Finsbury Circus, London EC2M 7EP, England Tel. 01-820-0181, DKB Investment Management International Limited, Garden House, 18 Finsbury Circus, London EC2M 7EP, England Tel. 01-638-9433 Associated Companies in London: Associated Japanese Bank (International) Ltd., European Brazilian Bank Ltd., International Mexican Bank Ltd.

Head Offices: 1-5, Uchizawa-cho 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100, Japan Tel. (03) 556-1711 Branches and Agencies in: New York, Los Angeles, Chicago, Atlanta, Panama, Düsseldorf, Munich, Paris, Taipei, Seoul, Singapore, Hong Kong, Cairns, Melbourne, Perth, Sydney, Brisbane, Jakarta, Kuala Lumpur, Bangkok, Bombay, Beijing, Shanghai, Guangzhou, Qantas, Sydney, Melbourne Subsidiaries in: New York, Los Angeles, Toronto, Amsterdam, Zurich, Luxembourg, Hong Kong, Singapore, Sydney Associated Companies in: São Paulo, Bangkok, Singapore, Kuala Lumpur, Jakarta, Brunei

Talk it over with DKB.
The international bank
that listens.



The next DKB monthly report will appear Nov. 25.

Manchester Business School
University of Manchester
THE RIGHT COURSE OF ACTION
The MBS Master's Degree in Business Administration has long been internationally acclaimed for its action-based approach to management education. As a graduate of the course you'll have great career flexibility, and be an outstanding candidate for rapid promotion in both public and private sectors.
If you'd like to talk informally to MBS staff about how the course could enhance your career, come along to the reception at:
HYDE PARK HOTEL (Park Suite)
Knightsbridge, London.
Tuesday 1st November 4.30pm-7.00pm.
OR
MANCHESTER BUSINESS SCHOOL
The Common Room
Thursday 3rd November 4.30pm-7.00pm.
Manchester Business School, Booth Street West, Manchester, M15 6PB.
Tel 061-275 6333 Ext. 6311.
I hope to/cannot attend the reception on (please delete as appropriate)
Tues 1st November (London) Thurs 3rd November (Manchester)
Please send me information on the MBA course MBA FT4.
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
POSTCODE _____
THE MANCHESTER MBA

NILFISK
THE WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF INDUSTRIAL DUCT CLEANERS
Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk IP11 3SL
Telephone: Bury St. Edmunds (0283) 763663

UK COMPANY NEWS

Enlarged St Ives 32% up at £23m

By Clare Pearson

ST IVES Group, a book and magazine and security printer, yesterday announced pre-tax profits of £23.04m in the year to end-July, 32 per cent ahead of the 1987 result which was restated to include Burrups, the financial printer acquired for £55m in October last year.

The pre-tax figure included a \$3.04m gain on disposal of property, although this was partly offset by £2.36m worth of redundancy costs at Burrups. Turnover rose by nine per cent to £167.33m (£153.27m).

On current trading Mr Robert Gavron, chairman, said demand for St Ives' services was so strong it was having to turn business away. "In 33 years in the printing business, this is the first time I have seen a serious problem of orders exceeding supply," he said.

Among numerous recent magazine contracts, St Ives has this week won an order to print World of Interiors for Conde Nast. It has also taken on the Sunday Telegraph and Observer's colour supplements.

The company has also recently introduced what it believes are the most advanced robotics to be used by a general printer anywhere in the world at its factories in Plymouth and Peterborough. It expects to match last year's £28m spend on capital equipment in the current twelve months.

On Burrups, Mr Gavron said it was impossible to separate out this year's contribution. But he estimated its profits were between 30 and 35 per cent up on the £3.5m achieved

in the previous year. The advance came from stringent cost-cutting measures, as demand from the City for Burrups' services had dried up shortly after its acquisition, and was not now back to levels seen before the stock market crash.

On a 30 per cent tax charge, which is expected to rise to 35 per cent next year, earnings per share advanced by 38 per cent to 14.6p on a fully diluted basis. The company, which is adopting a more generous dividends policy, proposes a final payment of 2.25p making 3p for the year, a 56 per cent increase.

Comment
Analysts expect earnings per share to grow at well under half 1988's rate this time, which just about sums up St

Ives' position. Up till now, the company has done pre-eminently well in an industry where cost-cutting was the norm, acquisitions could quickly be turned around, and demand was mushrooming. But there are growing concerns about the sustainability, particularly of the consumer magazine boom (witness the recent sudden demise of IPC's woman's weekly Riva), and the amount of new printing capacity about to come on stream. However, if attention has now shifted to the defensive aspects of companies in the sector, St Ives with its strong stress on investment in more and more efficient plant should come out well. Nevertheless, the shares, which stand on a prospective p/e of about 13 if pre-tax profits reach £27.5m this year, seem to have limited upside.

Frederick Cooper rises 40% to £6.7m

By Andrew Hill

A BBSY acquisitions programme during the year to July 31 helped Frederick Cooper, industrial holding company, increase its pre-tax profits by 40 per cent to £6.7m, against £4.77m in 1987-87. Profits at the original business rose by 27 per cent.

Mr Eddie Kirk, chairman and chief executive, said Cooper, which bought five companies during 1987-88, aimed to make another major acquisition by the end of this financial year.

He said the deal would probably surpass the group's largest acquisition to date, the £15.1m purchase of Lorlin Electronics, a USM-quoted maker of switches and connectors.

A large deal could be partly funded by the disposal of some of Cooper's original metal finishing and specialist engineering businesses, he added.

Having eliminated borrowings at the 1986-87 year-end, Cooper also has about £1.5m of cash in hand which could be used for smaller purchases, Mr Kirk said.

Lorlin was included for seven weeks of 1987-88, but Mr Kirk said Cooper would take legal action relating to "discrepancies" in the electronics group's accounts for the year to December 31.

Turnover rose from £41.5m to £24.9m during the year and Cooper expects sales to surpass £100m within the next 12 months.

During 1987-88 the architectural and security products division made £2.23m (£1.35m) before tax, electrical products' profits nearly doubled to £1.65m (£875,000), material handling profits increased from £1.98m to £1.8m and pre-tax profits at the specialist engineering division rose from £190,000 to £402,900.

Earnings per share increased from 12.1p to 15.9p during the year and the company recommended a final dividend of 2.10p, making 3.30p (3.36p) for the year.

Comment
Favourable City opinions of Cooper's development were tinged with faint doubts yesterday, and this ambivalence was reflected in the share price, which slipped from 179p to 159p. Cooper alleges that Lorlin's problems have their roots elsewhere, but in any case a disappointing performance from Lorlin this year would probably be offset by strong growth from other businesses, especially in the two core divisions, making and distributing electrical, architectural and security products.

These divisions now account for about 50 per cent of profits and turnover. Cooper aims to increase this figure to 65 or 70 per cent by the end of July 1989, and 80 per cent in the longer term. Based on full year profits of about £9.5m before tax, the shares look reasonable value on a prospective multiple of about 10.

Kelt/Carless
Kelt Energy, the oil independent which is making a bid for the larger Carless group, continues to pick up shares in its target. It announced yesterday that it has purchased a further 600,000 shares, taking its total stake to 10.9m shares or 6.1 per cent.

Acis pays up to £28m for acquisitions

By Nikki Tait

ACIS GROUP, the former jewellery retailer which is being turned into a marketing services company by South African entrepreneur Mr Darryl Philips, yesterday announced five separate acquisitions, for a maximum of £28.3m.

The initial cost of £17.4m is being financed by the issue of 29.5m new shares, 24.8m of which are being placed out. A further maximum £10.8m of deferred payments is possible.

Acis is also issuing another 3.55m shares to raise additional capital for the group and cover expenses. The share issue almost doubles Acis's existing issued capital from just under 40m shares to about 72m.

Acis was one of the highest stock market fliers at the end of the bull market. In the wake of the crash, deals became more difficult, although the former shell company has managed to complete a handful of small transactions. These

have taken it into specialist recruitment and specialist media sales.

Four of the five companies in the package augment these activities. The recruitment companies are Selected Accounts Personnel, Kerr Staff and the Times companies.

The first made pre-tax profits of £491,000 on sales of £1.57m in the year to end-March, and is being bought for an initial £3.65m, with a further maximum performance-related consideration of £1.1m.

Kerr, based in Ealing, west London, is expected to make £300,000 in the 12 months to end-October, and Acis is paying £1.8m.

The Times companies, based in central London, produced £116,000 pre-tax in the year to end-April, and are being bought for £700,000.

On the media sales side, Acis is buying Richmond Design, which specialises in hotel and restaurant planning and design. Its home is Covent Garden, London, and in the 12 months to January, profits were £257,000. The initial cost is £3.77m, with a maximum deferred payment of £3.5m. An additional sum is possible for its Richmond Miller subsidiary.

The largest deal is DMC, which manages continuity sales promotion programmes for supermarket and cash-and-carry groups. Here profits ran to £585,000 in the year to end-January. The initial consideration is £7.5m.

The 28.35m shares have been conditionally placed at 68.5p a share. Existing shareholders are entitled to claw back at a similar price, on the basis of one new share for every 1.48 shares held.

Next ends two franchises

Next, retail group, is terminating its franchise operations in Norway and Sweden. Next supplied the six shops with stock, but it is thought that turnover was insufficient to justify the continuation of business.

Next said its European growth would in future be driven by the company's own management. Next runs a chain of shops in West Germany called Biba, which is believed to be the vehicle for European expansion.

B&F in £12.4m rights as profits double

By Andrew Hill

BENNETT & FOUNTAIN Group, fast-growing electrical wholesaler and retailer, is to raise £12.4m through a one-for-three rights issue, reducing gearing from about 150 per cent to below 40 per cent.

The group, which has grown from 31 retail and wholesale outlets to 196 over the last two years and moved from the

Colisted Securities Market to a full listing in January, announced pre-tax profits nearly doubled to £5.31m in the year to June 30. The previous figure was £2.7m.

The group is issuing 42.3m shares, at 30p apiece, against yesterday's closing price of 35p, down 2p. The proceeds should

help cut interest charges, which rose from £335,000 to £1.2m last year.

Bennett is also proposing to consolidate every four 5p ordinary shares into one 20p share, to allow smaller relative movements in the share price.

Turnover for the period more than doubled, from £31.3m to £65.5m, 52 per cent of which came from Bennett's 47 (36) wholesale stores, which generated 66 per cent of group profits. In each case the balance was provided by the retail chain, which added 115 new stores, including 78 acquired in August with the purchase of the Edwin P Lees group.

Gradually, Bennett is changing the names of all its retail branches to Bennetts, while the wholesale division, which the group hopes to build to a chain of 60 stores, trades as Bennett & Fountain. Simultaneously, the company is installing electronic point of sale (Epos) equipment in its stores.

Mr Stephen Coleman, finance director of Bennett, which retains no own-brand products, said the group had not detected any downturn in consumer spending across its network of branches, which spreads from Glasgow to the south coast.

"It's an enormous market and we are finding the public is very discerning: they want a branded product," he said yesterday.

He added that although the group would integrate its latest purchases during 1988-89, it would not ignore suitable opportunities for further acquisitions.

Earnings per share grew from 1.96p to 3.09p during the period and the company recommended a final dividend of 0.3p, making a total of 1p (0.7p) for the year.

River Plate

River Plate and General Investment Trust, a split-level investment trust, has acquired 425,000 shares in TR Australia Investment Trust, lifting its holding to 8.27m shares or 25.23 per cent of the capital.

LIT acquires stake

LIT Holdings, futures and options broker, has completed the acquisition of 24.5 per cent of the equity of Levitt Group (Holdings). LIT has an option to increase its holding to 33.33 per cent.

COMMERCIAL PROPERTY Advertising Appears Every Friday For Details Ring (01) 248-8000 ext 3269, 3211, 4196 or 3284

The Business Section appears every Tuesday + Saturday. For further details please contact James Pascall on 248-8000 Ext 3524.

This advertisement is issued in compliance with the requirements of the Council of The Stock Exchange.

SAINT-GOBAIN
COMPAGNIE DE SAINT-GOBAIN
(Incorporated under the laws of the Republic of France)

Issue of 5,743,315 new ordinary shares with warrants on a priority basis to shareholders

The board of directors of the Compagnie de Saint-Gobain has announced an increase in the registered capital from 5,168,983,500 FF to 5,743,315,000 FF by the issue of 5,743,315 new ordinary shares at a price of 570 FF per share. The new ordinary shares rank pari passu with the existing ordinary shares and will be entitled to the dividend payable to ordinary shareholders in respect of the financial year ending 31st December 1988.

There is a priority period from 24th October 1988 to 5th November 1988 for existing shareholders to make applications to subscribe for the new ordinary shares on the basis of one new ordinary share for every nine existing ordinary shares held on 20th October 1988. Public applications may be made from 9th November 1988.

A warrant is attached to each new ordinary share entitling the holder to subscribe for one additional ordinary share in Saint-Gobain at a price of 630 FF at any time until 31st December 1993. Should these warrants be exercised in full, the registered capital of Saint-Gobain will be increased to 6,317,646,500 FF.

Application will be made to the Council of The Stock Exchange for the admission to the Official List of the 5,743,315 new ordinary shares.

Details of the above share and warrant issue are set out in an information document approved by the Commission des Operations de Bourse ("COB") on 20th October 1988 under number 88-386 and the reference document registered with the COB on 29th April 1988.

Copies of these documents, together with certain additional information, may be obtained during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays and public holidays excepted) up to and including 9th November 1988 from:

Cazenove & Co. 12 Tokenhouse Yard London EC2R 7AN
Kleinwort Benson Limited 20 Fenchurch Street London EC3P 3DB

and for collection on 26th and 27th October 1988 from:
Companies Announcements Office The International Stock Exchange 46-50 Finsbury Square London EC2A 10D

26th October 1988

This advertisement is issued in compliance with the requirements of the Council of The Stock Exchange. It does not constitute an invitation to the public to subscribe for or purchase any shares.

FERGAMON PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL SERVICES plc
(Incorporated in England. Registered No. 111664)

Issue of up to 99,513,977
7.5p Convertible Subordinated Loan Stock Units 2002 of 2 1/2p each in connection with the acquisition of AGB Research PLC

The Council of The Stock Exchange has admitted the 7.5p Convertible Subordinated Loan Stock Units of 2002 of 2 1/2p each in Pergamon Professional & Financial Services plc to the Official List. Details relating to Pergamon Professional & Financial Services plc and the New Convertible Loan Stock Units are available in the statistical services of Extel Statistical Services Limited. Copies of the listing particulars may be obtained during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays and public holidays excepted) up to and including 9th November, 1988 from:

Hill Samuel & Co. Limited 100 Wood Street, London EC2P 2AJ
Pergamon Professional & Financial Services plc Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 0BW

Company Announcements Office 46-50 Finsbury Square, London EC2A 1DD (for two business days and for collection only)

26th October, 1988

FR Group disappoints again with fall to £9.6m

By Clare Pearson

FR GROUP, maker of specialised equipment for the aircraft, energy and electronics industries, once again disappointed the market with its results yesterday. The shares eased 9p to 215p after it announced interim pre-tax profits £9.6m lower than last time at £36m.

Mr Giles Irwin, finance director, said expenditure on product development had been higher than expected. But he stressed that the company had "identified opportunities for the future and are confident we shall see the rewards coming through in the next few years." There would be a marked improvement in the second half.

He declined to disclose how high development expenditure had been during the six months to end-June, but said the figure was 30 per cent higher than in the comparable period in 1987. This had been spent mainly on developing air-to-air refuelling pods for the US Airforce's KC10 aircraft, but also on fuel components for the European Fighter Air-

craft and the new European Airbus.

A subsidiary W.E.S. had recently obtained the prime order to develop the logistic container system for Trigat, Europe's third generation medium-range weapon programme which is expected to get under way in the mid-1990s.

Mr Irwin said the group's order book was in good shape overall, although dynamic, the UK subsidiary that makes sensors for thermal imaging systems, had sustained deferrals and some cancellations.

Both this subsidiary and Alan Cobham Engineering, which makes filters, produced lower results than in the first half of last year.

FR's balance sheet is strong, net cash stands at about £55m. Mr Irwin said it hoped to announce within a few months the acquisition of an unquoted business operating in the aerospace and defence field.

Turnover in the first half stood at \$65m (£56.7m). Interest receivable was £1.2m (£2.5m). After tax of £2m (£2.5m), earnings per share came out

unchanged at 9p. There is an interim dividend of 1.94p (1.89p).

Comment
FR Group's business can with all justification be described as long-term, and the company is still viewed as fundamentally strong. It has, for instance, apparently virtually redesigned the inflight refuelling pod for the US Airforce. But on the other hand it used to be able to deliver healthy increases at the operating profits level; this came to a halt with its last full-year results; and nobody knows when growth will resume. At the same time, FR has made itself increasingly unpopular with the City by failing to give any warning of its recent dull performance. This picture means that the shares, on a prospective multiple of over 10 on analysts' downgraded full-year profits estimates of about £22m pre-tax (against £22m last time), may look expensive on trading grounds, but should be underplanned by speculation about the possibility of a bid.

All-round growth at A Cohen

FAVOURABLE TRADING conditions throughout the year helped A Cohen & Co, maker of non-ferrous metal ingots in which GM Frith has been building a stake, increase interim taxable profits by 45 per cent.

In the six months to June 30 turnover was £37.54m, against £25.93m, a rise of 45 per cent in profits up from £1.52m to £1.95m.

Earnings per 20p share came out at 60.6p (36.3p) after a tax

charge of £885,000 (£643,000). The directors said that they thought a substantial increase in the interim dividend was justified and announced a rise from 4.1p to 6p payable on both the ordinary and 'A' non-voting shares to absorb £168,000 (£26,000).

Attributable profits were £1.6m (£674,000).

Directors added that the favourable trading conditions had continued in the third quarter and that prospects for

the full year remained good, subject to the usual caution required in forecasting metal and currency markets.

The group had changed its treatment of currency translation and was now using the average rate for the period being covered. If the same treatment had been used in the comparable period attributable profits would have been cut by £30,000. During the six months Cohen sold its 50 per cent holding in Arconet for £1.3m.

Boosey & Hawkes marches on

BOOSEY & HAWKES, brass band instrument maker and music publisher which moved back into profit for 1987 after three years of consecutive losses, continued its progress during the first half of 1988.

Profits for the six months rose from £195,000 to £285,000 pre-tax and shareholders are to receive an interim dividend of 3p, the first such payment since 1983.

Traditionally, second half profits are significantly higher than those for the opening six months. The directors pointed out, however, that the disparity might not apply in the current year, noting that high interest rates would reduce directly on the group's results and might also have an indirect influence in moderating the total market.

Nonetheless, they expected

the group to continue its progress.

Turnover for the first six months was little changed at £19.35m (£19.2m). Interest accounted for £745,000 (£691,000) and tax for £281,000 (£195,000). Earnings worked through at 8.5p (0.3p) per share. For 1987-88 a dividend of 1.5p was paid from profits of £373,000. Losses reached £2m in 1985.

C and W questions profit prospects

Telephone Rentals has failed to explain how it will be able to improve profitability in an increasingly competitive market. Cable and Wireless, which is holding 30.6p a share for the communications equipment supplier, said yesterday.

Earlier this week Telephone Rentals published a defence document, in which it reported a 17.6 per cent increase in interim earnings per share to 18.1p. Reacting to this, Mr Gordon Owen, managing director of C and W, said:

"The stockmarket has been expecting an increase in earnings per share in the current year after a four year plateau and our offer already takes account of this. TR's document contains various statements about market position and talks about exciting prospects but does not explain how TR is going to achieve sustained increases in earnings per share in an increasingly competitive telecommunications marketplace."

DIVIDENDS ANNOUNCED

Company	Current payment	Date of payment	Current dividend	Total for year	Total last year
AGB Research	1.00	Jan 5	4.75	4	7.5
Beecher	4.25	Jan 5	0.92	0.36	5.57
Bennett & Fountain	0.71	Jan 5	3.3	1	0.7
Boosey & Hawkes	3	Jan 5	nil	nil	3
Cohen (A)	6	Feb 8	4.1	1.5	2.56
Cooper (Frank)	2.15	Feb 1	1.5	3.25	2.58
Forward Group	1.1	Dec 30	0.8	0.8	2.6
FR Group	1.94	Jan 5	1.82	1.82	4.82
Moss Bros	11	Dec 9	0.55	0.55	2.5
NSW Computers	nil	Jan 5	1.18	1.18	2.5
Process Holdings	1.25	Jan 5	1.25	1.75	1.68
Regina Health	0.5	Nov 25	0.284	0.5	0.284
St. Ives Group	2.25	Jan 5	1.33	3	1.82
WA Holdings	0.65	Dec 9	0.4	0.4	1.2

Dividends shown pence per share net except where otherwise stated. *Provisional after allowing for scrip issues. †On capital increased by rights and/or acquisition issues. ‡SUSM stock. §Unquoted stock. ¶Third market.

BOARD MEETINGS

Company	Date	Time
Anglo American Corp	Oct 27	11.00
B.L.T. Industrial	Nov 23	11.00
Business Meeting Point	Dec 6	11.00
Boosey & Hawkes	Nov 24	11.00
Cook (Went)	Nov 24	11.00
Cable and Wireless	Oct 27	14.00
El Dorado Mining Expn	Oct 27	14.00
Exploiton Co	Oct 28	14.00
Finlay & Johnson Int	Oct 27	14.00
Hughes (R.T.)	Nov 7	14.00
Lea Rubber	Nov 8	14.00
Parsons	Nov 8	14.00
South African Brew	Nov 4	14.00
Selwyns (Christian)	Dec 7	14.00
St. Ives Group	Nov 23	14.00
Waverley Mining Finance	Nov 11	14.00
British Assets Trust	Oct 27	14.00
Investors Capital Trust	Oct 27	14.00
Tiger Oil	Nov 8	14.00

This advertisement is issued in compliance with the requirements of the Council of The Stock Exchange. It does not constitute an invitation to the public to subscribe for or purchase any shares. Application has been made to the Council of The Stock Exchange for admission to the Official List of all of the Ordinary shares of the Company. It is expected that listing will become effective and dealings will commence on Monday 31st October 1988.

The New Zealand Investment Trust plc
(Incorporated in England and Wales under the Companies Act 1985. Registered number 2282283)

PLACING by **QIBF & Partners P.L.C.** of 10,000,000 Ordinary shares of 25p each at 100p per share

Share Capital £2,500,000

Issued and to be issued fully paid Nominal Value £2,500,000

The New Zealand Investment Trust plc has been formed to enable investors to participate in the New Zealand securities market by investing as limited in an investment trust company with a portfolio of New Zealand securities.

Listing particulars of the Company are available in the statistical services of Extel Financial Limited. Copies of the listing particulars may be obtained during usual business hours on any weekday, Saturdays and Bank Holidays excepted, up to and including 26th November 1988 from:

The New Zealand Investment Trust plc, 22 Colindale Ave, London NW9 1EQ, England. Telex 831 198.
Copies of the listing particulars are also available from the Company Announcements Office, The International Stock Exchange, 46 Finsbury Square, London EC2A 1DD, up to and including 26th October 1988.

26th October 1988

UK COMPANY NEWS

Pressac hits £3.3m but warns on current year

By Richard Tomkins, Midlands Correspondent

PRESSAC, Nottingham-based manufacturer of electrical connectors and components, yesterday announced an 18 per cent increase in pre-tax profits for the year to July with an attempt to dampen over-enthusiastic expectations for growth in the current year.

The pre-tax figure of £3.3m (25.8p) marked the fourth year of strong profits growth for the company, but Mr Geoff White, finance director, said forecasts of £4.5m for 1988-89 were unrealistic.

"We have identified several areas for expansion as we go into the 1990s and these are areas for which we do not have the necessary technology in place," he said.

"We intend to reorganise the group where necessary to meet the market's demands, and the cost of reorganisation will be met from the profits of the last few years which will not continue at the same rate."

Turnover for the past year rose from £30m to £32.7m and earnings per share rose from 12.1p to 15.1p. A 10 per cent increase in the final dividend to 1.25p makes 1.75p (1.56p).

The automotive division, which supplies instrument circuits and connectors, benefited from record car sales and increases in market share. Sales in North America shot up by 40 per cent and left Pressac a dominant supplier in its field.

The television and domestic appliances division had another satisfactory year amid strong consumer demand. IBM was an important customer in the UK and North America for large quantities of cathode ray tube connectors.

Telecommunications, however, which supplies plugs, cords, DIY kits and other products mainly to British Telecom, suffered from overcapacity in the sector and did not deliver satisfactory profits. Pressac hopes tighter cost control and an easing of competitive pressures will enable it to widen margins.

Dividend for the year is being stepped up to 0.5p (0.245p) from earnings of 2.77p (1.69p).

Lowndes Queensway puts Poundstretcher on sale

By Maggie Urry

LOWNDES QUEENSWAY, the group headed by Mr James Gulliver that took over the Harris Queensway furniture and carpet retailing business this summer, formally put its Poundstretcher chain up for sale yesterday.

It is hoping for a price between £50m and £70m. Lowndes Queensway's shares closed up at 79p.

At the time of the £450m bid for Harris Queensway, which went through in August, it was made clear that both Poundstretcher, a 160-shop discount chain selling clothes, toys and household goods, and Hamleys, the famous toy shop in Regent Street, London, were for sale.

Mr Bryan Portman, corporate finance director of Lowndes Queensway, said it hoped to raise £110m through sales of subsidiaries to pay off part of its £250m medium-term debt. Already £24m of cash has been released by the sale of its 75 per cent stake in Harveys, a soft furnishings chain, to a company headed by Sir Phil Harris, former head of Harris Queensway.

Lowndes Queensway also announced yesterday that it had limited its exposure to further interest rate rises by fixing £140m of its medium term debt at a rate of 11.4 per cent through to March 1990.

If interest rates drop below 10 per cent in the mean time, an event which Mr Bryan Portman, the corporate finance director, regards as unlikely, the company will get the benefit of the fall.

Mr Portman said the group's effective borrowing cost in the next financial year would be between 12 and 12½ per cent. Lowndes Queensway is believed to have been offered £50m for Poundstretcher from the management, headed by Mr Stephen Fearnley and Mr Paul Appell, who founded the chain in 1981 and own 5 per cent of the equity.

The transaction being handled by Charterhouse Bank, appears to be an attempt to flush out a higher bid, either from the management or from elsewhere.

The original agreement made by Mr Fearnley and Mr

Appell with Harris Queensway gives them substantial management autonomy and power full pre-emption rights, although Charterhouse believes they could not veto a good offer for the group from a reasonable source.

Poundstretcher made pre-tax profits of £7m in the year to January 1988, after paying £1.5m in rent to Harris Queensway. Poundstretcher is being sold with its shop properties, valued at £23m. Thus on a pre-tax figure of £23.5m and a 33 per cent tax charge, a price of £30m (for 95 per cent) would give an historic pie of nearly £11.5.

Hamleys was put on the market last month. Final talks are taking place with three possible buyers - understood to be non-UK companies. A decision should be made within the next fortnight.

Noble Grosart, the bank handling the sale, would not comment on the likely price, although outsiders believe original hopes of £40m proved far too high.

NMW falls into loss as low market activity continues

THE CONTINUED lower level of activity on the stock market resulted in NMW Computers, supplier of accounting services and systems, falling into losses in the six months to the end of June 1988.

On turnover down £2.65m to £5.92m pre-tax losses were £428,000, against profits last time of £1.91m. Losses per share were 1.7p, compared with earnings last time of 9p, and the interim dividend has been passed.

Mr E.B. Bibby, chairman, said that stock market volume was half that of the corresponding period. However, the company was able to attract new users. He added that action had been taken to cut spending and monthly costs should be down by a third at the end of the year.

NMW was continuing to introduce new products and also broadening its activities to reduce its dependence on the City.

Nearly 40 per cent of the losses were incurred by the associate, Broker Services, which also provides services to the securities industry and has been equally affected by the same depressed conditions. Mr Bibby said the board was seeking to reduce its exposure to further losses at BSI, while keeping it as an important customer for NMW's data processing and network services.

The trading loss for the first half was £125,000 (£2.05m profit) with the share of losses of a related company at £174,000 (£130,000). The pre-tax figure was struck after an increase in interest charge of £128,000 (£10,000).

AIG trading begins tomorrow

By Nick Bunker

SHARES in American International Group, the largest US-based stock market quoted property/casualty insurer, are to start trading on the London Stock Exchange tomorrow, following a listing sponsored by Kleinwort Benson, merchant bank.

The listing is aimed partly at raising AIG's profile in London and the European Community, where the group last year signalled its determination to expand by restructuring its EC non-life insurance operations under a single Paris-based company, DNAT.

AIG has a stock market capitalisation of about \$11.8bn (£6.75bn). Mr Maurice Greenberg, AIG's president, said in London yesterday that 1992, the date for the creation of a single EC internal market, was

"not irrelevant" to the decision to seek a London listing.

Mr Greenberg expected "some intangible benefits" for AIG's European operations to flow from the listing.

Last September, for similar reasons, the group obtained a listing on the Tokyo Stock Exchange. AIG is the largest foreign life insurer in Japan, and has more than 2 per cent of the non-life market.

Explaining its motives yesterday for the London listing, AIG also emphasized its current expansion from its core property/casualty and life insurance operations into financial services, partly via UK activities, including a 20 per cent stake in the Household Mortgage Corporation.

Via a subsidiary, AIG Finan-

cial Products Corporation, the group has also become a leading participant in the international interest rate and currency swap markets.

The financial services division provided \$39.5m of AIG's total group 1987 net pre-tax income of \$1.1bn, but Mr Edward Matthews, chief financial officer, said yesterday the aim was that it should grow to make "a meaningful contribution" to overall earnings.

Regina Health & Beauty plans £2m rights issue

Profits before tax of Regina Health & Beauty, Products, USA-quoted manufacturer and distributor of Royal jelly products, rose from £402,000 to £718,000 for the year to end-June 1988. Turnover expanded from £1.7m to £2.42m.

The company also called for £1.5m net to expand activities, via a one-for-three rights issue at 36p a share, to be underwritten by Jacobson Townsley and Co.

Dividend for the year is being stepped up to 0.5p (0.245p) from earnings of 2.77p (1.69p).

Forward Group at £0.7m despite narrower margins

By Richard Tomkins, Midlands Correspondent

FORWARD GROUP, a USA-quoted manufacturer and designer of specialist printed circuit boards for the electronics industry, increased pre-tax profits from £588,000 to £717,000 in the half-year to July.

The Tamworth, Staffs, based company increased earnings per share from 5.2p to 6.3p and has decided to raise the interim dividend from 0.8p to 1p.

The latest figures reflect a considerable narrowing of margins because two acquisitions made at the turn of the year did not contribute to profits.

Turnover rose from £2.77m to £2.82m.

However, Mr John Goulding, chief executive, said the integration of the two companies (Microcircuits and Silicon Microsystems) was progressing well and a contribution to profits could be expected next year.

The mainstream circuit board manufacturing operation had made excellent progress during the half year, Mr Goulding said, and some £1.3m had been invested in making it more productive.

Property sales boost Moss to over £1.2m

Including an exceptional £588,000 from property sales, Moss Bros, menswear hirer and retailer, achieved a substantial jump in pre-tax profits from £475,000 to £1.24m for the six months to July 30. Turnover rose 28 per cent to £15.03m compared with £11.91m.

The result also included turnover and profits from Cecil Gee's summer sale, Mr Wilfred Cass, the chairman said, and the figures should not be taken as an indication of the level of improvement for the full year. Cecil Gee, acquired in May in an agreed £12m takeover, was being successfully integrated, he added, and expansion plans were in hand.

The interim dividend is stepped up to 1p (0.58p) and earnings per 5p share, including the exceptional item, were 6.25p (2.43p).

Looking ahead, Mr Cass said the significant improvements of the new Moss Bros group would begin to come through from the start of the 1989/90 financial year. Tax charged was £435,000 (£178,000).

WA Holdings at over £1m

WA Holdings, distributor of industrial and consumer products formerly known as Weeks Associates, raised its profits from \$665,000 to £1.06m pre-tax for the half year ended July 31 1988. Turnover rose by 25 per cent to £12.82m.

Earnings totalled 1.85p (1.59p) per 10p share. The interim dividend is stepped up to 0.85p (0.4p) to reduce disparity. Directors said the company continued to hold a material cash surplus and profits were benefiting from current high interest rates.

GNI - SETTING THE STANDARD IN FUTURES AND OPTIONS TRADING



GNI helps you make the most of Futures and Options markets

Founded in 1972 (as Inter Commodities), GNI, together with its wholly-owned subsidiary in Jersey, is one of Europe's leading brokers in the international futures and options markets. The highest professional standards backed by a strict commitment to personal service have seen the value of contracts traded by the firm grow from just £25 million in its first year to £16 billion today. This dramatic growth is a reflection of the increasingly vital economic role that the futures and options markets play in the management of risk. It is not surprising, therefore, that GNI now services a global client portfolio which includes central banks, international and investment banks, insurance and pension groups, major oil companies and other well-known corporates along with private clients.

GNI is part of a major London banking institution

GNI is a subsidiary of Gerrard & National Holdings PLC whose total assets at 5th April 1988 were in excess of £4.6 billion. Gerrard & National Limited is a leading member of the London Discount Market Association and is an authorised institution under the 1987 Banking Act.

GNI became associated with Gerrard & National Holdings PLC in 1982, a relationship that underlines GNI's financial strength and integrity.

GNI is linked to all the major world markets

GNI is a founder member of the London International Financial Futures Exchange (LIFFE), and with eleven seats and five option permits is probably its largest floor trading organisation. GNI is a founder member of the International Petroleum Exchange (IPE) and the Baltic International Freight Futures Exchange (BIFFEX).

GNI maintains, via open-lines, round the clock contacts with the world's most active markets in Chicago, New York, Philadelphia, Hong Kong, Paris, Singapore, Sydney and Tokyo.

A personal service that is reflected in client loyalty

From the beginning, GNI has always placed the interests of its clients first. The relationships that have been formed over the years with industrial, trade and private clients have endured. GNI has never stented its continuous programme of investment in the most up-to-date information technology.

GNI is a people business too, seeking out and employing some of London's most experienced dealers and sector specialists. Daily internal briefings, well researched, advice and keen personal service, have helped to maximise performance and manage risk.

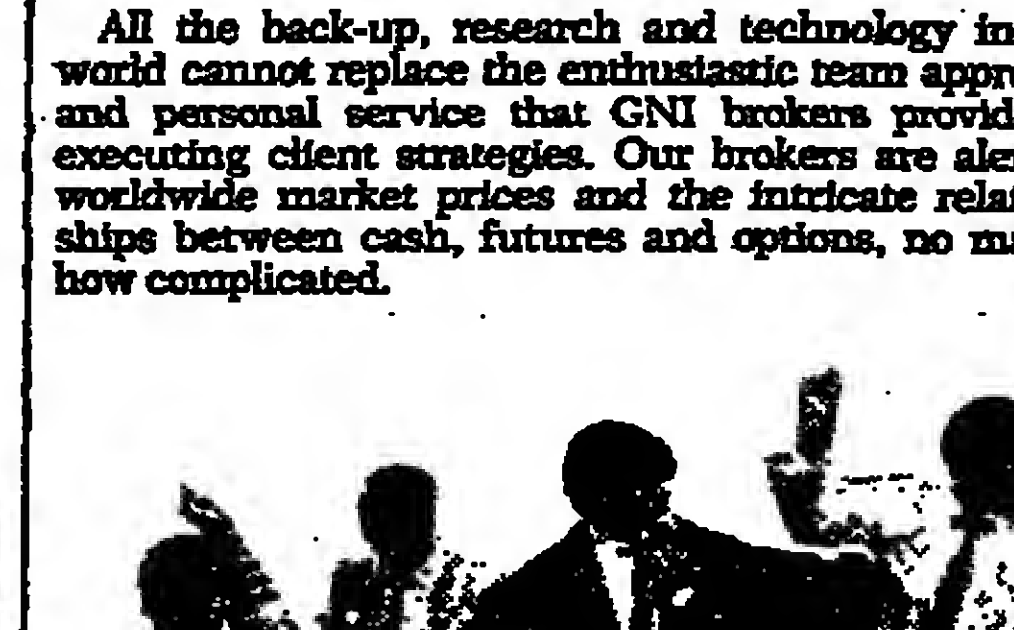
In-house research is geared to the most demanding requirements

GNI Research has, over the years, clearly demonstrated its acuity in both macro and micro trend analysis. Fundamental and technical analysis is combined to give clients an up-to-date picture of the various fast-moving markets around the world.

Research and information technology at GNI is geared to meet the increasingly sophisticated requirements of its institutional clients undertaking complex hedging and trading strategies.

Active hedging to maximise gains in volatile global markets

All the back-up, research and technology in the world cannot replace the enthusiastic team approach and personal service that GNI brokers provide in executing client strategies. Our brokers are alert to worldwide market prices and the intricate relationships between cash, futures and options, no matter how complicated.



For detailed information on all GNI services write or telephone now



Setting the Standard
Telephone: (01) 378 7171 Fax: (01) 407 3848

Private clients can expect the best advice for a fair rate of commission

Success for private clients, whether they trade on their own account or rely on GNI managed accounts, depends on high quality research, fair commissions and good advice. A broker is personally assigned to each private client who implements the agreed investment strategy while keeping the client fully informed.

The international futures and options markets enable the private client to obtain some diversification from the traditional forms of investment by offering participation in an area that holds many speculative opportunities. For, unlike most other investments, profits can be made in falling as well as rising markets. The current minimum for private trading accounts is £15,000. GNI has substantial funds under management with minimum investments ranging from £5,000 to £20,000.

First class administration to meet every client need

Futures trading requires a broker to know the client's position at all times. GNI has always placed particular emphasis on the reliability and efficiency of its Back Office; a computerised administration service operated by a highly trained and conscientious team ensures that GNI's client accounts are constantly and accurately maintained.

MEMBERS OF AFBF

Investors should be aware that investments in futures and options can fall as well as rise in value, perhaps to the extent that losses could exceed the initial investment. Investors should also be aware that trading in currencies other than your own will cause additional fluctuations in your account.

To: GNI Limited, Colechurch House, 1 London Bridge Walk, London SE1 2SX.

I would like to know more about (please tick):

- GNI institutional services - Hugh Morshead
- GNI private trading accounts - Peter Phelan
- GNI managed funds - Peter Phelan

Name: _____
Address: _____
Postcode: _____
Telephone (Please call if necessary): _____

ARROWS LIMITED
TRADE FINANCIERS

Arrows Limited can provide trading funds for your company WITHOUT the need for tangible security. We are prepared to offer support to successful companies in this way because we recognise the significance of a strong balance sheet, the importance of profit, and the adverse effects that expansion can have on cash-flow.

FINANCE YOUR FUTURE

Arrows Limited can provide the liquidity you need at rates comparable (and often better) than the clearing banks, and remember, NO TANGIBLE SECURITY. We can achieve this remarkable position because we are in the front line of the financial market place. If your turnover is in excess of one million pounds and you wish to find a more rapid growth then give your company the opportunity of the financial injection it needs by contacting the business development office at:

ARROWS LIMITED

Please send me further information

Name: _____
Title: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
Post: _____

ARROWS LIMITED FINVEST
Arrows House, Dunham Road, Dunham Road, Altrincham, Cheshire WA14 1SE.
Telephone: 01-941 2300. Telex: 607072. Facsimile: 01-941 2304.

THE BATTLE FOR CONSOLIDATED GOLD FIELDS

DTI statement on Gold Fields referral puzzles analysts

By Kenneth Gooding, Mining Correspondent

"The Secretary of State considers that there are possible effects on competition in the markets for certain high value minerals and metals, and especially uranium and zirconium, which deserve investigation," said the UK Department of Trade and Industry yesterday when explaining why the Consolidated Gold Fields bid had been referred to the Monopolies and Mergers Commission.

This explanation puzzled mining analysts who pointed out that the raw material from which titanium and zirconium are produced is in abundant supply: reasonably well distributed throughout the world and that the involvement of both Gold Fields and Minoro in this business is tenuous.

Rutile (titanium oxide) and zirconium are mainly found in beach or mineral sands along with ilmenite. The commercial viability of mining depends on world-wide demand for all three minerals.

Australia dominates the production of rutile and zirconium and South Africa is also a significant contributor to world output.

The main use for titanium minerals is in the manufacture of titanium dioxide pigment, the major pigment for most white paints. Consequently, demand for rutile tends to be linked to economic cycles, specifically to new house starts.

As a metal, titanium is valued for its high strength, light weight and resistance to corrosion. The main consumer is the aerospace industry - another cyclical business - and the titanium producers have been plagued by long periods of over-capacity.

They have been encouraging submarine builders to use titanium metal and have had some success in getting the material into chemical plants, marine parts and in medical products such as pacemakers, artificial joints, pins and so on.

Zirconium is used as a sand or powder goes mainly to foundries, refractories and to produce abrasives. Zirconium metal has excellent corrosion resistance and is used as a component for alloys used in chemical processing plant and in aerospace engineering. The metal is also used for fuel cladding in nuclear reactors.

The mineral sands industry is dominated by Renison Goldfields Consolidated which produces 90 per cent of the world's rutile and 45 per cent of the zirconium. Renison is 83 per cent owned by Gold Fields, which has no other interests in the minerals sands business. Renison is also an "Australianised" company which means Gold Fields influence is limited.

Australian governments have always been very protective of their country's natural resources and would be unlikely to permit Renison to fall under foreign control.

The two big mineral sands companies in South Africa are owned by foreign groups (British Petroleum and Consolidated Rutile, an Australian company) but Gencor, the South African mining group, has a minority stake in each. The only connection the Anglo American group of South Africa (of which Minoro is a part) has in mineral sands is a 5 per cent stake in Gencor.

The following dividend has been declared for the year ended 30 September 1988:

Ordinary dividend No. 11 of 25 cents per ordinary share.

The dividend has been declared payable to members registered in the books of the Company at the close of business on Friday, 18 November 1988. The dividend has been declared in the currency of the Republic of South Africa and payment from London will be made in United Kingdom currency. The date for determining the rate of exchange at which the currency of the Republic will be converted into United Kingdom currency will be 30 November 1988 or such other date as set out in the conditions subject to which the dividend is paid. These conditions can be inspected at 77 Fox Street, Johannesburg or office of the London Secretaries of the Company. Warrants in payment of the dividend will be posted on or about 15 December 1988. The transfer books and registers of the Company in Johannesburg and London will be closed from 19 to 25 November 1988, both days inclusive.

By order of the board ANGLORANGE LIMITED Secretaries per. K.G. Williams

25 October 1988 Registered Office Anglovaal House 56 Main Street Johannesburg, 2001 (P.O. Box 6292 Marshalltown, 2107) Directors: D.J. Crowe, Chairman (British), J.J. Geldenhuis, B.E. Hersov, L. Hewitt, K.M. Hosking, G.C. Kraff, G. Maude, Clive S. Menell, S.W. van der Coif, R.A.D. Wilson Alternates: J.H.J. Burke, P.J. Eustace, B.J. Funston, T.C. Rees, G.J. Robertson, J.E. van Niekerk, K.A. West

LORRAINE GOLD MINES LIMITED. Incorporated in the Republic of South Africa (Reg. No. 010913816). DECLARATION OF ORDINARY DIVIDEND NO. 11. The following dividend has been declared for the year ended 30 September 1988: Ordinary dividend No. 11 of 25 cents per ordinary share. The dividend has been declared payable to members registered in the books of the Company at the close of business on Friday, 18 November 1988. The dividend has been declared in the currency of the Republic of South Africa and payment from London will be made in United Kingdom currency. The date for determining the rate of exchange at which the currency of the Republic will be converted into United Kingdom currency will be 30 November 1988 or such other date as set out in the conditions subject to which the dividend is paid. These conditions can be inspected at 77 Fox Street, Johannesburg or office of the London Secretaries of the Company. Warrants in payment of the dividend will be posted on or about 15 December 1988. The transfer books and registers of the Company in Johannesburg and London will be closed from 19 to 25 November 1988, both days inclusive. By order of the board ANGLORANGE LIMITED Secretaries per. K.G. Williams

Referral guessing game fuels criticisms

Nikki Tait looks at recent decisions taken by the MMC

SECOND-GUESSING whether bids will be referred to the Monopolies and Mergers Commission has long been one of the City's least favourite games. For years it has regularly been wrong-footed.

In recent months, market operators have had a particularly bad run. In May there was decision not to refer the Nestlé bid for Rowntree; the extent of the market's fears was demonstrated by a near 10 per cent jump in the Rowntree price. Within weeks, however, the Commission was called to examine the 22 per cent stake built up by the Kuwait Investment Office in the UK oil giant, British Petroleum, a decision which immediately rekindled protectionist fears and - rather irrationally - knocked a good few other bid candidates on the way.

Come August, shares in Ranks Hovis McDougall, the British bakeries group, clattered downwards on the surprise news that a £1.7m bid from the Australasian company, Goodman Fielder Wattle, was to be investigated. Now there is the Consolidated Gold Fields decision.

All in all, the recent pattern of events seems certain to reinforce the views of critics who argue that key referral decisions are taken on political grounds, rather than following cool, principled logic. How justified is this?

The grounds for referral are drawn widely. Although there has been some form of merger control in the UK since the mid-sixties, the current system - involving an initial recommendation by the Office of Fair Trading to the Secretary of State for Trade and Industry - dates from the 1973 Fair Trading Act. This originally required the OFT to look at all deals resulting in merged assets of over £15m or a market share of over 25 per cent. The Government, with the



Rudolph Agnew, chairman and chief executive of Consolidated Gold Fields, giving his views at a Press conference after yesterday's decision

OFT's advice in mind, then decides whether or not a referral should be made. If so, the MMC must consider whether the deal acts "against the public interest". Although hard-and-fast definitions are avoided, the Commission is required to consider five areas: competition, the interests of consumers, costs and innovation, a balanced distribution of industry and employment in the UK and exports.

The system was last reviewed by the Government in the early eighties. The results, announced after some delay in July 1984, appeared at first to be less than dramatic. The system was not to undergo any radical overhaul, although the limit on qualifying deals was lifted to £30m. What was significant was the added comment from the then Secretary of State, Norman Tebbit, that competition would now be the principal reason for a referral. Moreover, competition would be defined in an international context; domestic oligopoly might be defensible if it improved British competitiveness abroad. Subsequent ministers underlined this stance. Throughout 1986 and 1987 it

appeared that the stated policy was working reasonably well. The number of bids examined by the OFT rose with the level of bid activity, but the percentage referred tended to diminish. In 1983, for example, the OFT advised on 192 deals, of which 10 were referred; in 1987, the figures were 321 and six respectively. The DTI, moreover, last overruled a recommendation from the OFT two

years ago. And, although individual parties occasionally whinged, few decisions were seen as capricious. It is largely in 1988 that major questionmarks have emerged again. A couple of areas have been particularly sensitive. The first is the issue of leveraged bids - those financed by large chunks of bank debt. These have been relatively scarce in the UK, but

Table with 3 columns: BIDDER, TARGET, OUTCOME. Lists various companies and their outcomes regarding referrals to the MMC.

Competition identified immediately as possible line of defence

Well-planned lobbying campaign by Gold Fields

By Hazel Duffy

A WELL-PLANNED, sustained campaign of discreet but strategic lobbying was behind the decision yesterday by Lord Young, Trade and Industry Secretary.

To British ears, lobbying conjures up connotations of expensive entertaining of influential people in government and even greasing of palms.

The Gold Fields' campaign was much more in the developing style of the use of specialists who make it their business to understand the workings of the organs of state, both in the UK and the European Community, and prepare their case accordingly.

As soon as the bid was announced, Gold Fields commissioned Sallingbury Casey, part of the Saatchi and Saatchi group, to act as its public affairs advisers, on the basis of their experience in contested bids. Set up and chaired by Michael Casey, a former civil servant at the Department of Industry, the consultants could call on a team with expertise

in Whitehall, Westminster, Brussels and Strasbourg. The campaign strategy was managed by the defence team, consisting of the top Gold Fields managers, Freshfields, City solicitors, Cazenove, stockbrokers, and Shandwick, press relations consultants.

The team, meeting daily, acted like a clearing house, supported by a chain of command within Gold Fields. This gave it the ability to act quickly in a highly mobile situation.

The early task was to make a collective assessment of the political, economic and regulatory implications of the bid, and how they interfaced with the attitudes being struck by foreign governments, notably in the US, Australia and Papua New Guinea. It cut right across the normal City tactics in a bid of this type.

The competition angle was identified immediately as a possible defence line. From that followed the need to examine the implications for competition and other matters affect-

ing the public interest as laid out in the Fair Trading Act, on which Casey had worked when in Whitehall.

Lord Young, Trade and Industry Secretary, was bound to ask the Office of Fair Trading to investigate on the grounds of the assets involved, although not to refer the bid. From that point, it was a question of marshalling the facts to the Government's policy on competition to strengthen the case for a referral. In parallel, a similar assessment of the impact of European Community competition law was undertaken.

In focusing on the impact of the merger on supplies of strategic minerals and metals, it was noticeable from press releases issued over the last weeks that the Gold Fields' campaign played down the South African political context. The decision clearly had been taken that way, but a mistake to get publicly bogged down there.

While the detailed formal

submission to the OFT was being prepared the more traditional type of lobbying was proceeding. In the UK, about 100 MPs were identified as having an interest in the outcome because Gold Fields, mainly through ABC (formerly Amey Roadstone), had activities in their constituencies.

The purpose of this part of the campaign - made more difficult by the fact that Parliament was not sitting - was to get them to think about the possible consequences of Minoro in these activities, and to spur them into writing to Lord Young. The key reasoning was that, in the end, the Secretary of State assesses the climate of opinion in deciding what is in the public interest. There was no lobbying, however, of ministers.

In the meantime, key members of the House of Lords were acquainted with the implications of the bid. In Strasbourg, where the European Parliament - its role strengthened by the Single

- in the light of the depressed stock market conditions - seem to be a modest growth area.

Policy appeared to be fairly well-defined by the MMC inquiry into the Elders IXL bid for Allied-Lyons in 1986, which was specifically triggered by the financing structure. Elders was given the green light, and despite the subsequent referral of Gulf Resources/IC Gas, the broad permissive policy appeared to be underlined when Barker & Dobson's £2m leveraged bid for Dea escaped any objection.

But the position was then clouded when Goodman Fielder saw its RHM offer sent to the MMC. A merged group with far higher borrowings, ran the argument, might be less able to compete in the delicately-poised UK bread market. True, competition grounds had been dimly cited, but if a group's debt level is taken to be a key factor in its competitiveness, the whole argument becomes somewhat circular.

Secondly, there is the critical question of how UK competition policy fits into the broader European picture. Various issues surfaced in the Rowntree debate - not least the question of effective reciprocity and how broadly market shares should be defined - and with 1988 looming, the power debate between Brussels and domestic regulators simmers on.

Yesterday's decision falls into neither area. This time, competition has again been cited - in particular the possible effects on the market for zirconium and titanium. But the explanation simply puzzles City analysts, who point out that the raw materials for both are in abundant supply. All in all, Lord Young's speech to the Stock Exchange this Thursday - when, it is understood, merger policy will be discussed - should make interesting listening.

Full Panel rejects arguments to lapse bid

THE FULL Takeover Panel said yesterday that it found the questions raised in the Minoro/Consolidated Gold Fields bid "a deeply disturbing case", and added that it was undesirable for bids for large public companies to be conducted against the background of an inquiry into possible insider trading, writes Nikki Tait.

Nevertheless, the Panel declined to reject Gold Fields' arguments that the bid should be required to lapse, saying that this would not be fair to Minoro or to all shareholders in Gold Fields.

"The circumstances in which the Panel may require a bid to lapse are set out in the rules and, while these are not necessarily exhaustive, great care should be taken before they are added," commented the Panel.

"In the present case, where no specific breach of the rules on the part of Minoro has been established, the Panel does not consider that it would be justified in requiring the bid to lapse."

Gold Fields argued that the bid should lapse because it was not presently known whether evidence of insider trading by Minoro and its associates had contributed to any insider dealing. It added a secondary contention that the Panel should preclude Minoro from buying shares in the market and impose a higher level of acceptances - above the usual 50 per cent - before the bid could go unconditional.

Minoro's response was that the establishing of a DTI inquiry did not of itself suggest any evidence of fault of its part. Since no breach of the code had been established, it argued that it would be inappropriate for the offer to lapse.

In its decision, the Panel bore in mind the fact that Gold Fields made no positive allegation of insider trading against Minoro, while Minoro maintained that it had taken every step to ensure that the code was complied with.

Minoro supplied supporting affidavit evidence from Mr Julian Odellie Thompson, chairman, Sir Michael Edwards, chief executive, and three executive directors. The Panel conceded that "it must always be possible that, however distinguished the applicant, the affidavit might prove inaccurate", but went on to "reject the implications of any imprecision or irresponsible statement by Minoro would be extremely serious - with considerable sanctions available."

The Panel also added that it was unconvinced by the additional argument that the market had been "destabilised" by insider dealing.

European Act - was in session, MEPs whose constituency interests might be affected were lobbied.

Consumers on the Continent, many of them unaware that their supplies originated with Gold Fields, were also alerted to the bid.

Back on the formal front, the Competition Directorate in the Commission in Brussels - being briefed in preparation for the formal submission of the Gold Fields case last week. If the Commission decides to investigate, coming on top of the referral in Britain, lobbying-type indulgence might at last be in order as a celebration.

UK COMPANY NEWS

Ladbroke pays up to £42m for Sandfords

By Philip Coggan

LADBROKE GROUP, the hotels, property, betting and retail company, has emerged as the buyer of Sandfords, Britain's eighth largest DIY retailer, from Sharpe & Fisher, builders' merchants, for a maximum of £42m. Sharpe & Fisher announced that it was selling Sandfords in August, when brokers hoped it would raise as much as £50m. The £42m consideration from Ladbroke includes £7m for three freehold properties.

S & F is taking the unusual step of distributing the bulk of the proceeds to its shareholders. To accomplish this, a new company will be created, Sharpe & Fisher (1988) and shareholders will receive one new S & F share plus 16p in cash. Ladbroke shares or loan notes, for every existing share. Mr Charles Fisher, S & F chief executive, said the company had decided to sell Sandfords because it was too small

to compete with the major chains. Having made that decision, S & F determined that it would have sufficient resources for expansion without the bulk of the sale proceeds.

The purchase of Sandfords, which has 15 stores in central and southern England, will further expand Texas Homecare, Ladbroke's DIY chain.

On Monday, Texas acquired the Building Scene retail chain

from Meyer International for £2m.

Following the acquisitions, Texas, the second largest DIY chain in the UK, will operate 200 superstores.

Texas said it projected Sandfords' pre-tax profits in the first full year of operation under its management would be £7.2m. Last year, Sandfords' profits were £2.5m on turnover of £34.9m.

COMPANY NEWS IN BRIEF

MIM BRITANNIA UNIT TRUST MANAGERS LIMITED. Scheme of Amalgamation Britannia Arrow Income and Growth Trust with MIM Britannia Income and Growth Trust. As a result of the passing of Extraordinary Resolutions by the unitholders of the above Trusts at separate meetings, the Scheme became effective on 16th October, 1988. The terms of exchange of units of Britannia Arrow Income and Growth Trust for units of MIM Britannia Income and Growth Trust is as follows: Unit of Britannia Arrow Income and Growth Trust - 1.51995 x Unit of MIM Britannia Income and Growth Trust (or the subdivision of each unit of MIM Britannia Income and Growth Trust into nine units). Replacement certificates will be despatched not later than 15th December, 1988 to the former holders of Units of Britannia Arrow Income and Growth Trust.

GLOBE INVESTMENT Trust has cut its stake in Clyde Petroleum from 6.3 per cent to 4.82 per cent through the sale of 2.38m ordinary, making its holding 8m ordinary. Globe has however, undertaken to take up the rights attaching to the whole of its previous holding of 10.26m shares, following which the stake would be increased to 5.443 per cent of the enlarged share capital.

JERSEY ELECTRICITY CO. dividends payable on January 1, 1989 have been declared at the rate of 5 per cent per annum on the cumulative preference share capital and 3 1/2 per cent per annum on the cumulative non-preference share capital.

FERGANON PROFESSIONAL & Financial Services had declared its recommended offers for AGB Research unconditional in all respects and extended them until further notice. AGB's board is recommending a final dividend of 1p per ordinary share. Shareholders accepting the Pergamon offer are entitled to retain this dividend.

ROYAL TRUST Japan Growth Fund: net asset value at end of year to September 30 stood at 48.34p, against 48.39p amended for shares split. Gross revenue £18,400 (£23,129), operating expenses £28,948 (£33,508), leaving a deficit of £10,508 (£10,779).

SAVAGE GROUP is issuing 1.25m new ordinary shares, which have been placed to raise £2.34m for the vendors of Newton Holdings. Further new ordinary with an aggregate value of £60,000 (the remainder of the final instalment) are to be retained by the vendors. In addition 401,070 new ordinary have been issued as the final tranche of the consideration to the vendors of DCS. Their placing realises £750,000 and makes a total of 1.65m shares issued on behalf of the

vendors at 187p. SCOTT & ROBERTSON has sold GS Plastics to Cookson Group for £720,000 cash. Pre-tax profits for 1987 were £129,000 and net assets at period end were £133,000.

SHANDWICK is buying SCR Associati, Milan-based public relations consultant.

STEETLEY, through its subsidiary Groupe Garon Steetley, is to acquire the Lorraine Quarry and Coated Roadstone Co. Enterprise Jean Bernard for about £10m. It is envisaged that some 30 per cent of the shares will be acquired in January 1989 and the remainder over the following four years.

THEME HOLDINGS. As at 9pm on October 19, Leisure Investments has received acceptances in respect of 22.65m Theme ordinary shares (98.14 per cent). Leisure now owns or has acceptances for 22.74m ordinary (98.38 per cent).

BRISTOL & WEST BUILDING SOCIETY. £100,000,000 Floating Rate Notes 1992. Notice is hereby given that the Rate of Interest for the three month Interest Period commencing on 24th October, 1988, has been fixed at 12.25% p.a. and that the interest payable on the relevant Interest Payment Date, 24th January, 1989, in respect of Coupon No. 12 will be \$154.38 per \$5,000 Note. COUNTY NATWEST. October 1988

TAY HOMES plc. (Incorporated in England under the Companies Act 1948 as 1987 No. 1079513). INTRODUCTION TO THE OFFICIAL LIST. SHARE CAPITAL. The present authorised and issued and fully paid share capital of Tay Homes plc ("Tay Homes") is as follows: Authorised £2,350,000. Ordinary shares of 25p each. Issued and fully paid £1,775,248.25. Tay Homes' principal activity is that of a residential house builder, designing, marketing and building a wide range of homes. Application has been made to the Council of The Stock Exchange for the admission to the Official List of 7,100,977 Ordinary shares of 25p each in Tay Homes. These shares have formerly been dealt in on the Unlisted Securities Market. Details relating to Tay Homes and the above shares are available in the statistical services of Eatal Financial Limited. The sponsoring member firm is Panmure Gordon & Co. Limited. Copies of the listing particulars may be obtained during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays and public holidays excepted) up to and including 9th November, 1988 from: Tay Homes plc, West Bar Chambers, 38 Boar Lane, Leeds LS1 5DA. Panmure Gordon & Co. Limited, 9 Moorfields Highway, London EC2V 9DS (Member of TSA) and on 28th and 27th October, 1988 from the Companies Announcements Office, The International Stock Exchange, 48-50 Finsbury Square, London EC2A 1DD. 26th October, 1988

MANAGEMENT

Flexibility of production

Where variety is the stuff of success

Christopher Lorenz continues his series on companies in the north-east of England by examining how Linear, a maker of window "weather stripping", uses ingenuity to meet widely contrasting product demand in different countries

Eric Foster runs a manufacturing company which owes its existence to a specialised line of products for which demand is falling in its home market in Britain, and stagnating in Europe as a whole. Yet he is thoroughly optimistic about competing in Europe's supposed "single market" after 1992.

The main reason is that his company, Linear, has already learned how to avoid the pitfalls of exporting to a set of fragmented markets with very different customer characteristics and distribution patterns.

Above all, Linear has developed the difficult knack of reaping greater economies of scale in production while responding to the ever-increasing demand for quick delivery of a bewildering array of product variants, often in very small runs.

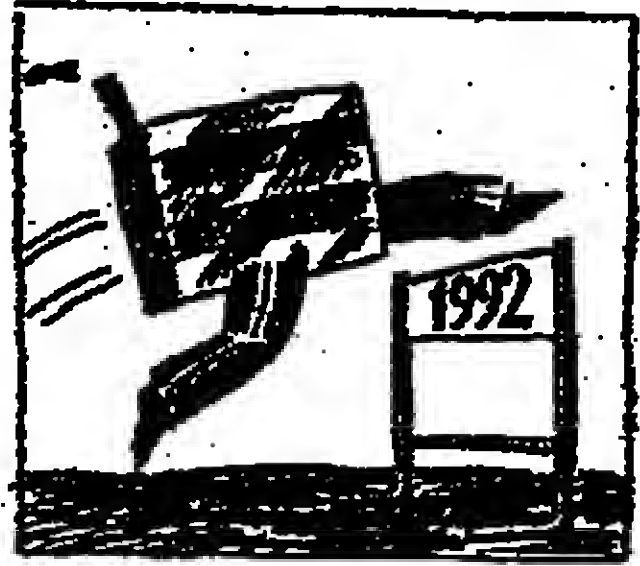
This is a challenge which faces most successful manufacturing companies as they grow from small to medium, and then medium to large.

Linear, a 90-person minnow with sales of £5m, makes synthetic woven pile weather-stripping seals for aluminium windows at a factory at Newton Aycliffe, County Durham.

It was born nine years ago as a joint venture between an entrepreneur John Garnett and the Laird Group, a medium-sized British industrial products multinational which owns a wide variety of businesses.

Laird took over full control three years ago when it became clear that Linear needed further capital in order to expand more rapidly, both at home and abroad. Garnett was then promoted to a new role as head of Laird's growing window and door security systems division which includes Linear - and was succeeded by Foster, who had been his marketing director.

MEDIUM-SIZED COMPANIES



The European challenge

uct line because of its tradition of using rubber, instead of fabric, seals in aluminium windows.

"If anyone thinks there'll really be one European home market after 1992, well, I laugh," says Foster, breaking off in mid-sentence as if the idea is too absurd to be contemplated.

In his business, he says, national custom and practice require "significant differences in product design between markets, some superficial but others fundamental enough to need production changes."

The challenge is multiplied by the fact that the company "takes on new applications and innovations from different countries every month," according to Foster.

export market, epitomises the fragmentation with which the company has to cope right across the continent. "France is immensely complicated," says Foster. "Even large customers want a vast variety of products in small volume."

Among a long list of product variants, he cites differences in the pile's width, height, shape, colour, degree of softness and hardness, as well as in the length of the reel on which it is wound. Some customers want weather-stripping with adhesive and paper backing, others do not; some want their name on the pile, others prefer it plain; and so on.

The permutations are well-nigh endless. "Some of our competitors won't supply all these variants," says Foster, "but if you want a big market share you have to. That was part of the company's original philosophy."

The only way Linear has been able to meet this challenge without running into impossible stock burdens and manufacturing inefficiencies has been to improve its production flow. For this it has relied on a mixture of automation and down-to-earth ingenuity.

A couple of years ago, for instance, the company decided to seek orders for the type of French roller shutters, which allows them to run easily. "This differs from the various sorts used in windows in that it consists of a low-density brush with very little pile, but a stiff bristle. We had to learn how to do it using our existing weaving machinery," says Foster.

Linear was faced with growing demand from small-scale French window fabricators for stripping on short reels of only 100 metres, instead of the usual 500m. This created a major production problem, in that the more frequent swapping of reels hit short-run productivity at the very time that market price pressures had just spurred Linear into a new pro-



Eric Foster: reaping economies of scale while responding to demand for small runs

ductivity improvement drive. Again, the solution was some ingenious equipment redesign, allowing reels to be changed while the processing machines ran even faster than before.

Foster is cagey about the precise mechanical means by which this flexibility was achieved, which is understandable since Linear's single UK competitor would dearly like to know, as would its handful of rivals elsewhere in Europe. But the lay visitor to the Newton Aycliffe factory can see all the machines in high-speed action, even if questions of "what's behind that casing?" are met with polite reticence.

The company is equally non-committal about the electronics used to semi-automate its quality control procedures. But, as a supplier to Japanese companies which have what Foster calls "unbelievably high quality demands," Linear proudly claims that its standards easily meet the highest levels in Europe.

As in a number of other industrial sectors, there is already a European standard for the window industry (or, more precisely, a scale of standards which embrace each country's own standards system).

In this, as in other respects, 1992 will bring a few changes for Linear as for most of the other companies featured in this series. "It's not revolutionary for us - it's only international marketing," says Foster.

But he concedes that the prospect of 1992 is causing Linear to rethink some of its distribution arrangements. If border delays are indeed reduced, as the European Commission plans, "we won't always need to use local warehousing so much in order to ensure reliable delivery - we'll be able to deliver direct," says Foster.

If Linear had not already accumulated so much experience of continental markets, the imminent lowering of frontiers would now be teaching it a lesson which other small and medium-sized companies must grasp if they are to succeed.

As Foster puts it, "we've learned the need to diversify - being a one-product company has meant that we've found it hard to find distributors in the smaller-volume markets." It took time to unearth one in Germany, for instance. "Having a broader product range would have opened up a whole lot of other possibilities," Foster says.

Linear is now starting to play its part in just such an

approach to the British market, as a way of fending off the expected increase in competition from a host of more specialist importers.

Under a new group strategy of diversification within the window and door accessories industry, Laird recently acquired two companies, Crompton and Reynolds, which make hinges, locks and a range of other hardware. Because of Linear's marketing strength and experience, Foster's company has been chosen to distribute their products to trade customers; its catalogue of such items is likely to grow as further acquisitions are made by Laird's new security systems division, with Linear's founder John Garnett at its head.

Like other enlightened UK companies, in other words, both Linear and its parent are grappling with the fact that the coming of the European "single market" poses at least as many new risks in Britain as opportunities across the Channel - a point which the Thatcher government's 1992 publicity campaign all but ignores.

Previous articles in this series appeared on October 5, 12 and 19. The final article will be published on November 2.

Continental cocktail

ERIC FOSTER'S dismissal of the concept of a "single market" in Europe after 1992 rests partly on the myriad of distribution differences with which Linear has to cope from country to country, and even within countries. He expects little change in these patterns.

In Greece, for instance, individual window-makers buy short lengths of weather-stripping off the reel, while in Spain and Portugal larger companies take it by the container load. Belgium is a mixture of both routes; three major companies take large consignments, but each town also has dozens of family companies, "with just one man and his son," as Foster puts it.

France, Linear's largest export market, is a much simpler proposition since it consists of a limited number of very large companies.

Linear uses as many as six different methods of distribution, depending on the market. Not all of them involve legal agreements. John Garnett, Linear's founder, had experienced problems with local agents at his previous company, about the risk of finding that a carefully agreed agency deal can be over-ridden by a country's national law - to the supplier's financial disadvantage.

In seven countries, including Greece, Italy, Portugal, Spain and West Germany, the company sells through distributors who hold their own stock. But the exact patterns vary; in Greece its distributor sells through builders' merchants, while in Germany they sell direct to window fabricators. In Portugal and Spain the pattern is mixed.

In Sweden, where potential sales are small because triple-glazed timber windows are the norm, Linear uses a manufacturer's representative - a sort of agent, but without a legal agreement. In other parts of Scandinavia, Linear sells direct from the UK.

Method four, in Belgium, uses a local agent, with stock standing direct from the UK. The Netherlands are different again; there, a window systems manufacturer acts as Linear's distributor.

Finally, the company sells to France through its own local warehouse and sales subsidiary. Unusually for a small company, Linear has operated this way in France, its first export territory, ever since it started business there in 1982.

BIM votes in favour of charter

THE DRIVE to establish a series of national management qualifications moved a stage further last week when the British Institute of Management announced that its members have voted overwhelmingly to apply for a royal charter.

As a chartered institute, the BIM would become the body responsible for supervising and awarding the qualifications.

The BIM said that 93.6 per cent of its members had voted in favour of applying for the charter in a postal ballot, easily exceeding the 75 per cent majority required. The Institute said that 12,151 members had returned their ballot papers, out of a total of 55,516 eligible to vote.

The Council for Management Education and Development will join the BIM in its application for charter status. CEMED was set up in response to the Handy and Constable/McCormick reports, published last year. Both reports called for urgent action to upgrade the standards of management education of British managers.

Under the chairmanship of Bob Reid, chairman of Shell UK, CEMED recommended the establishment of a series of national qualifications for senior, middle and senior managers. It said that the BIM was the only national body capable of administering such a system.

The proposed system of qualifications has been criticised by Charles Handy and John Constable, the authors of last year's reports.

They have said that they fear the proposed system will be too bureaucratic and will fail to win the support of younger managers. Their fears have been echoed, privately, by several leading British executives.

Bob Reid insists, however, that none of the critics has offered any constructive alternatives.

There is little doubt that he will continue to be the driving force behind the proposed qualifications. At the BIM's annual general meeting last Friday he took over as chairman, replacing Brian Wolfson, chairman of Wembley, the leisure group, who stepped down after two years in office.

Michael Skapinker

APPOINTMENTS WANTED

COMPUTER SOFTWARE SALES/MARKETING MANAGER. The leading American entertainment computer software company in Europe has an outstanding opportunity for a results-oriented professional with unlimited potential for advancement to head up its European operations.

Primary duties would include: Budgets, sales quotes and reporting. Co-ordination and planning of product releases, packaging, advertising and public relations.

The ideal individual should be goal-oriented, able to work independently, and knowledgeable preferably in the entertainment software area and secondary in the toy industry throughout Europe. Please send resume and salary requirements to: Box A1037, Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, London EC4P 4BY

International Executive Search. firm seeks fast track Professionals to Recruit for Financial Services Industry. Salary Negotiable. Call Victor Elliott on 01-423-9898, ext. 2215

HOLIDAYS & TRAVEL

LUNCH IN BEIJING! DINNER IN LONDON! THE WEEKEND AT HOME! Every Friday the fast SAME DAY route from Beijing to London. FINNAIR. THE FAST ROUTE TO AND FROM CHINA. For further information contact: Finnair, 14 Clifton Street, London W1X 1ED. 0201-408-1222. Finnair, Citi Building 18-5, 19 Jnan Guo Men Wei Dajie, Beijing. 0512-7180

SHREW BUSINESS MOVE. SWITZERLAND £69 RETURN. Daily flights to Zurich and Geneva. Attractive car hire rates. Make the right move, and call us now. Falcon Swiss City. LONDON 01-221 0088. SWINBURGH 01-221 3131. MANCHESTER 061-631 7000. GLASGOW 041-248 7911. 23 Hadding Hill Gate, London W11 3AQ.

FIRST AND BUSINESS CLASS FLIGHTS. ALL INTERNATIONAL DESTINATIONS. UP TO 25% CALL US TOLL FREE. NORWAY 06101323. GREAT BRITAIN 0800 891 374. SWEDEN 02079544. OR FAX: 001 802 220 9458

PRIVATE CLIENT STOCKBROKING

Experienced S.E. Members planning new firm seek like-minded brokers with own business to join them. Box A1038, Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, London EC4P 4BY

LEGAL NOTICES

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE CHANCERY DIVISION. IN THE MATTER OF PAULINE LIMITED - and - IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES ACT 1985. NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Order of the High Court of Justice (Chancery Division) dated 10th October 1988 confirming the reduction of the capital of the above-named Company from £2,000,000 to £200,000, the cancellation of the amount of £1,800,000 standing to the credit of the Company and the Minute approved by the Court shall be effective from the date of the Order of the Court.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE CHANCERY DIVISION. IN THE MATTER OF THE ENTERTAINMENT PLC - and - IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES ACT 1985. NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Order of the High Court of Justice (Chancery Division) dated 10th October 1988 confirming the reduction of the amount standing to the credit of the above-named Company by (£) 53,207,792 and (£) by a further £25,762,208 was registered at the Registrar of Companies on 20th October 1988.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE CHANCERY DIVISION. IN THE MATTER OF THE ENTERTAINMENT PLC - and - IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES ACT 1985. NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Order of the High Court of Justice (Chancery Division) dated 10th October 1988 confirming the reduction of the amount standing to the credit of the above-named Company by (£) 53,207,792 and (£) by a further £25,762,208 was registered at the Registrar of Companies on 20th October 1988.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE CHANCERY DIVISION. IN THE MATTER OF THE ENTERTAINMENT PLC - and - IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES ACT 1985. NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Order of the High Court of Justice (Chancery Division) dated 10th October 1988 confirming the reduction of the amount standing to the credit of the above-named Company by (£) 53,207,792 and (£) by a further £25,762,208 was registered at the Registrar of Companies on 20th October 1988.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE CHANCERY DIVISION. IN THE MATTER OF THE ENTERTAINMENT PLC - and - IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES ACT 1985. NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Order of the High Court of Justice (Chancery Division) dated 10th October 1988 confirming the reduction of the amount standing to the credit of the above-named Company by (£) 53,207,792 and (£) by a further £25,762,208 was registered at the Registrar of Companies on 20th October 1988.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE CHANCERY DIVISION. IN THE MATTER OF THE ENTERTAINMENT PLC - and - IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES ACT 1985. NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Order of the High Court of Justice (Chancery Division) dated 10th October 1988 confirming the reduction of the amount standing to the credit of the above-named Company by (£) 53,207,792 and (£) by a further £25,762,208 was registered at the Registrar of Companies on 20th October 1988.

1992 SO WHAT? THE BUSINESS LANGUAGE CONSULTANCY. One to one personally designed intensive language courses, E.E.C. language. Business personnel a speciality. Family based, residential or company courses. For details: 0803 966196

ART GALLERIES. MALL GALLERIES, The Mall, SW1, Art Exhibition - A Celebration of the Law Streeted by 25 artists from the North End of London. Wed 10th - Sat 23rd October. Adm Free, works for sale. 10am - 5pm.

RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

Sale following real-estate seizure at the Law Court of ARGENTAN (Orne) FRANCE on Monday 7 November 1988 at 2 pm

in one lot: STUD FARM OF MORTREE and its outbuildings approximately 89 hectares

Situated in the commune of MORTREE (ORNE) Place called "La Grande Fosse" and others including

MANOR: Approx. 300 sq.m. 2 sitting-rooms, 1 dining room, 7 bedrooms, 6 baths, study, billiard-room kitchen, linen room. LODGE: 2 sitting-rooms, dining room, 2 bedrooms, 1 bathroom, 2 sitting rooms + study 4 bedrooms, 2 kitchens, 2 baths ORANGERY

5 HOUSES for STAFF - Miscellaneous outbuildings - 23 PADDOCKS - 4 hectare-pond - 2,200 metre training track - Jumping course - Swimming pool

SETUP PRICE: 2,500,000 francs Apply to: Maitres MARIN and GIROT, Lawyers in 61200 ARGENTAN (FRANCE) 6 rue Paul Boschet Tel. 33.67.32.12; to Maitre DELESTRADE, Lawyer in PARIS 16th, Tel. 47.27.03.81; and to the ARGENTAN Greffe du Tribunal de Grande Instance.

BNP Mortgages. Mortgages for high-value property. * Mortgages and remortgages. * Immediate funds available. Phone Janet Boswell 01-380 5019

BNP Mortgages Limited is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Banque Nationale de Paris, one of the world's largest international banks.

For Sale: On the ALGARVE, Portugal. 4 1/2 room villa, fully furnished (built 1986) large kitchen, 2 bathrooms and 1 store room. All floors of white marble, heated by pump. Warm air fire-place (Swiss made), swimming-pool 12 x 6m, own water tank, large landscaped grounds (2500sqm). Terrace, 200m to golf links, quiet situation with sea view. Tel. Switzerland 01641/1587 18 18 Bruno Spadin, 8425 Rodingen, Switzerland

INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY. Advertising Appears in the Weekend FT every Saturday For further details please contact CLIVE BOOTH Tel (01)248 6284 Fax (01)248 4801

MOTOR CARS

AUCTION CLASSIC AUTOS KRUSE INTERNATIONAL "The World's Largest" presents

LUXEMBOURG '88 Sat. & Sun., November 5-6, 1988. 10 a.m. LUXEMBOURG CITY'S FLORIS MESSE EXPOSITION CENTER Rue Alphonse Weicker SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE One of Europe's Largest Events

1899 Benz, '40 Delage, '26 Rolls Royce Phantom, '29 Auburn, '50 Talbot Lago, '38 Talbot Lago, '59 Mercedes 300SL, '57 Cadillac Eldorado Britz, Conv., '38 Mercedes Conv., '21 Packard, '56 T-Bird, '87 Ferrari 308, '88 Porsche 959, '26 Rolls Royce Phantom, '54 Jaguar Rdstr., '76 Ferrari, '31 Rolls Royce P1, '36 Rolls Royce Saloon, '30 Ford "A", Plus 100 More, Also Artifacts. BRING A BANK LETTER OF CREDIT TO BID ADMISSION CHARGED

KRUSE INTERNATIONAL (219) 925-5600 USA (219) 925-5467 FAX USA 43-99-1 LUX. SALE SITE

YORKSHIRE AND HUMBERSIDE - FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES. The Financial Times proposes to publish this survey on: 7th DECEMBER 1988

For a full editorial synopsis and advertisement details, please contact: HUGH G WESTMACOTT on 0532 454969 Fax: 0532 423516 or write to him at: Permanent Home The Headrow Leeds LS1 8DF

FINANCIAL TIMES. L101291, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100

COMPANY NOTICES

INCO LIMITED Dividend Notice. Series B Preferred Shares. A quarterly dividend of 7.88% per annum per share has been declared payable December 1, 1988 to shareholders of record as of November 7, 1988.

Series C Preferred Shares. A quarterly dividend of \$0.025 per share in Canadian funds has been declared payable February 1, 1989 to shareholders of record as of January 18, 1989.

Common Shares. A quarterly dividend of 30 cents per share in US funds has been declared payable December 2, 1988 to shareholders of record as of November 7, 1988. Because of the magnitude of the proposed special cash dividend of \$10.00 (US) per share which the Company announced on October 3, 1988, as part of a proposed recapitalization, the Company's Quarterly Dividend Program and Share Purchase Plan have been temporarily suspended and will be in suspension for the quarterly dividend payable on December 2, 1988.

By Order of the Board of Directors S.M. Hand, Secretary Toronto, Ontario 24 October, 1988

TECK CORPORATION NOTICE TO WARRANTHOLDERS. Notice is hereby given to the holders of Class B Subordinated Voting Shares Purchase Warrants issued under the Warrant Indenture dated as of November 20, 1986 between Teck Corporation and National Trust Company of Canada (the "Warrant Indenture") that the Warrant Indenture will be amended and the Warrant Indenture will be replaced by a new Warrant Indenture. Warrant holders wishing to exercise their Warrants must surrender or send by mail or other means, the Warrant certificate with the subscription form duly completed together with the required payment in accordance with the terms of the Warrant Indenture to the principal office of National Trust Company in Toronto, Montreal, Calgary, Winnipeg or Vancouver or to the office of Bankers Trust Company, London, England to be received at such office at or prior to 4:00 p.m., Toronto time, November 21, 1988.

NEWS INTERNATIONAL PLC. US\$ 100,000,000. 5% Guaranteed Bonds Due 1990. Convertible into US\$ 100,000,000 Floating Rate Note Due 1990. For the period from October 26, 1988 to January 20, 1989 the bonds will carry an interest rate of 8 1/4% per annum with an interest amount of US\$ 228.40 per US\$ 10,000 Note. The relevant interest payment date will be January 20, 1989. Banque Paribas (Luxembourg) S.A. Agent Bank

BANQUE NATIONALE DE PARIS. US\$ 250,000,000 Floating Rate Note due 1997 applicable Interest Rate for the interest period from 21st October 1988 up to 22nd January 1989 as determined by the Reference Agent is 8 1/4% per annum namely US\$ 2,317.36 per bond of US\$ 100,000.

FT UNIT TRUST INFORMATION SERVICE

AUTHORISED UNIT TRUSTS

Main table listing various unit trusts with columns for Name, Type, and other details. Includes sections for 'Authorised Unit Trusts' and 'Unit Trusts'.

16 INDEX LTD 9-11 GROSVENOR GARDENS, LONDON SW1W 0BD
Tel: 01-228 7233/5699
Fax: 01-228 7233/5699

CROSSWORD No. 6.769 Set by VIXEN

Crossword puzzle grid with numbers indicating starting positions for clues.

- ACROSS
1 Given a gift which must be listed (6)
2 Quiet charm going together with taste (8)
3 Possibly raise pounds for a foreign country (6)
4 The main computer? (3-5)
5 Rogues appearing in every kind of suit (6)
6 Not supported, so unsettled (8)
7 A writer put in prison (3)
8 Refinement is agreeable initially to youth (6)
9 Having some bearing on new trade becoming steeper (7)
10 Focus of money service (6)
11 Paid in advance sometimes (3)
12 Reached for preparation and ate it (8)
13 Walker on edge? That's a tale! (6)
14 Sultany but popular outside right (6)
15 In a position to get fish (6)
16 Concerned with the meaning, returned the record (8)
17 Ship carrying border plants (6)
18 Artful lamentation about a certain measure taken (6)
19 Dicky warmed him (6)
20 Childish affection for a wild bird (6)
21 A sportsman in a rush out repeated (6)
22 The outmoded sort of shirt - up to now (6)
23 A little exercise can leave one dry (6)
24 Call for a rise (8)
25 Guiding line about a point repeated (6)
26 Having to look over many fewer won't give one the pip! (6)
27 The star found an alternative (6)
28 Firm got SRN replaced (6)
29 "Pensive poets painful - keep" (Pope) (6)
30 An establishment where people grow old (6)

Solution to Puzzle No. 6,768
ALBERT EINSTEIN
I A O A E
RELENT AVOIDER
C M C A P Y
R O O H E S I E V E
I A O A R I A N D
L E B I S G A G
D A B B L E D S C A R
M E C E R A C I
A I G H T O V E R T U R Y
C L A N G H I O N D I A T R E
A N D O R M A T E R
R E S E R V E D S T E E P S

GUIDE TO UNIT TRUST PRICING

The data included under the Authorised section of the FT Unit Trust Information pages is based on information supplied to us by the unit trusts themselves. It is intended to provide a guide to unit trust pricing and to help investors to make their own decisions. It is not intended to constitute an offer or a recommendation to buy or sell any unit trust.

Handwritten signature or mark at the bottom right of the page.

FT 100 - 1000

Company Name	Address	Phone	Share Price	Dividend	Yield	Notes
Sea Life Trust Managers Ltd (120004)	101, Cannon St, London EC4A 3DF	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	
Legal Investors Ltd	10, Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	
Barclays Life Assn Co Ltd	1, Bartholomew Close, London EC4A 3DF	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	
Clerical Medical Investment Group Ltd	15, James St, London W1V 4LJ	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	
Colonial Mutual Group	21, Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	
Family & Law Cent	10, Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	
Guarantee Royal Exchange	10, Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	
The LAS Group - Contd.	10, Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	
Merchant Investors Assurance Co Ltd	10, Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	
Law & General (Unit Assn) Ltd	10, Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	
Legal & General (Unit Assn) Ltd	10, Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	
Liberty Life Assurance Co Ltd	10, Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	
London & Manchester Group	10, Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	
M&E Life and M&E Pensions	10, Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	
Merchants Life Assurance Co (UK)	10, Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	
National Provident Institution	10, Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	
Other UK Unit Trusts	10, Abchurch Lane, London EC4N 3DF	01-403 7200	100	10	10%	

INSURANCES

ber ing be and will the sec are tal ere ong the oup to ary, the wel ans lar ves, vby try The pin ion un tra pro ed

FT UNIT TRUST INFORMATION SERVICE

Table of FT Unit Trust Information Service listing various unit trusts, their managers, and performance metrics.

LONDON SHARE SERVICE

Table of London Share Service listing various funds, including British Funds, Foreign Bonds & Rails, and Americans, with performance data.

OTHER OFFSHORE FUNDS

Table of Other Offshore Funds listing various international unit trusts and their details.

Table of Money Market Trust Funds listing various short-term investment funds.

Table of Money Market Bank Accounts listing various bank savings and current accounts.

Vertical text on the right edge of the page, possibly a page number or reference code.

CURRENCIES, MONEY AND CAPITAL MARKETS

FOREIGN EXCHANGES

Sterling and dollar firmer

STERLING PERFORMED reasonably well yesterday, responding to Monday's intervention by the Bank of England...

the decline of 4.1 p.c., with non-defence orders falling 3.5 p.c.

Immediate reaction suggested the data reduced the chances of higher US interest rates...

Forecasts for GNP growth are in the range of 3.2 p.c. to 3.3 p.c., compared with 3.0 p.c. in the second quarter...

A high figure should help underpin the dollar, but it was suggested that the durable goods news indicates rather slower growth.

Nevertheless the currency seems set to stay in a narrow range until after next month's US Presidential election.

The dollar rose to DM1.7905 from DM1.7865; to Y126.80 from Y126.75; to SFr1.5185 from SFr1.5145; and to FFfr6.1175 from FFfr6.1050.

On Bank of England figures, the dollar's index rose to 95.5 from 95.4.

There was some concern over a possible realignment of the European Monetary System...

The French authorities would almost certainly have been forced to defend the franc with higher rates...

The franc held steady in Paris, and there was no sign of Bank of France support for the currency.

The relaxed attitude of the central bank has led to speculation that tomorrow's figures on French trade in September will show a considerable improvement over the August deficit of FFfr9bn.

On the other hand the Bundesbank has off-set the upward pressure on rates by offering more money to banks at the minimum 3.5 p.c. discount rate.

The amount that the banking system can borrow at this rate, under the system of rediscount quotas, has been raised by 10 p.c. to DM55bn from DM50bn.

There was confirmation that the Bundesbank had not changed its monetary policy when the Bank of France left its money market intervention rate at 7.25 p.c. at yesterday's securities repurchase agreement tender in Paris.

If the Bundesbank had tightened its stance the Bank of France would almost certainly have followed suit, to defend the weak franc against the D-Mark in the EMS.

In London interest rates were steady, with three-month interbank unchanged at 12.1/2 p.c.

Comments by the Chancellor, in the House of Commons came too late to have any impact.

The Bank of England initially forecast a London money market shortage of £200m, but revised this to £350m at noon, and to £300m in the afternoon.

Help of £284m was provided, all before lunch, when the authorities bought bank bills in band 4 at 11 1/2 p.c.

Bills maturing in official hands, repayment of late assistance, and a take-up of Treasury bills absorbed £583m, with the unwinding of bill repurchase agreements draining £1,428m.

These factors outweighed Exchequer transactions adding £1,735m to liquidity, a fall in the note circulation of £60m, and bank balances above target of £35m.

FINANCIAL FUTURES

Short pound hits support point

SHORT STERLING FUTURES weakened on the Life market yesterday, closing near the day's low, and on a technical support point of 87.80 for December delivery.

Trading remained active as traders weighed for the Chancellor to reply to Opposition questions about the economy in the House of Commons, and for the publication of the UK trade figures tomorrow.

One large trader with a long position in short sterling attempted to squeeze short positions ahead of the Chancellor's statement, but with the market already bearish about the prospect for interest rates, the trader failed to force prices higher and was eventually forced to retreat.

Long gilt futures also finished around the day's low in quiet trading.

Mr Lawson's comments are not likely to have a favourable impact on the sterling interest rate markets according to dealers.

He has said the correct words to reassure the City about sterling, and the Government's determination to reduce inflation, but this means no early prospect of lower interest rates.

STERLING SPOT - FORWARD AGAINST THE POUND

Table with columns for Oct 25, Oct 26, and Forward rates for various currencies against the pound.

STERLING INDEX

Table showing the Sterling Index for various countries and currencies, including the UK, Germany, France, and others.

CURRENCY RATES

Table listing currency rates for various countries like Argentina, Australia, Canada, etc.

CURRENCY MOVEMENTS

Table showing currency movements and changes for various currencies.

OTHER CURRENCIES

Table listing exchange rates for other currencies like Hong Kong, India, etc.

EXCHANGE CROSS RATES

Table showing cross rates between major currencies like DM, SFr, Y, etc.

FT LONDON INTERBANK FIXING

Table showing interbank fixing rates for 3 months and 6 months US dollars.

MONEY RATES

Table showing money rates for New York, including Treasury Bills and Bonds.

LONDON MONEY RATES

Table showing London money rates for various terms like Overnight, 1 month, 3 months, etc.

US TREASURY BOND FUTURES

Table showing US Treasury Bond futures prices for various maturities.

US TREASURY BOND SPOTS

Table showing US Treasury Bond spot rates for various maturities.

US TREASURY BOND SPOTS

Table showing US Treasury Bond spot rates for various maturities.

US TREASURY BOND SPOTS

Table showing US Treasury Bond spot rates for various maturities.

US TREASURY BOND SPOTS

Table showing US Treasury Bond spot rates for various maturities.

US TREASURY BOND SPOTS

Table showing US Treasury Bond spot rates for various maturities.

US TREASURY BOND SPOTS

Table showing US Treasury Bond spot rates for various maturities.

US TREASURY BOND SPOTS

Table showing US Treasury Bond spot rates for various maturities.

US TREASURY BOND SPOTS

Table showing US Treasury Bond spot rates for various maturities.

EUROPEAN OPTIONS EXCHANGE

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

Table showing European options exchange data for various currencies and contracts.

MONEY MARKETS

Broadly neutral

CONFUSION GREETED news that the West German Bundesbank had set a fixed rate at this week's securities repurchase agreement tender, but had raised the size of the banking systems rediscount quotas.

Was the Bundesbank tightening or loosening its monetary stance? At first there was a strong conflict of opinion, before analysts decided that the moves were broadly neutral.

Recent tenders have been at a fixed rate of 4.25 p.c., but the UK clearing bank has been offering a variable rate tender is likely to move very short term rates higher, because banks who are short of funds will be tempted to bid at higher levels.

According to the latest figures commercial bank reserve holdings at the Bundesbank fell sharply on Friday. This pushed call money up to around 4.80 p.c. from 4.75 p.c. yesterday, and should increase demand for funds at the tender.

On the other hand the Bundesbank has off-set the upward pressure on rates by offering more money to banks at the minimum 3.5 p.c. discount rate.

The amount that the banking system can borrow at this rate, under the system of rediscount quotas, has been raised by 10 p.c. to DM55bn from DM50bn.

There was confirmation that the Bundesbank had not changed its monetary policy when the Bank of France left its money market intervention rate at 7.25 p.c. at yesterday's securities repurchase agreement tender in Paris.

If the Bundesbank had tightened its stance the Bank of France would almost certainly have followed suit, to defend the weak franc against the D-Mark in the EMS.

In London interest rates were steady, with three-month interbank unchanged at 12.1/2 p.c.

Comments by the Chancellor, in the House of Commons came too late to have any impact.

MONEY MARKETS

Broadly neutral

CONFUSION GREETED news that the West German Bundesbank had set a fixed rate at this week's securities repurchase agreement tender, but had raised the size of the banking systems rediscount quotas.

Was the Bundesbank tightening or loosening its monetary stance? At first there was a strong conflict of opinion, before analysts decided that the moves were broadly neutral.

Recent tenders have been at a fixed rate of 4.25 p.c., but the UK clearing bank has been offering a variable rate tender is likely to move very short term rates higher, because banks who are short of funds will be tempted to bid at higher levels.

According to the latest figures commercial bank reserve holdings at the Bundesbank fell sharply on Friday. This pushed call money up to around 4.80 p.c. from 4.75 p.c. yesterday, and should increase demand for funds at the tender.

On the other hand the Bundesbank has off-set the upward pressure on rates by offering more money to banks at the minimum 3.5 p.c. discount rate.

The amount that the banking system can borrow at this rate, under the system of rediscount quotas, has been raised by 10 p.c. to DM55bn from DM50bn.

There was confirmation that the Bundesbank had not changed its monetary policy when the Bank of France left its money market intervention rate at 7.25 p.c. at yesterday's securities repurchase agreement tender in Paris.

If the Bundesbank had tightened its stance the Bank of France would almost certainly have followed suit, to defend the weak franc against the D-Mark in the EMS.

In London interest rates were steady, with three-month interbank unchanged at 12.1/2 p.c.

Comments by the Chancellor, in the House of Commons came too late to have any impact.

FT LAW REPORTS

Postal strike problem for company meeting

BRADMAN v TRINITY ESTATES PLC Chancery Division: Mr Justice Hoffmann, September 28, 1988

SHAREHOLDERS WHO receive late or no notice of an extraordinary general meeting because of a postal strike have an arguable case that notification was invalid if it is questionable whether service was effective under the Articles of Association, and in interlocutory proceedings the court may restrain the company from convening the meeting pending trial, if shareholders might otherwise suffer injustice.

Mr Justice Hoffmann so held when granting an interlocutory injunction to restrain Trinity Estates plc from holding an extraordinary general meeting on the following day. The application was made ex parte by Mr Neil Nathan Bradman, the plaintiff representative shareholder in a class action against the company. The class of shareholders was as yet undefined.

Mr Justice Hoffmann said that the company was likely to be served personally by the managing director who would feel reasonably aggrieved if they had not received notice, or had received very short notice, on account of the postal strike.

An extraordinary general meeting for September 30, 1988 was convened by notice dated September 6. Its business was to consider the acquisition of a created company incorporated to acquire the business of Lawson Price.

When the notice and the accompanying circular were sent out, strike action was being taken in the Post Office. The company decided to post circulars to shareholders outside the London area, but to deliver by courier to registered addresses within the London area.

As a result of the strike some of the shareholders living outside London did not get their circulars until September 17, some later and some not at all. Certain shareholders wrote to the company protesting against the holding of the meeting on the grounds of inadequate notice. There were also strenuous objections to the transaction on its merits.

In the present application Mr Neil Bradman, holder of 20,000 shares, sought an injunction first, on the ground that he intended to take proceedings under section 459 of the Companies Act 1985 to restrain the transaction from being carried into effect, on the ground that it would be unfairly prejudicial to his and other shareholders' interests; secondly on the ground that the meeting had not been validly summoned under the notice provisions in the Articles of Association.

One of the grounds of the section 459 application was said to be that the transaction departed from what was held out to shareholders in the prospectus - it would mean that less of the company's assets would be represented by bricks and mortar and more by the goodwill of a service company, and that the company was overpaying for Lawson Price's business.

Taken by themselves, objections to the merits would not be grounds for granting interlocutory relief at the present stage.

Looking at the question of notice, however, it did seem likely that there might be shareholders who would feel reasonably aggrieved if they had not received notice, or had received very short notice, on account of the postal strike.

It was an issue on which feelings among some of the shareholders ran high, and there was risk of a justifiable feeling of unfairness if they considered they had not had the opportunity to present the case for the opposition.

The question was whether the Articles gave them any legal basis on which to make that complaint.

Article 135 provided that notices might be served personally, by post, or by delivery to the registered address. It said that "Where a document is sent by post, delivery shall be deemed to be effected at the expiration of 24 hours after the time when the cover containing the same is posted".

Miss Arden for the company said that shareholders outside London were deemed to have been properly served because the circulars were posted in unsealed letter boxes on September 6. They would therefore be deemed to have arrived on September 7, giving exactly 21 days' notice of the meeting.

There was a serious question as to whether the article could be read as liberally as that, and particularly whether it applied where there was such disruption to postal services that placing the circulars in a letter box could not reasonably be expected to result in delivery within 24 hours.

Some light was thrown by article 136 which provided for an alternative method of service when "by reason of the total suspension or curtailment of postal services" the company was "unable effectively to convene a general meeting by notices sent through the post".

Miss Arden submitted that meant a case in which no post was being accepted anywhere by the Post Office, so that it would be impossible for the company to post the circulars in a letter box somewhere.

It seemed arguable that the article was not intended to operate in such limited circumstances, but contemplated that the curtailment of postal services which prevented delivery to all shareholders might have the effect of making the company unable to convene a general meeting. That would only be the case of course, if one qualified article 135 by holding that the conclusive presumption which it contained did not apply in the event of suspension or curtailment of postal services.

It did seem arguable that in the circumstances of the postal strike, the posting of the notices could not be deemed to have been effective service on all the shareholders. Some of the shareholders might feel aggrieved if the meeting went ahead on September 30. Also, they appeared arguably to have a justifiable case in law for claiming it was not validly called.

The next question was whether the court should, in the exercise of its discretion, grant interlocutory relief.

Miss Arden said an injunction should not be granted because if the meeting was not validly summoned whatever happened would be a nullity, and Mr Bradman would be able to seek a declaration that that was the case.

From a practical point of view that would be an unfortunate position in which to leave the parties. A transaction was contemplated in which a substantial sum of money would be borrowed by the company, and substantial payments in cash would be made to persons who were in no way connected with the dispute. The possibility that it might subsequently be necessary to try to unscramble that transaction on the grounds that it was a nullity, was awesome to contemplate.

Secondly Miss Arden said that the board took the view that if the transaction was not carried through on September 30, the vendors of Price Lawson would be made to persons who were in no way connected with the dispute. The possibility that it might subsequently be necessary to try to unscramble that transaction on the grounds that it was a nullity, was awesome to contemplate.

The court viewed that statement with considerable scepticism though it was not in a position to refute it. It was entirely a matter for the vendor company. However, the suggestion that the transaction would go off suddenly was not sufficiently persuasive to warrant the refusal of relief, taking into account what might be the injustice of allowing an improperly-called meeting to proceed.

Mr Bradman was entitled to some limited relief. He brought the proceedings in a representative capacity, though whose he represented was not yet clear. Accordingly he asked that the court, in the exercise of its discretion, should place some limit on the liability he might incur under the cross-undertaking in damages. The amount he suggested was £40,000, which represented twice his investment in the company.

For the contemplated period of the order, that would be a sufficient sum. The cross-undertaking was limited accordingly.

The company was restrained until trial or further order from holding an extraordinary general meeting pursuant to the notice of September 6, or from acting on any resolution purporting to be passed at such a meeting.

For Mr Bradman: Barbara Dohmann QC and Andrew Lewis (Clifford Chance).

For the company: Mary Arden QC (McEenna & Co).

Rachel Davies, Barrister.

BASE LENDING RATES

Table showing base lending rates for various banks like City Merchants Bank, etc.

Table showing base lending rates for various banks like City Merchants Bank, etc.

Table showing base lending rates for various banks like City Merchants Bank, etc.

Table showing base lending rates for various banks like City Merchants Bank, etc.

Table showing base lending rates for various banks like City Merchants Bank, etc.

Table showing base lending rates for various banks like City Merchants Bank, etc.

Table showing base lending rates for various banks like City Merchants Bank, etc.

Table showing base lending rates for various banks like City Merchants Bank, etc.

Table showing base lending rates for various banks like City Merchants Bank, etc.

Table showing base lending rates for various banks like City Merchants Bank, etc.

Table showing base lending rates for various banks like City Merchants Bank, etc.

Table showing base lending rates for various banks like City Merchants Bank, etc.

Table showing base lending rates for various banks like City Merchants Bank, etc.

Table showing base lending rates for various banks like City Merchants Bank, etc.

Table showing base lending rates for various banks like City Merchants Bank, etc.

Table showing base lending rates for various banks like City Merchants Bank, etc.

Handwritten note: "Lloyd on 1/24p"

Special features enliven equity sector

THE UK equity market would have experienced a lacklustre trading session yesterday, but for significant developments on the domestic banking and market takeover fronts.

The announcement that Lloyds Bank is to pay interest on new-style current accounts alerted analysts to a potential shift in the earnings structure throughout the banking sector.

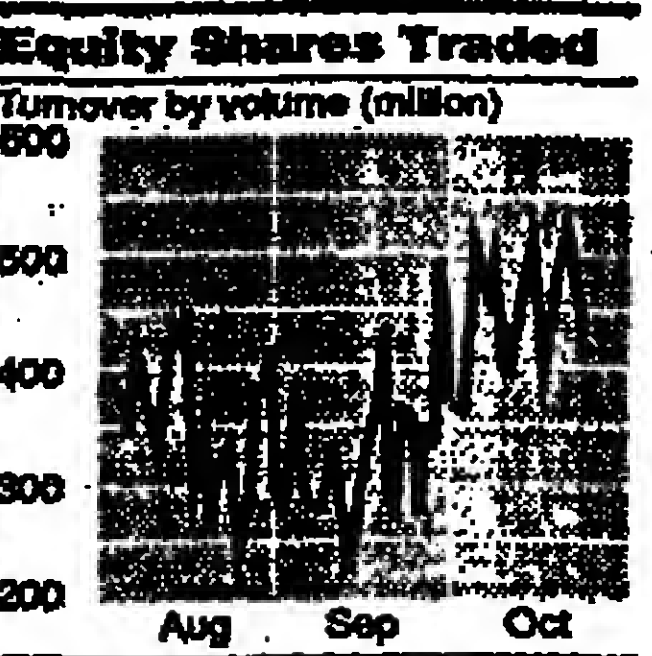
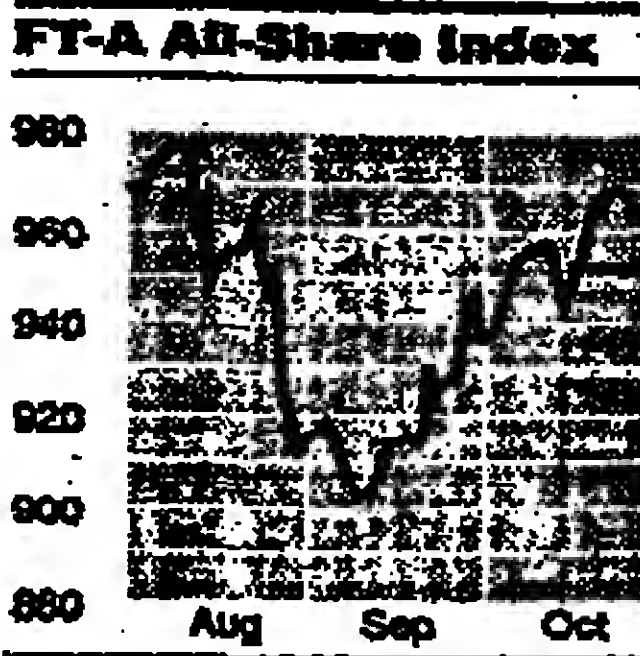
House of Commons debate on the UK economy, and the contribution from Mr Nigel Lawson, the UK Chancellor of the Exchequer, the market had been hoping for some reference by the Chancellor to a commitment to support sterling as the foreign exchange markets brace themselves for publication tomorrow of the UK trade figures for September.

Monopolies referral but then rallied. An attempt to edge above the 1880 mark proved unsuccessful, however, and at the close the Footsie index was 0.5 off at 1847.5.

will be forced to follow Lloyds, a major and long-awaited step for the UK banks. Equity trading houses were also preparing for the commencement of dealings today in the £24m flotation of shares in Racal Telecommunications Group (RTG), which will start trading simultaneously in New York and London at 1.30pm UK time.

Lloyds' classic play

The banks sector ran into a bout of selling pressure after the surprise announcement by Lloyds Bank that it is to introduce an interest-paying current account, the "Classic".



The share price moved sharply, but erratically, before closing heavily down after Lord Young's announcement of the bid to the Monopolies and Mergers Commission.

in the Netherlands, a premium which yesterday rose to a one-year high of 6.7 per cent. Institutional switching developed to exploit the premium, leading to higher than usual demand for the stock in London.

from the integration of the Cecil Gee chain and the closing-down sale at Moss Bros' Covent Garden headquarters. Subsequently, "the figures should not be taken as an indication of the group's results for the full year", said the company.

rise of 7% to 225 1/2p: a flurry of traded options activity aroused fresh speculation of a bid from St Gobain, the French group. Cowan de Groot jumped to 70p before settling at a net 4 higher at 63p following a bid approach.

FINANCIAL TIMES STOCK INDICES table with columns for Oct 26, Oct 24, Oct 21, Oct 18, Oct 15, Year Ago, High, Low, and Stock Comparison.

S.E. ACTIVITY table listing various stock indices and their values.

TRADING VOLUME IN MAJOR STOCKS

Table showing trading volume in major stocks with columns for Stock, Value, and Change.

Lombia on offer Lombia written on strengthened selling from investors intent on realising recent profits and the shares dipped to 348p.

Turnover of 8.7m Gold Fields shares indicated some hurried selling which faltered as Minarco said it would make an announcement soon.

Among slightly firmer stores, Lowndes Queensway rose 1 1/2 to 78p after announcing it was selling its Poundstretcher variety discount chain.

Pressac was a major casualty in the second hour, dropping 19 to 186p with traders discounting the good preliminary figures.

Engineering stocks continued to trade quietly, retaining their firm markets as traders awaited the next move by the equity market.

having recourse to outside finance or an issue of stock," he said. "Demand for unquoted paper is rising steadily, while the European-wide outlook for paper companies is very good indeed."

M&G, the unit trust group where Australian entrepreneur Mr Alan Bond holds a stake, drew support and rose 6 to 344p.

high level of 38,648 contracts by a revival of interest in dealings on the FT-SE 100 index contract, and by closing out of a number of positions in options on stocks which have of late been the subject of bid or re-organisation talk.

Gold Fields erratic Holders of Consolidated Gold Fields stock had little time to take evasive action as

Unilever was the stock of the day among the leaders, gaining 11 to 479p as 2.8m shares changed hands.

Moss Bros advanced 8 to 241p on the back of a 44 per cent rise in interim profits to £885,000. The figures benefited

Gateway rose 4 to 176p in turnover of 4.2m on news of the board changes. Dealers said there were good buyers around the 172p level and that the confirmation of Mr Louis Sherwood as chairman and chief executive was welcome.

UK Paper was a strong performer, rising 4 to 157p after recommending a buy from Warburg Securities.

Advertisement for MEN AND BREAST CANCER, featuring Isis Clinic and a £34 price point.

Advertisement for Rohm Company Limited, offering U.S. \$70,000,000 and U.S. \$80,000,000 in guaranteed bonds.

Advertisement for Skandia changes and promotions, detailing new appointments and roles within the company.

Advertisement for The Retail Corporation, The Business Aircraft Users Association, and Llewellyn Construction.

Advertisement for The Carlyle Hotel, highlighting its location and amenities.

Advertisement for GRANVILLE SPONSORED SECURITIES, listing various investment options.

LONDON SHARE SERVICE

AMERICANS - Contd

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like American Express, American International Group, American Overseas Corp.

CANADIANS

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like Canadian National Corp, Canadian Pacific Ltd, Canadian Tire Corp.

BANKS, HP & LEASING

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like Bank of America, Citicorp, Citicredit Corp.

BUILDING, TIMBER, ROADS - Contd

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like Bovis Lend Lease, Bovis Lend Lease PLC, Bovis Lend Lease PLC.

CHEMICALS, PLASTICS

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like ICI, ICI PLC, ICI PLC.

DRAPERY AND STORES

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like Debenhams, Debenhams PLC, Debenhams PLC.

BEERS, WINES & SPIRITS

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like Carlsberg, Carlsberg PLC, Carlsberg PLC.

BUILDING, TIMBER, ROADS

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like Bovis Lend Lease, Bovis Lend Lease PLC, Bovis Lend Lease PLC.

ELECTRICALS - Contd

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like British Telecom, British Telecom PLC, British Telecom PLC.

ELECTRICALS

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like British Telecom, British Telecom PLC, British Telecom PLC.

ENGINEERING

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like British Telecom, British Telecom PLC, British Telecom PLC.

ENGINEERING - Contd

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like British Telecom, British Telecom PLC, British Telecom PLC.

FOOD, GROCERIES, ETC

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like British Telecom, British Telecom PLC, British Telecom PLC.

HOTELS AND CATERERS

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like British Telecom, British Telecom PLC, British Telecom PLC.

INDUSTRIALS (Misc.)

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like British Telecom, British Telecom PLC, British Telecom PLC.

INDUSTRIALS (Misc.) - Contd

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like British Telecom, British Telecom PLC, British Telecom PLC.

INDUSTRIALS (Misc.) - Contd

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like British Telecom, British Telecom PLC, British Telecom PLC.

INSURANCES

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like British Telecom, British Telecom PLC, British Telecom PLC.

LEISURE

Table with columns: 1988, 1987, Stock, Price, % Chg. Includes entries like British Telecom, British Telecom PLC, British Telecom PLC.

Handwritten note: 10/26/88

APR 10 1988

LONDON SHARE SERVICE

LEISURE - Contd

Table listing leisure companies such as British Airways, British Caledonian, and others with their respective share prices and market data.

PROPERTY - Contd

Table listing property-related companies and their share prices.

TEXTILES - Contd

Table listing textile companies and their share prices.

TRUSTS, FINANCE, LAND - Contd

Table listing trusts, finance, and land companies and their share prices.

OIL AND GAS - Contd

Table listing oil and gas companies and their share prices.

MINES - Contd

Table listing mining companies and their share prices.

MOTORS, AIRCRAFT TRADES

Table listing motor and aircraft trade companies and their share prices.

TOBACCO

Table listing tobacco companies and their share prices.

TRUSTS, FINANCE, LAND

Table listing trusts, finance, and land companies and their share prices.

Investment Trusts

Table listing investment trusts and their share prices.

OVERSEAS TRADERS

Table listing overseas traders and their share prices.

PLANTATIONS

Table listing plantation companies and their share prices.

Miscellaneous

Table listing miscellaneous companies and their share prices.

NEWSPAPERS, PUBLISHERS

Table listing newspaper and publishing companies and their share prices.

SHIPPING

Table listing shipping companies and their share prices.

FINANCE, LAND, ETC

Table listing finance, land, and other companies and their share prices.

Far West Rand

Table listing Far West Rand companies and their share prices.

MINES

Table listing mining companies and their share prices.

THIRD MARKET

Table listing third market companies and their share prices.

PAPER, PRINTING, ADVERTISING

Table listing paper, printing, and advertising companies and their share prices.

SHOES AND LEATHER

Table listing shoes and leather companies and their share prices.

Oil and Gas

Table listing oil and gas companies and their share prices.

Central Africa

Table listing Central Africa companies and their share prices.

FINANCE

Table listing finance companies and their share prices.

REGIONAL & IRISH STOCKS

Table listing regional and Irish stocks and their share prices.

PROPERTY

Table listing property companies and their share prices.

SOUTH AFRICANS

Table listing South African companies and their share prices.

Oil and Gas

Table listing oil and gas companies and their share prices.

Australians

Table listing Australian companies and their share prices.

TRADITIONAL OPTIONS

Table listing traditional options and their prices.

Property

Table listing property companies and their share prices.

PROPERTY

Table listing property companies and their share prices.

TEXTILES

Table listing textile companies and their share prices.

Oil and Gas

Table listing oil and gas companies and their share prices.

Oil and Gas

Table listing oil and gas companies and their share prices.

Oil and Gas

Table listing oil and gas companies and their share prices.

Oil and Gas

Table listing oil and gas companies and their share prices.

Stock Exchange listing classifications are indicated to the right of security names: A, Alpha; B, Beta; Y, Gamma. Notes: Stocks not listed on Stock Exchange and company not subject to same degree of regulation as listed securities. Dividend and yield include a special dividend or bonus. Dividend and yield include a special dividend or bonus. Dividend and yield include a special dividend or bonus.

REGIONAL & IRISH STOCKS The following is a listing of Regional and Irish stocks, the latter being quoted in Irish currency.

TRADITIONAL OPTIONS 3-month call rates. Table listing various options and their rates.

A selection of options traded is given on the London Stock Exchange Report Page. This service is available to every company dealt in on the London Stock Exchange for a fee of £500 per annum for each security.

COMMODITIES AND AGRICULTURE

Slow start for UK land set-aside scheme

By Bridget Bloom, Agriculture Correspondent

BRITAIN'S PLANS to pay farmers to take arable land out of production have got off to a slow start with only some 2 per cent of the country's estimated 90,000 cereal farmers applying for the scheme in its first year.

Announcing the provisional figures for the so-called set-aside scheme in London yesterday, Mr John MacGregor, Minister of Agriculture, said that some 2,000 farmers had submitted about 150,000 acres of land to be taken out of cereal cultivation.

It was impossible at this stage to say what effect this might have on lowering production, the principal aim of the scheme, which was agreed by European Community leaders last February, Mr MacGregor said.

However, he professed himself satisfied with the response from farmers to what he described as a radical new scheme. Mr MacGregor stressed that set-aside could only be complementary to the major measures which the EC had taken to control production of food surpluses and spiralling farm budgets.

Britain to end wool price guarantee

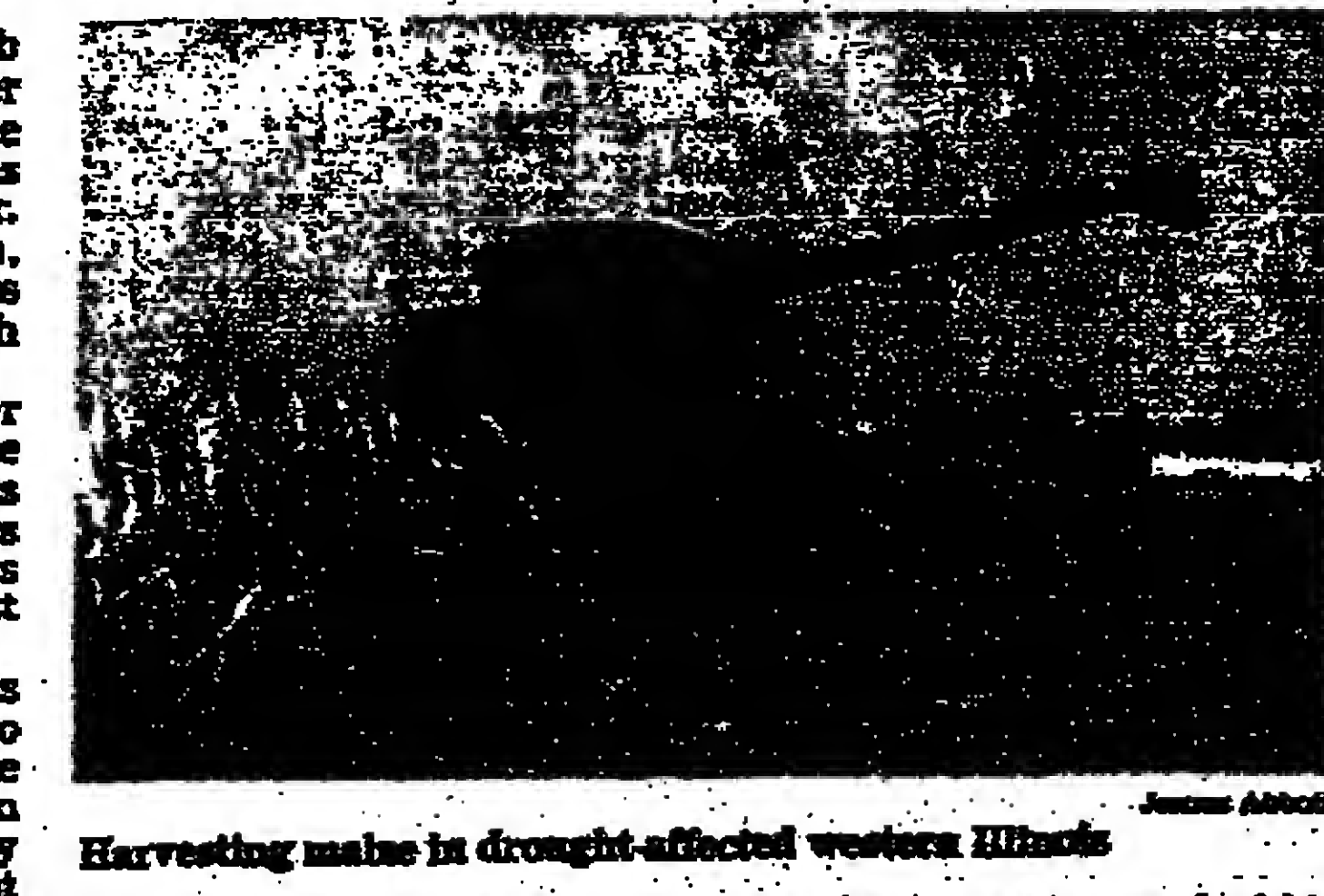
By Bridget Bloom

THE BRITISH Government is to end arrangements under which it guarantees a fixed price for wool to British sheep farmers.

Picking up the pieces on the US cornbelt

Deborah Hargreaves on the aftermath of the worst drought to hit Midwest farmers this century

THE VIEW from the cab of a combine harvester changing through the dry corn fields of rural Illinois is a depressing one this year.



Harvesting maize in drought-affected western Illinois

next year that's when the funds will run out. Mr Lacinia, whose maize crop was yielding 10 bushels an acre stands to recoup \$20 to \$30 in drought aid for the \$100 he has invested in each acre.

Farm lobby groups have estimated that the drought could be the final straw for many marginal farmers. Bankruptcies in Iowa could rise 25 per cent next year, according to the American Agriculture Movement.

one that he and several of his neighbours will drop out of the Government's farm programme next year. The programme guarantees farmers' prices for their crops - paying them the difference between the market price and a pre-set target level.

Caribbean countries on locust alert

Canute James on another problem brought by Hurricane Joan

THE GOVERNMENT of the island of Dominica (not to be confused with the Dominican Republic) has ordered an immediate halt to bird hunting. The ban, announced by the Forestry Division of the Agriculture Ministry, has nothing to do with concern for the birds' welfare, however.

It has been observed that the birds have been feeding on locusts which have appeared in the island recently, explained Mr Felix Gregoire of the ministry.

But a study by the US Agency for International Development concluded that the threat from the locusts can be contained by natural factors.

officer, said aerial spraying would be considered in the higher, forested areas. He said that unless they were destroyed in the shortest possible time, they would begin to reproduce.

At first the locusts were thought to be a less harmful pest from South America, but they are now confirmed to be a "hot" type which has devastated agriculture in the Sudan and Ethiopia recently, and which have been the bane of African agriculture for centuries.

With proof that the pests are the desert locusts from Africa, there are fears for two crops which form the backbone of the economy in several countries. The locusts came ashore in some of the Windward Islands which account for about two thirds of Britain's banana imports.

Despite this help from the birds and the Caribbean environment, several governments in the region have started using pesticides to deal with the locusts. Agricultural officers in St Vincent are roaming areas of the island in which the locusts are concentrated.

Mr Van Wharvin said, "We will get the pest at some time in the future if it establishes itself in the eastern Caribbean," Mr Van Wharvin said.

WORLD COMMODITIES PRICES

LONDON MARKETS

COPPER prices rallied in afternoon trading on the LME after earlier losses, and by the close cash metal was £35.50 ahead at £1,872 a tonne while three-month metal was slightly down.

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes COCOA, COPPER, and SPOT MARKETS.

LONDON METAL EXCHANGE

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low, All Official, Korb close, Open Interest. Includes Aluminium, Cash, and Copper.

POTATOES

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes White, Cash, and Turnover.

NEW YORK

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes Gold, Silver, and Platinum.

CHICAGO

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes Soybeans, Corn, and Wheat.

GRAINS

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes Wheat, Barley, and Maize.

SOYBEAN

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes Soybean Meal, Soybean Oil, and Soybean Flour.

COFFEE

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes Arabica, Robusta, and Coffee Beans.

WHEAT

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes Hard Red Winter, Soft Red Winter, and Hard Red Spring.

WHEAT

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes Hard Red Winter, Soft Red Winter, and Hard Red Spring.

WHEAT

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes Hard Red Winter, Soft Red Winter, and Hard Red Spring.

WHEAT

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes Hard Red Winter, Soft Red Winter, and Hard Red Spring.

WHEAT

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes Hard Red Winter, Soft Red Winter, and Hard Red Spring.

WHEAT

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes Hard Red Winter, Soft Red Winter, and Hard Red Spring.

WHEAT

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes Hard Red Winter, Soft Red Winter, and Hard Red Spring.

WHEAT

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes Hard Red Winter, Soft Red Winter, and Hard Red Spring.

WHEAT

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes Hard Red Winter, Soft Red Winter, and Hard Red Spring.

WHEAT

Table with columns: Commodity, Close, Previous, High/Low. Includes Hard Red Winter, Soft Red Winter, and Hard Red Spring.

Handwritten scribble or signature at the bottom of the page.

WORLD STOCK MARKETS

Handwritten note: 131 on 1/10/89

Table of stock market data for various countries including Australia, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, and the UK. Columns include stock names, prices, and changes.

Table of stock market data for various countries including Australia, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, and the UK. Columns include stock names, prices, and changes.

Table of stock market data for Canada, listing various Canadian stocks and their prices.

Table of stock market indices for New York, Dow Jones, and various international indices.

Table of stock market data for Tokyo, listing active stocks and their prices.

Advertisement for 'Travelling on Business?' featuring the Financial Times newspaper.

Large advertisement for 'Have your F.T. hand delivered in Germany' with contact information for Frankfurt 0130-5351.

Handwritten note: *FT on top*

NYSE COMPOSITE PRICES

Stock	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
IBM	112.50	111.50	112.00	112.00	+0.50
AT&T	48.50	48.00	48.25	48.25	+0.25
GE	38.50	38.00	38.25	38.25	+0.25
AMT	11.50	11.25	11.37	11.37	+0.12
MSFT	34.50	34.00	34.25	34.25	+0.25
DIS	28.50	28.00	28.25	28.25	+0.25
INTL	18.50	18.00	18.25	18.25	+0.25
TRW	14.50	14.25	14.37	14.37	+0.12
WAL	12.50	12.25	12.37	12.37	+0.12
AMR	11.50	11.25	11.37	11.37	+0.12
UAL	10.50	10.25	10.37	10.37	+0.12
DLA	9.50	9.25	9.37	9.37	+0.12
SWW	8.50	8.25	8.37	8.37	+0.12
WDC	7.50	7.25	7.37	7.37	+0.12
WLT	6.50	6.25	6.37	6.37	+0.12
WAL	5.50	5.25	5.37	5.37	+0.12
WAL	4.50	4.25	4.37	4.37	+0.12
WAL	3.50	3.25	3.37	3.37	+0.12
WAL	2.50	2.25	2.37	2.37	+0.12
WAL	1.50	1.25	1.37	1.37	+0.12
WAL	0.50	0.25	0.37	0.37	+0.12

OVER-THE-COUNTER

Nasdaq national market
3pm prices October 26

Stock	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
AMT	11.50	11.25	11.37	11.37	+0.12
MSFT	34.50	34.00	34.25	34.25	+0.25
DIS	28.50	28.00	28.25	28.25	+0.25
INTL	18.50	18.00	18.25	18.25	+0.25
TRW	14.50	14.25	14.37	14.37	+0.12
WAL	12.50	12.25	12.37	12.37	+0.12
AMR	11.50	11.25	11.37	11.37	+0.12
UAL	10.50	10.25	10.37	10.37	+0.12
DLA	9.50	9.25	9.37	9.37	+0.12
SWW	8.50	8.25	8.37	8.37	+0.12
WDC	7.50	7.25	7.37	7.37	+0.12
WLT	6.50	6.25	6.37	6.37	+0.12
WAL	5.50	5.25	5.37	5.37	+0.12
WAL	4.50	4.25	4.37	4.37	+0.12
WAL	3.50	3.25	3.37	3.37	+0.12
WAL	2.50	2.25	2.37	2.37	+0.12
WAL	1.50	1.25	1.37	1.37	+0.12
WAL	0.50	0.25	0.37	0.37	+0.12

AMEX COMPOSITE PRICES

3pm prices
October 26

Stock	High	Low	Open	Close	Change
AMT	11.50	11.25	11.37	11.37	+0.12
MSFT	34.50	34.00	34.25	34.25	+0.25
DIS	28.50	28.00	28.25	28.25	+0.25
INTL	18.50	18.00	18.25	18.25	+0.25
TRW	14.50	14.25	14.37	14.37	+0.12
WAL	12.50	12.25	12.37	12.37	+0.12
AMR	11.50	11.25	11.37	11.37	+0.12
UAL	10.50	10.25	10.37	10.37	+0.12
DLA	9.50	9.25	9.37	9.37	+0.12
SWW	8.50	8.25	8.37	8.37	+0.12
WDC	7.50	7.25	7.37	7.37	+0.12
WLT	6.50	6.25	6.37	6.37	+0.12
WAL	5.50	5.25	5.37	5.37	+0.12
WAL	4.50	4.25	4.37	4.37	+0.12
WAL	3.50	3.25	3.37	3.37	+0.12
WAL	2.50	2.25	2.37	2.37	+0.12
WAL	1.50	1.25	1.37	1.37	+0.12
WAL	0.50	0.25	0.37	0.37	+0.12

Travelling on Business?
 Enjoy reading your complimentary copy of the Financial Times when you're staying... in Madrid at the Holiday Inn, Hotel Miguel Angel, Hotel Palace, Hotel Princessa Plaza, Hotel Ritz, Hotel Villa Magna, Hotel Melia Castilla, Hotel Los Galgos Sol... in Barcelona at the Hotel Calderin, Hotel Diplomatic, Hotel Majestic, Gran Hotel Sarria.

Have your
FT hand
 delivered...
 ... at no extra
 charge, if you work
 in the business
 centres of
Madrid
Barcelona
Bilbao
Sevilla
 Madrid
 (01) 7339548
 And ask
 IPS for details.
FINANCIAL TIMES

AMERICA

Bid rumours lift turnover but Dow remains static

Wall Street

TRADING was active in the morning session yesterday but equities moved sideways...

closing levels and foreign exchange trading was subdued. The consensus forecast for today's GNP release is of an annualised growth rate of 3.2 per cent...

Church's Fried Chicken, in contrast, received a bid - \$8 a share from a Copeland Enterprises, owner of Popeyes Famous Fried Chicken & Biscuits...

At 2pm, the Dow Jones Industrial Average stood almost unchanged from Monday's close, down 0.18 points at 2,170.16.

The overall lack of change in the Dow index masked some substantial movements in individual stock prices as unsubstantiated rumours flashed around the market about possible takeover bids.

Companies which have received bid proposals in the past week were among the most actively traded stocks, including Kraft, which is defending itself against a \$80 a share offer from Philip Morris...

The market's accent on prospective takeovers and the domination of volume by targeted companies is obscuring any real trend. If anything, there is some discomfort that the market is receiving a boost from takeover stocks when a little selling to consolidate on last week's post-crash highs would be healthier in the long run.

Rorer Group was among featured stocks yesterday, jumping \$6 on rumours that Hoffmann-La Roche was considering a possible \$60 a share offer. It slipped back after Rorer said it knew nothing about a La Roche bid but still stood \$3 1/2 higher at midsession at \$45 1/2.

Williams Companies bounced \$1 1/2 to \$37 1/2 on rumours that it might be planning a leveraged buy-out or the sale of its telecommunications subsidiary.

ASIA PACIFIC

Demand for steels helps boost volume and Nikkei

Tokyo

VOLUME improved significantly yesterday and share prices turned up in a market that has been see-sawing within a narrow range for several sessions.

Turnover was noticeably higher at 1.2bn shares compared with 534m on Monday. The Nikkei average rose 139.96 to 27,421.49 after fluctuating from a high of 27,422.36 to a low of 27,267.29.

that have recently been market leaders, such as the railways, shipping companies and utilities. Railways have attracted interest on the strength of their property assets and on the leisure theme. Keisei Electric Railway rose Y50 to Y2,520.

Shipping companies have been bought on expected business growth and on restructuring efforts, which have led many of them into the leisure

modestly in markedly higher turnover. The index added \$5.81 to 25,333.75

Roundup

THE EASIER tone on Wall Street undermined trading in Asia Pacific markets, although Hong Kong found interest in corporate developments. Taiwan was closed for a holiday.

HONG KONG was lifted by speculation about a takeover battle for Hongkong Shanghai Hotels. The Hang Seng index rose 22.07 to 2,584.53 in fairly thin trading of HK\$634m.

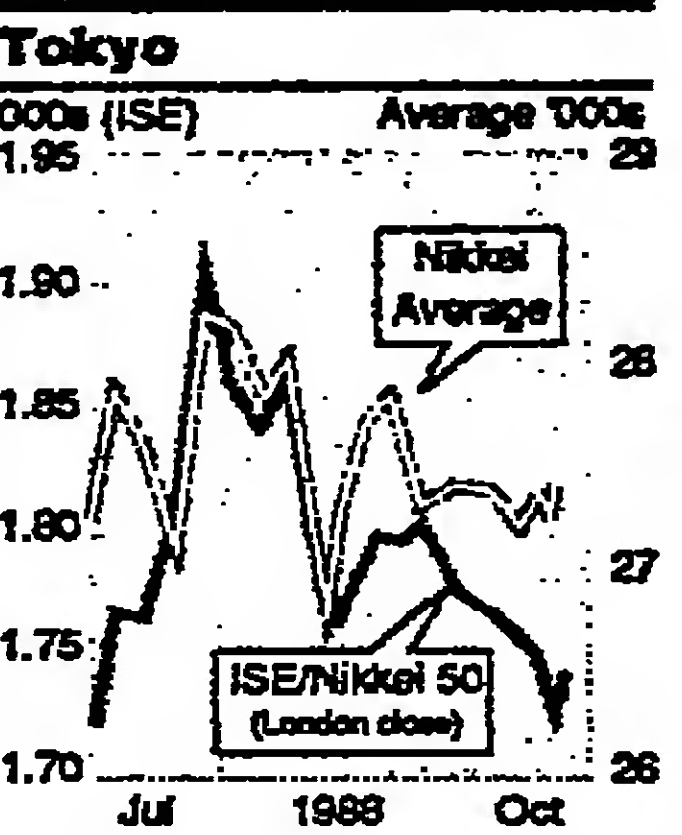
Suggestions that the bid for HK\$80 a share for its own stock to beat a takeover bid from Cathay City spurred buyers of the market. Hongkong Shanghai Hotels saw hefty turnover of 136m shares, climbing 20 cents to HK\$5.60 before being suspended.

Cathay City, which is offering HK\$80 cash plus one new Cathay City share valued at HK\$1.50, rose 9 cents to HK\$81.61.

AUSTRALIA finished weaker, but off the day's lows, affected by falling gold prices and a higher-than-expected inflation figure for the fiscal first quarter. The All Ordinaries index shed 6.8 to 1,680.5.

Turnover reached 92m shares worth A\$700m, as falls led rises by about two to one. Augold, one of the most active stocks, rose 5 cents to A\$1.25 with A\$20.8m in shares traded.

SINGAPORE was hit by profit-taking amid some concern about the overnight fall in New York. The Straits Times industrial index lost 7.78 to 1,036.69, having risen by about 50 points over the previous six sessions.



business. Mitsui OSK Lines rose Y37 to Y655. Car stocks featured as interest in the sector was renewed by the upcoming listing of Mitsubishi Motor Company. Nippon Telegraph and Telephone fell Y30,000 to close at Y1,88m, below the price at which the Government released the third tranche of NTT shares last week. NTT's weakness was attributed to both the slack performance of the electricals, caused by the high yen, and to the recent poor performance of the issue. Trading picked up in Osaka and the OSE average turned up

Luxembourg tailors itself to the foreigner

Tim Dickson delves into one of Europe's most unusual and cosmopolitan markets

Mr Paul Scholtes, the articulate young FR man at the Luxembourg Bourse, is only half joking. "The only thing we have in common with other stock exchanges is the fact that we are called a stock exchange," he quips.

for listing and trading in international bonds, notably Euro-bonds. After opening its doors inauspiciously for the first time on May 6, 1929 - its initial plans for expansion had to

local stocks by more than three to one. The steel group Arbed by far the biggest "local" constituent in a group which includes the three Luxembourg banks, the electricity producers SEO and Cegedel, MMRA (another steel producer in which Arbed has a large stake) and Audiophon, the holding company which is the leading shareholder in CLT (in turn owner of Radio Luxembourg).

more favourable price can often be had on the market. Finally, with no VAT payable on gold purchases in Luxembourg, this area of the exchange's activities has

The exchange does not even pretend that its main function is to supply risk capital to the Grand Duchy's industrial concerns

be abandoned after the subsequent crash - the bourse grew steadily in the 1920s and 1930s with the birth and development of the Eurozone.

The cosmopolitan flavour of the market today is illustrated by the fact that at the end of June more than 2,300 issuers from about 60 different countries constituted the official list. Of the 5,385 bonds listed, 5,299 were international with the rest of Luxembourg origin.

grown steadily since being introduced in 1981. Trading volumes on the bourse are generally low for the simple reason that bonds do not have the speculative qualities of equities. Most international investors, moreover, use the international telephone (over-the-counter) market whose size defies all guesswork. The result is that use of the exchange is confined to private individuals, who can buy or sell bonds in denomi-

EUROPE

Dollar concern leaves German trading thin

THERE was no common thread to European trading yesterday as some bourses recovered ground and others saw further profit-taking.

been rumoured to be picking up stock in the two, in which it already has 5 per cent stakes, and there is also talk of overseas mergers or bids. Hispano lost 19 points to 980 per share and Popular was steady at 1,896.

profit-taking, with the Comit index shedding 8.4 points, or 1.4 per cent, to 382.44. Turnover was estimated by one broker at roughly the same level as Monday's previous 1,155m.

itself holds 13 per cent of Tractebel, so a stronger position for one of the two big shareholders in Electrabel could shift the balance of power in Tractebel.

FRANKFURT rallied modestly but volume remained very low at DM2.4bn. "The market's a little uncertain at the moment about the dollar," said one analyst. "We've been moving close to new highs again and there's a little bit of nervousness around."

AMSTERDAM picked up from initial losses in healthy turnover, with the CBS all-share index adding 0.7 to 100.3.

PARIS continued to stick to the theme of hard core shareholdings and special situations, closing higher in relatively low turnover.

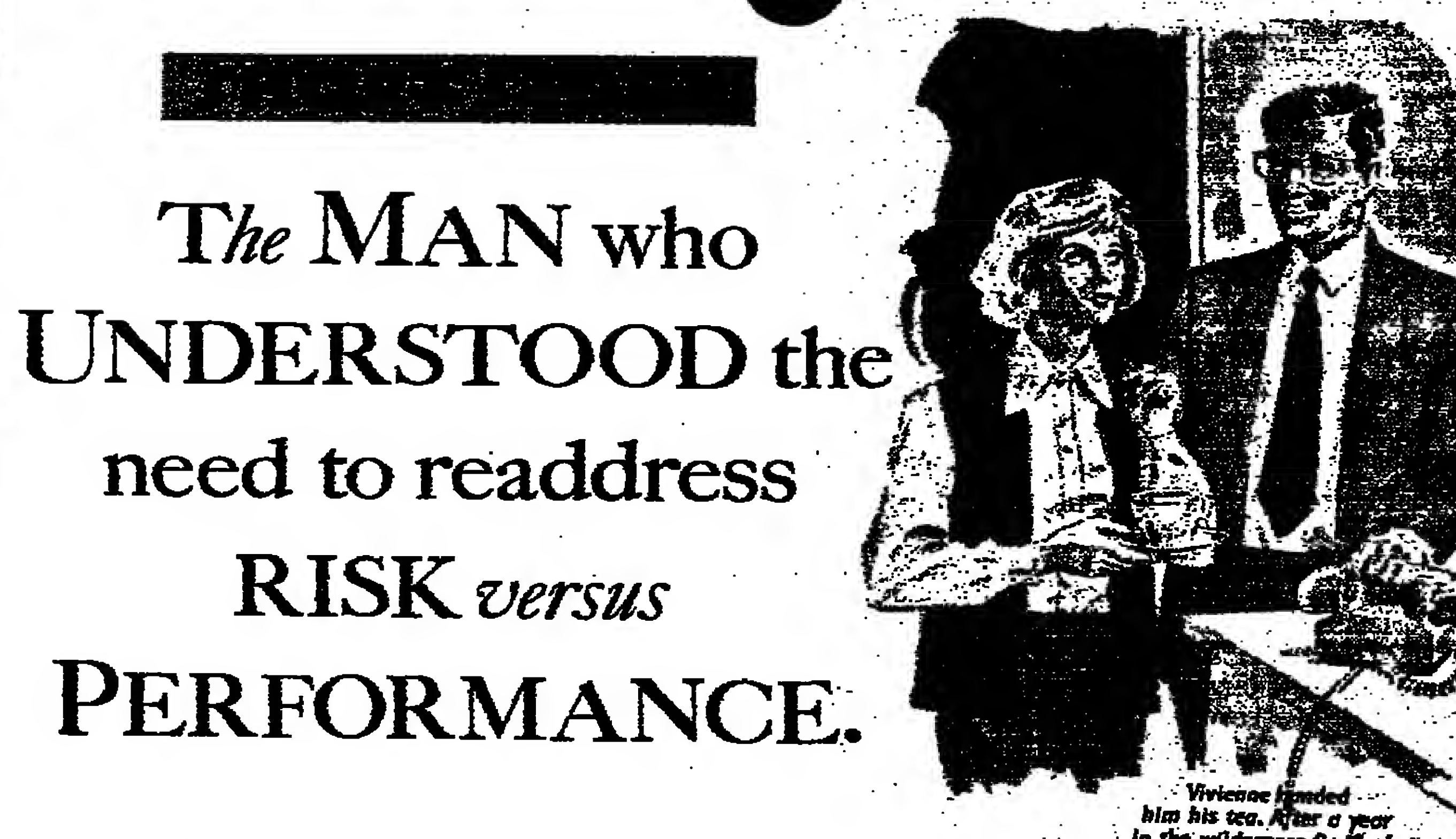
STOCKHOLM saw trading lull in chemicals, the antibiotics and chemicals group, and independent firms, the bourse's largest listed finance company, said rumors that Fermenta would make a bid worth SEK1.5m for the Spanish

THE FAZ index edged up 0.81 to 530.94, while the DAX reflected later firmness with a 12.50 rise to 1,263.72. Deimler made a strong comeback from Monday's losses as investors welcomed the company's plans to restructure. "It will be looked at as the first step in the management's exploitation of the synergies between the disparate areas of the company," said one observer. Deimler rose DM12 to DM745, while BMW, forecasting an 18 per cent increase in sales this year, added DM4 to DM529.50.

MILAN sank back in broad

SOUTH AFRICA

GOLD SHARES closed mixed in Johannesburg yesterday as the bullion price firmed to just below \$407.



The MAN who UNDERSTOOD the need to readdress RISK versus PERFORMANCE.

REDFORD leant back in his chair and thought about the last year. It was a full 12 months since the Crash and upon reflection a lot had happened. Redford was the Finance Director with overall responsibility for the Company's Pension Fund and hesitantly admitted to himself that the direction of the Pension Fund had lost its way.

FT-ACTUARIES WORLD INDICES

Jointly compiled by The Financial Times Limited, Goldman, Sachs & Co., and County NatWest/Wood Mackenzie in conjunction with the Institute of Actuaries and the Faculty of Actuaries

Table with columns for National and Regional Markets, Monday October 24 1988, Friday October 21 1988, and Dollar Index. Rows include Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, USA, Europe, Pacific Basin, Euro-Pacific, North America, Europe Ex. UK, Pacific Ex. Japan, World Ex. US, World Ex. UK, World Ex. So. Af., World Ex. Japan, and The World Index.

Base values: Dec 31, 1986 = 100; Finland: Dec 31, 1987 = 115.037 (US \$ Index), 90.791 (Pound Sterling) and 94.94 (Local). Copyright, The Financial Times Limited, Goldman, Sachs & Co., and County NatWest Securities Limited, 1987. New Zealand market closed Oct 24. Latest prices were unavailable for this edition.